Lyon County: Independent School District No. 413, Marshall: Records.

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Version 3
August 20, 2018

did most of the ground gaining in this month.

After three tries at the line the Arrows punted out of bounds on their own 42 yard line. Before the first quarter ended Lanoue made nine yards and Ahmann made a yard for first down.

At the start of the second quarter, the Tigers tried a forward pass that was incomplete and then they were penalized for taking too much time in the huddle.

The Arrows put the ball in play on the 20 yard line. On the first play Pipestone fumbled and the Tigers recovered on the 18 yard line.

Ahmann made five yards through the line. On the next play the line [illegible] Ahmann's try for extra point was missed.

January 6.

Tigers Are Hosts To Granite Kilos

Seek Third Win After Downing 2 Iron Range Teams

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers will play hosts to the Granite Falls high school quint on Friday evening.

This will be the last home encounter for the Orange and Black for two weeks. They play at Windom next Tuesday evening and are at Tracy the next Friday. The week following it's a return game at Redwood Falls.

The Tiger's next home game after Granite is Saturday night, Jan. 22, against Lynd.

Local fans have not forgotten the thrilling game played in the first round of the regional here last year between the Tigers and the Kilowatts.

Last year's highly rated Granite team was hard hit by graduation and the Kilowatts have found the going pretty rough to date.

As far the Tigers, the two victories over Staples and Crosby-Ironton during the holidays have given them a new spark and if they continue to show the same form they are going to be a hard team to beat.

Coach Jay Johnstone is expected to start the same lineup that took the floor for the two Range team games. This means that Erie and Coderre will be at the forwards, Hoff at center and Rubertus and Lanoue at the guards.

It is expected that Floyd Minnick will see action in this game. Minnick has been out of the lineup most of the season due to a shoulder injury in football and his presence on the squad will give the Tigers more reserve strength.

The Marshall Cubs, following their victory over the Lynd varsity quint, will meet the Granite Falls B squad in a contest that is scheduled to get underway at 7:30 with the first team game following immediately. The doors open at 7.

Curran and Olson of Worthington will officiate the games.

Back to Readin', Ritin', Rithmetic

The big push toward "Operation Education" is on at Marshall public schools with classes resuming Monday after the holidays, Principal Merril W. Olson said today.

As winter months are considered the time for the best accomplishments scholastically, class work will be stressed, Mr. Olson stated.

Six-weeks tests will get underway Jan. 17, thus completing the first half of the school year.

The testing program will also be finished during the winter months. Each student, at specified times during the junior and senior years, takes standard tests for permanent record cards.

A regular activity program will be carried on, however, Mr. Olson continued. The music department will prepare concerts and declamation has already started for all students who are interested.

In addition, the staffs of the Tiger Herald and Marhian will continue with their work, clubs will hold regular meetings and the athletic schedule will be carried out.

Sweater hops will be held only after basketball games until 11:30 p. m., except in the case of special parties by various clubs or classes, Mr. Olson said.

There's a long stretch ahead for the students—spring vacation doesn't start until March 21.

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW.

By WILLY HO

Two basketball games hold the local spotlight over this weekend. On Friday evening the Marshall Tigers meet the Granite Falls Kilowatts at the high school gym. The Kilowatts are not as highly rated as the team that represented them last year and the quint that the Tigers nearly upset in the regional meet. They lost practically that entire team, including Hegna, their star center, who is playing with Hamline this year. However, after a rather poor start the Kilowatts have now developed into an aggregation that will furnish plenty of opposition for its future opponents.

* * *

The Tigers will go into the game against the Kilowatts in hopes of reaching the .500 ranking for the season. The Orange and Black dropped their first three games and then they came back to win upset victories over Staples and Crosby-Ironton during the holidays. These victories will undoubtedly give the Tigers the spark they needed to make them a real tough outfit to defeat. Following the Kilowatt game the Tigers are away from home for their next three games. Playing at Windom, Tracy and Redwood-Falls in that order.

McCann Attends Annual Ag Meeting Last Week

L. J. McCann of Marshall attended the annual agriculture instructors-directors meeting at the Curtis hotel in Minneapolis Tuesday and Wednesday of last week.

Mr. McCann, who is the agriculture instructor at Marshall high school, was the director representing District 4.

January 10

Fairmont Nipped By 1-Point Margin

By William H. Pickett

In a game which found the lead changing hands 13 different times and the score being tied on seven occasions, the Marshall Tigers scored a 39-38 win over Fairmont at the high school gym last Saturday night.

It was a nip and tuck game from the opening whistle until the final buzzer sounded.

The greatest margin to separate the teams during the tilt was five points. About midway in the third period Fairmont led the Tigers 25-20. In the last period the Tigers enjoyed a 35-30 margin at one time and also a 37-32 and a 39-34 advantage.

Staley put the Tigers out in the lead at the start of the game with a field goal. A free throw by Frisch and two points by Weinman put Fairmont in the lead 3-2.

A free throw by Johlfs tied up the score. A free throw by Weinman and a basket by Frisch put the visitors ahead 6-3. Fileld goals by Johlfs and Lanoue gave the Tigers a 7-6 lead.

A basket by Patsche put his team in the lead again but Lutz caged a two pointer to give the Tigers a 9-8. A moment later the score was tied on a free throw by M. Milbrandt. Lutz made good a free throw but two gift tosses by Weinman gave Fairmont an 11-10 margin as the first quarter ended.

The Tigers took a 14-11 lead soon after the start of the second period on baskets by Lanoue and Lens. A free throw by Weinman and a basket by Ellingson gave the Tigers a 16-12 advantage.

Two free throws by Patsche and a field goal by the same player tied up the score at half time 16-16.

Fairmont took the lead at the start of the third quarter on a free throw by L. Milbrandt. Ellingson tied the count when he made good a gift shot. Another free throw by L. Milbrandt put his team back in the lead again.

Lens caged a long one from the floor to put the Tigers ahead 19-18. A two pointer by Patsche gave Fairmont a one point advantage again only to have Lens make good a free to tie the game at 20-20.

At this stage Fairmont took a 25-20 lead when Frisch connected for a field goal and Weinman a free throw and a field goal.

Johlfs made the score 25-23

(Continued on Page Six)

January 11

Granite B Team Defeats Cubs

Playing a listless game the Marshall Cubs lost a 26-23 decision to the Granite Falls B quint on Friday evening.

The Cubs were leading at half time 12-0 but the Granite lads came back in the third quarter to score 10 points while the Cubs were chalking up only two.

Although the Cubs outscored the winners in the final period they could not overcome the lead.

B. Johnson of the winners scored 11 points to be high scorer. His teammate Hoffman had 10 points. For the Cubs Ellingson and Ahman were high with seven points.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—23	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hass, f	1	1	2	3
Ellingson, f	2	3	5	7
Lutz, c	0	0	2	0
Haack, c	0	1	1	0
Dandurand, g	3	0	1	6
Arnson, g	0	0	1	0
Ahman, g	2	3	5	7
Schroeder, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	8	7	17	23

Granite Falls "B"—26	FG	FT	PF	TP
B. Johnson, f	4	3	4	11
Larson, f	0	2	2	0
O. Lachelt, f	0	1	4	1
Nelson, f	0	0	0	0
Hoffman, c	4	2	5	10
Mullenberg, c	0	0	0	0
Tjosvold, g	1	0	2	2
Abel, g	1	0	1	2
Keiffer, g	0	0	0	0
Kirchbaum, g	0	0	2	0
Hanson, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	10	6	20	26

Score by quarters:

Marshal Cubs	6	12	14	23
Granite Falls "B"	8	10	20	26

January 11

Win over Granite Falls; Three in Row for Tigers

Local 5 Rallies In Second Half For 38-32 Win

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers made it three victories in a row by rallying in the second half to defeat Granite Falls 38-32 in a game played on the high school gym floor Friday evening before a crowd that packed the gym to near capacity.

It was a game that found the Tigers off in their shooting in the first half of the game but they kept on fighting and their efforts finally brought them victory.

For the third straight game Hoff started the scoring with a free throw. Lanoue came through with a long shot to put the locals in the lead 3-0.

Tjosvold made good two free throw attempts to give the Kilowatts their first points. Coderre came through with a basket to put the Tigers ahead 5-2. A field goal apiece by Tjosvold and Antonson put Granite in the lead 6-5. Coderre came through with a basket and a free throw to give the Tigers an 8-6 lead. Just before the quarter ended, Tjosvold tied up the game with two free throws.

The second period started with Tjasvold putting the Kilowatts in the lead with a field goal and the Tigers were never able to take the lead in this period although on two different occasions they cut the margin down to one point. As the half ended the Power City quint was leading 18-15.

With the start of the second half the Kilowatts stepped out with a free throw by Antonson and a basket by Hansen to take a 21-15 lead. Then Rubertus made good a free throw and Coderre followed with two field goals and a free throw to knot the game at 21-21.

Hansen put the Kilowatts in the lead again with a field goal but Erie came right back to tie up the score again with a two pointer. Before the quarter ended Minnick dropped in a basket to give the Tigers a 25-23 advantage.

With the start of the final period Moe made a free throw but a free toss by Rubertus and two by Johlfs gave the Tigers a 28-24 advantage. Hanson made a free throw for the Kilowatts.

Erie then scored the first field goal of the period to put the Tigers ahead 30-25. Hanson cut this 30-27 with a field goal. A basket by Johlfs and a free throw by Rubertus gave the Tigers a 33-27 at the automatic time out period.

When play was resumed Rubertus came through with a field goal and Coderre a free thow to make the score 36-27. Two quick baskets Antonson cut the lead down to 36-31. Erie made the final two points for the Tigers on a field bucket. Before the final buzzer sounded Moe added a free throw for Granite to make the score 38-32.

Bernie Coderre led the scorers with 11 points. Tjosvold was second in the scoring with 10 points with Erie being credited with nine.

Once again the defensive play of Rubertus was an outstanding feature of the game. His first assignment was against Moe whom he held scoreless. After Tjosvold had made six points in the first period and started the second with a field goal, Coach Johnstone assigned Rubertus to cover him. He made two more free throws in the second period and was held scoreless in the second period before he left the game on personals.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—38	FG	FT	PF	TP
Erie, f	4	1	0	9
Staley, f	0	1	0	1
Coderre, f	4	3	3	11
Hoff, c	0	1	4	1
Minnick, c	1	0	0	2
Rubertus, g	2	4	4	8
Gilbertson, g	0	0	0	0
Lanoue, g	1	0	0	2
Johlfs, g	1	2	0	4
Totals	13	12	11	38
Granite Falls—32	FG	FT	PF	TP
R. Tjosvold, f	2	6	2	10
B. Johnson, f	0	0	0	0
Moe, f	3	2	2	8
McCrea, f	0	0	0	0
Antonson, c	3	2	2	8
Hansen, g	3	0	5	6
Wulf, g	0	0	1	0
Anderson, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	11	10	12	32

Score by quarters:

Marshall Tigers	8	15	25	38
Granite Falls	8	18	23	32

Cubs Lose to Windom, 24-22

The Marshall Cubs dropped a 24-22 decision to the Windom B quint Tuesday night. The game was a close affair from start to finish.

At the end of the first quarter the Cubs were trailing 6-4 and at half time they were still two points behind, the score being 14-12.

The end of the third period found the two teams tied at 19. In the last quarter the Windom quint managed to eke out a 24-22 win.

Elness of Windom was the high scorer with nine points. Bennett led the Cubs with six while Dandurand was credited with five.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—22	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hass, f	1	3	3	5
Staley, f	1	1	0	3
Ellingson, f	0	1	2	1
Bennett, c	3	0	3	6
Dandurand, g	2	1	2	5
Ahman, g	1	0	3	2
Totals	8	6	13	22
Windom B's—24	FG	FT	PF	TP
Elness, f	3	3	1	9
Harder, f	1	0	1	2
Foss, f	0	0	1	0
Hammer, f	0	1	0	1
Guttormson, c	1	2	2	4
Getting, c	2	0	1	4
Schmits, g	0	0	1	0
Hale, g	1	0	3	2
Knutson, g	0	2	5	2
Totals	8	8	15	24

Score by quarters:

Marshall Cubs	4	12	19	22
Windom B's	6	14	19	24

Basketball SCORES

BASKETBALL SCORES
Windom 39, Marshall 33.
Dawson 37, Clarkfield 31.
Morgan 34, Springfield 27.
Brownton 47, Stewart 32.
Appleton 44, Benson 27.
Granite Falls 38, Clara City 47.
Canby 63, Minnesota 34.
Redwood Falls 49, Morton 29.
Hutchinson 33, Olivia 26.
Slayton 43, Jackson 38.
Hanley Falls 64, Russell 46.
Balaton 36, Russell 27.

January 10

Kilowatts Shorted In 42-35 Tussle

In a hard fought, rough game the Marshall Tigers defeated the Granite Falls Kilowatts at Granite Falls Friday evening by the score of 42-35.

During the game 43 personal fouls were called, 27 being against the Kilowatts with 16 charged to the Tigers. Three of the losers had to leave the game on account of fouls.

The Tigers took an early lead in the opening quarter and were never headed although the Kilowatts rallied in the third period and were within two points of tying up the game at one stage.

At the end of the first period the Tigers were leading 9-4. Lutz and Dandurand each had a field goal and free throw while Staley, Johlfs and Lanoue had a free throw apiece to account for the Tiger scoring.

The second quarter found the Tigers outscoring the Kilowatts 12-10, to lead at half time by the score of 21-14. In this period Ellingson connected for two field goals, Johlfs a field goal and a free throw, Lens and Lanoue a field goal apiece and Staley a free throw.

The Kilowatts came back strong in the third quarter and counted 15 points while the Tigers were scoring 11. R. Tjosvold, the Kilowatt captain, and Abel led the drive with five points apiece. Lens scored the same number of points for the Tigers with Lanoue getting a field goal and free throw, Ellingson two free throws and Johlfs one.

In the final quarter the Tigers outscored the Kilowatts 10-6, making the final score read 42-35. In this period Lutz came through with two field baskets while Lens and Lanoue each made good two free throws.

Lens of the Tigers and R. Tjosvold of the Killowatts were tied for scoring honors with nine points apiece. Each had three field goals and three free throws. Lanoue was second in the scoring department with eight.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—42	fg	ft	pf	tp
Staley, f	0	2	2	2
Hass, f	0	0	0	0
Ellingson, f	2	2	1	6
Lens, f	3	3	2	9
Lutz, c	3	1	4	7
Dandurand, g	1	1	1	3
Johlfs, g	2	3	2	7
Lanoue, g	2	4	4	8
Carrow, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	13	16	16	42
Granite Falls—35	fg	ft	pf	tp
Wulf, f	3	0	5	6
Nelson, f	1	0	1	2
Larson, f	2	2	5	6
Johnson, f	1	0	2	2
R. Tjosvold, c	3	3	5	9
Hoffman, c	0	0	4	0
C. Tjosvold, g	1	1	4	3
Abel, g	3	1	1	7
Totals	14	7	27	35

Score by quarters—

Marshall Tigers	9	21	32	42
Granite Falls	4	14	29	35

← January 13

Windom Breaks Tiger Win Streak

Fast Eagles Nip Marshall, 39-33

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers' winning streak of three games was snapped at Windom Tuesday evening when the Windom Eagles won a hard-fought contest by the score of 39-33.

The Tigers' season record now stands at four losses and three wins.

The Eagles stamped themselves as one of the best all around teams that the Tigers have met this season. They have height and size to carry them through a rugged season. They have two good scorers in Bjorge, their tall center, and Dean Olson, their sturdy guard, who is also a nice ball handler and dribbler.

The Tigers were never in the lead during the game but they put up a scrappy battle against the Eagles and on two different occasions they were within one point of tying the score.

Two free throws by W. Grams and field goals by N. Grams put the Eagles into a 4-0 lead before Lanoue counted a two pointer for the Tigers. Three field goals by Dean Olson put the Eagles into a 10-2 lead before Erie counted a basket for the Tigers. Before the frist quarter ended Bjorge and Snyder counted field goals for the Eagles and Coderre and Hoff did likewise for the Tigers. The score at the end of the first period was 14-8 in favor of the Eagles.

At the start of the second period the Eagles increased their lead to 18-8 on field goals by Dean Olson and W. Grams. Two free throws and a basket by Erie and a field goal and a free throw by Rubertus brought the Tigers the next seven points of the game to make the score 18-15.

Fladgard then counted a field goal for the Eagles. Coderre counted a basket for the Tigers but Bjorge tipped in one from under the basket to make the score read 22-17. A field goal by Erie followed by one by Johlfs brought the Tigers within one point of the Eagles. With but two seconds of the first half remaining N. Grams dropped one in for the Eagles to give them a lead of 24-21 at half time.

Erie and Rubertus each made a free throw to start the third quarter to make the score 24-23. A free throw and a basket by Bjorge and a field goal by Snyder gave the Eagles a 29-23 advantage. Johlfs counted a free throw and before the quarter ended Bjorge had tipped in two more baskets for the Eagles while Erie counted one for the Tigers. The third quarter ended with Windom leading 33-26.

The fourth quarter found both teams battling hard but the

(Continued on Page Six)

SPORTS MESSENGER

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

The Marshall Tigers journey to Tracy Friday evening where they will meet the Scrapper quint in what gives promise of being a ding-dong battle. It will be only the second District Nine game that the Tigers have played and they need a victory as they dropped the other district contest to Ivanhoe in the opening game. The Tigers play only five district games in all and another defeat or two might force the Tigers to play in the sub-district meet. While talking about district play it brings to mind it won't be long before the tournaments will be underway. From just a glance it looks like Canby has a team to be reckoned with this year as they have not dropped a contest yet. Wood Lake, Tracy and the Tigers must also be considered as strong contenders. Oh yes, some exciting battles are looming up on the horizon.

* * *

Now back to the present time. Coach Jay Johnstone is expected to rely upon his usual string of regulars to bring the Tigers victory at Tracy. The Scrappers have been playing some good ball this season. Last Friday evening they dropped a 34-28 encounter to Redwood Falls and will be out to break into the win column again. The same might be said of the Tigers as they dropped a 39-33 contest at Windom on Tuesday evening to snap a three game winning streak.

* * *

It was my good fortune to witness that Windom-Marshall game at the former place Tuesday. This was one of the best games that the Tigers have participated in all season and one I believe that the Tiger players profited by even in defeat. The Eagles in our estimation of the form shown against the Tigers deserve a rating on the par with Mountin Lake. The Lakers had a tough time on their own court last Friday defeating the Eagles 34-32. The Eagles have a nice balance team that has height, weight and a couple of good point getters in Bjorge and Dean Olson. This Olson boy is also a beautiful dribbler. Coach Rollie LeLapp has brought the Eagles a long, long way in just one season.

* * *

Following the Tracy game the Tigers do not play again until the following Friday when they journey to Redwood Falls. The Tigers hope to even the score with the Cardinals for the season as the Cards won the game played here before the Christmas holidays. Then on the next night they meet Lynd here and although the Panthers are considered below par this year, they rose up recently and handed the Minnesota Vikings a 59-25 drubbing. In other words the Panthers will be in there fighting hard to upset the Tigers.

* * *

January 18

Marshall High Clarinetists At 'U' Clinic

Jackie Yaeger, James Wetherbee and Rodgr Wetherbee, all of Marshall, joined more than 100 high school clarinet players in the state last Friday and Saturday in an unusual clarinet choir and demonstration clinic at the University of Minnesota.

Special music and teaching specialists were arranged for the program, intended to stimulate better standards for clarinet instruction in Minnesota.

Leopold Liegl, former Minneapolis symphony orchestra member and now director of woodwinds at the Emporia, Kans., State Teachers college, coached the group.

Gerald P. Prescott, University bandmaster and associate professor of music, was in charge of the clinic, sponsored by the University and Minnesota Music Educators' association.

In addition to the teaching of playing, the clinic offered technical information on a wide variety of subjects, including recommended instruments, care of instruments, selection of mouthpieces and reeds, tone development, breath control and use of the tongue.

Marshall Cubs Shade Tracy B's

The Marshall Cubs eked out a one point victory over the Tracy B quint at Tracy Friday evening, the score being 25-24.

At the end of the first quarter the Cubs were trailing 10-8 but in the second period they came back strong and were leading 18-11 at half time.

The third quarter found the Tracy B's rallying and when the period ended the Cubs were leading by only one point 21-20. The fourth quarter found both teams battling hard to win but when the final buzzer went off the Cubs still maintained their one point margin 25-24.

Staley led the Cubs in scoring with eight points while Ellingson followed with seven. For the losers four players were tied for top honors with six points apiece which represented all the points made by Tracy. Gullickson, Dahl, Burns and Brekken were the scorers.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—25	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hass, f	0	0	0	0
Staley, f	3	2	3	8
Ellingson, f	3	1	2	7
Bennett, c	2	1	1	5
Hasek, c	0	1	1	1
Hendorsnd, g	1	0	0	2
Aronson, g	0	0	1	0
Altman, g	1	1	3	3
Schroeder, g	0	0	2	0
Totals	10	5	15	25

Tracy B's—24	FG	FT	PF	TP
Gullickson, f	3	0	4	6
Russell, f	0	0	1	0
Dahl, f	3	0	3	6
Burns, f	2	2	2	6
Starken, c	0	0	0	0
Brekken, g	3	2	2	8
R. Johnson, g	0	0	3	0
Rehlbo, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	10	4	15	24

Score by quarters:

Marshall Cubs	6	18	21	25
Tracy B's	8	11	20	24

Tracy Downs Tigers In 4th Quarter Rush

See-Saw Battle Ends with Tracy Leading, 43 - 42

By William H. Pickett

A free throw tossed in by Nelson, the elongated center of the Tracy Scrappers, with only six seconds remaining in the game, brought a 43-42 victory for the Tracy quint over the Marshall Tigers. The game was played at Tracy on Friday evening before a crowd that jammed the gym to overflowing.

The Scrappers put on a fourth quarter rally that brought them a victory. They were aided in their final drive for victory by some wild passing by the Tigers that gave them possession of the ball and they capitalized on their opportunities to score.

The fourth quarter started with the Tigers holding a five point advantage, the score being 35-30. Minnick put the Tigers ahead by seven points by scoring a basket. Kretchmer made good a free throw but Coderre also tossed in a gift shot. P. Johnson then counted a field goal for the Scrappers. Rubertus scored a field goal to make the score 40-33 in favor of the Tigers. Nelson tipped in a field goal and Johlfs made good a free throw to make the score 41-35 at the official time out with two minutes and 45 seconds remaining.

When play was resumed Horidek made good a free throw and Nelson tipped in another basket for the Scrappers to cut the Tigers' lead to three points, 41-38. Johlfs made good a free throw. Nelson they came through with his eighth field goal of the game and with time rapidly running out the Tigers made a wild pass and the Scrappers were given the ball out of bounds.

They worked the ball up the floor and unable to penetrate the Tiger defense, P. Johnson made a desperate shot from near the center of the floor and near the side line and the ball went through the hoop to knot up the score at 42-42. With the Tigers in possession of the ball it looked like the game would end in a tie but then came the foul called on the Tigers that proved the deciding point in the game.

The game was a typical Tiger-Scrapper affair from start to finish. At the start of the contest the Scrappers were off to a 4-0 lead by baskets by Kretchmer and Nelson. Minnick scored the Tigers first two points on a field goal. A free throw by Jette and a basket by Nelson gave the Scrappers a 7-2 lead. Johlfs scored a basket for the Tigers and Kretchmer a free throw. Then Rubertus scored a field goal and Erie followed with two baskets to put the Tigers in a 10-8 lead. Before the quarter ended Nelson counted two free throws to tie up the game.

The second quarter gave the rooters of both schools plenty of chance to cheer as the lead changed hands seven times and the score was tied four times. A basket by P. Johnson gave the Scrappers a 12-10 lead at the start of the period. Rubertus tied the score and Erie put the Tigers in the lead with a field goal 14-12. Jette counted a two pointer to knot the score nd a free throw by Horidek gave the Scrappers a 25-21 as the first half ended.

The third quarter found the Tigers coming back strong to take a five point lead at the end. Johlfs started the scoring with a field bucket. P. Johnson made a free throw. Then Coderre came through with a two pointer and Rubertus was then fouled while in the act of shooting and put the Tigers in the lead 27-26 by making good both attempts.

Johlfs dropped in a field goal and Kretchmer did likewise for the Scrappers. Coderre made good a free throw but a bucket by Nelson tied up the game at 30-30. Erie put the Tigers in the lead again with a field goal and before the quarter ended Johlfs connected for a free t hrow and a field goal to make the core 35-30 in the Tigers favor. Then came the exciting fourth quarter that already has been described.

Nelson, the tall Tracy center, was high scorer of the game with 19 points. For the Tigers Rubertus and Johlfs were tied for top honors with 11 apiece. Erie followed with 10.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—42	FG	FT	PF	TP
Erie, f	5	0	1	10
Coderre, f	1	2	3	4
Minnick, c	3	0	3	6
Rubertus, g	4	3	3	11
Gilbertson, g	0	0	0	0
Lanone, g	0	0	0	0
Johlfs, g	4	3	5	11
Totals	17	8	15	42

Tracy Scrappers—43	FG	FT	PF	TP
Kretchmer, f	3	2	3	8
Jaspersen, f	0	0	0	0
Houdek, f	1	2	5	4
Nelson, c	8	3	1	19
Jette, g	2	1	2	5
D. Johnson, g	3	1	4	7
Totals	17	9	15	43

Score by quarters:

Marshall Tigers	10	21	35	42
Tracy Scrappers	10	25	30	43

School Season At Halfway Mark;

One-half of the 1948-49 term will be rounded out at the Marshall high school this Friday with report cards to be issued on the following Wednesday, Principal Merril W. Olson announced today.

He urged parents to check the cards carefully and call at the principal's office if any questions arise.

Seniors are now being advised to select their colleges if they intend to continue their education, while others who plan to obtain employment are being urged to make applications for positions, Mr. Olson stated.

Any Marshall employer who may want employees from this year's graduating class is asked to leave his name at the principal's office

Basketball SCORES

Tracy 43, Marshal 42.
Redwood Falls 45, Sleepy Eye 38.
New Ulm 44, Hutchinson 43.
Morgan 44, Winthrop 38.
Brownton 56, Buffalo Lake 24.
Appleton 30, Granite Falls 25.
Dawson 39, Canby 34.
Windom 38, Worthington 37.
Brainerd 42, Crosby-Ironton 36.
Jackson 26, Mountain Lake 23.
Morton 54, Springfield 46.
Olivia 61, Renville 35.
Slayton 48, Fulda 42.
Wadena 47, Staples 32.
Madison 29, Montevideo 27.
Hanley Falls 82, Belview 58.
Boyd 34, Bellingham 18.
Wood Lake 52, Lynd 30.
Minneota 73, Balaton 47.
Milroy 47, Ruthton 19.
Tyler 56, Lake Benton 43.
Luverne 45, Lakefield 42.
Edgerton 45, Pipestone 23.

January 20

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW.

By WILLY HO

Three games of local interest are on the docket for this week end for the basketball fans. The Marshall Tigers play at Redwood Falls on Friday evening and on Saturday evening they meet Lynd on the high school gym floor. On Sunday afternoon the Marshall Jaycees will attempt to get back into the win column when they play the Colored House of David quint.

* * *

At Redwood the Tigers will be attempting to even the score for the season against the Cardinals as the Cards won an earlier game here in rather easy fashion. Coach Jay Johnstone may be expected to start the game lineup that started against Tracy last week and one that functioned quite well until the closing minutes of that game.

* * *

In the Lynd game the Tigers will be seeking their first district win and although they are favored to accomplish this goal, there may be trouble ahead for them. The Lynd quint is reputed to be an "on again, off again" team and when they are "on" they are hard to beat. The Minneota Vikings will vouch for that as the Panthers defeated them recently 59-25 and gained a 20-1 lead in the first quarter. Fans should note the change in time for the games Saturday night. The Cub game gets underway at 7 o'clock with the varsity clash scheduled to begin at about 8:15.

January 18

Granite B Team Outscores Cubs

The Marshall Cubs dropped a 32-27 decision to the Granite Falls B's at Granite Falls Friday evening.

It was a closely contested game from start to finish with the winners having a 17-14 advantage at half time.

Larson at forward was largely responsible for the Granite victory. He scored 13 points to lead all the scorers.

Three Cub players were tied for top scoring honors with six apiece, Macheledt, Bennett and Catton all having a half dozen points.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—27	fg	ft	pf	tp
Macheledt, f	3	0	1	6
Kelly, f	0	0	1	0
Bennett, f	1	4	0	6
Crose, f	0	0	0	0
Wieseke, c	1	1	3	3
Hasek, c	1	2	5	4
Catton, g	2	2	3	6
Dugas, g	0	0	1	0
Schroeder, g	1	0	1	2
Totals	9	9	13	27

Granite Falls B's—32	fg	ft	pf	tp
Larson, f	6	1	3	13
Hamre, f	0	0	1	0
Nelson, f	3	0	5	6
Finnes, c	1	3	2	5
Mooney, g	1	0	3	2
Kieffer, g	1	4	1	6
Totals	12	8	15	32

Score by quarters—

Marshall Cubs	6	14	21	27
Granite Falls B's	8	17	23	32

Redwood, Lynd Are Tiger Weekend Foes

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers play two games this weekend. On Friday evening they journey to Redwood Falls where they play a return game against the Cardinals.

Then on Saturday evening the Tigers play hosts to the Lynd quint on the high school gym floor. This is the first of three Saturday night games the Tigers will play during January and February. Two of these games will be played here and with the Marshall stores closed on Saturday evening, the games are expected to draw the usual large crowds.

The Tigers are going to Redwood Falls intent on squaring the series as the Cardinals handed the Orange and Black a defeat here in the early part of the season.

Coach Jay Johnstone may stick to the new starting lineup that took the floor at Tracy last Friday evening. This lineup had Erie and Coderre at the forwards, Minnick at center and Johlfs and Rubertus at the guards. The Cards have been winning their games with regularity and must be considered slight favorites in the clash with the Tigers.

The Lynd game on Saturday evening is a District Nine encounter and the Tigers will be seeking to chalk up their first win in district play. They have played only two district tilts to date and dropped both, namely to Ivanhoe and Tracy.

The Panthers are considered weaker than usual this season but they are a quint that are capable of upsetting the dope. Probably their outstanding game of the year was played at Minneota recently when they defeated the Vikings by the score of 59-25. The Panthers grabbed a 20-1 lead in this tilt.

Last Friday evening Lynd dropped a 32-30 game to Wood Lake, considered one of the stronger teams in the district. So all in all they are expected to cause the Tigers some trouble on Saturday.

The starting time for the Cub game on Saturday has been moved up to 7 o'clock with the first team game scheduled to start at about 8:15.

January 25

Redwood Drubs Tigers Again in Return Match

The Marshall Tigers dropped a listless game to the Redwood Falls Cardinals at the latter place on Friday evening by the score of 43-33. It was the second defeat of the season by the Cardinals as they won earlier in the season here by a 44-37 score.

The Cardinals were off to a fast start in the opening quarter of Friday night's game. They scored nine points on three baskets by Patten and a basket and a free throw by Arms before the Tigers scored their first point on a free throw by Johlfs. Before the quarter ended Hoff dropped in a field goal for the Tigers and Arms another free throw to make the score 10-3.

In the early part of the second period the Tigers narrowed the score to 11-8 when Rubertus dropped in two field buckets and Hoff a free throw while the Cardinals were getting only a free throw by Patten. Before the teams left the floor for half time, Slocum made two free throws and two field goals, Arms a field goal and free throw and Warner a two pointer to make the score 20-8.

At the start of the third period the Tigers came back and played a more aggressive game against the tough man to man defense the Cardinals were using but were unable to gain much ground as the score at the end of the period was 32-21 in the Cardinals favor. The Tigers outscored the Cardinals in this period 13-12.

In this period Johlfs led the Tigers in scoring by sinking three long field goals and a free throw. Erie contributed two field buckets and Coderre two free throws. Slocum led the Cardinal scoring in this period with three free throws and a field goal; Patton had two field goals and Reque one and Warner a free throw.

The last quarter found the Tigers outscoring the Cardinals 12-11. Erie was credited with two field goals, Coderre and Rubertus each had a field bucket and a free throw and Hoff a field goal. The Cardinal scoring was well divided in this period as Arms made two field goals and Warner, Gray and Patton one each and Slocum a free throw.

Patton of the Cardinals was high scorer of the game with 13 points. Arms was credited with 11 and Slocum 10. For the Tigers Erie and Johlfs each had eight points and Hoff and Rubertus seven.

Marshall Tigers—33	FG	FT	PF	TP
Erie, f	4	0	1	8
Coderre, f	1	1	3	3
Hoff, c	2	3	1	7
Minnick, c	0	0	0	0
Rubertus, g	3	1	4	7
Johlfs, g	3	2	4	8
Lanoue, g	0	0	2	0
Totals	13	7	15	33

Redwood Cardinals—43	FG	FT	PF	TP
Arms, f	4	3	1	11
Warner, f	2	1	2	5
Patton, c	6	1	4	13
Reque, g	1	0	3	2
Schmid, g	0	0	1	0
Slocum, g	2	6	4	10
Gray, f	1	0	0	2
Totals	16	11	15	43

Score by quarters—

Marshall Cubs	3	8	21	33
Redwood Cardinals	10	20	32	43

Basketball SCORES

Redwood Falls 43, Marshall 33.
Marshall 50, Lynd 31.
Hutchinson 27, Granite Falls 24.
Mountain Lake 36, Worthington 31.
Windom 35, Lakefield 28.
Canby 24, Ivanhoe 22.
Cottonwood 49, Ruthton 20.
Tyler 32, Hendricks 26.
Hanley Falls 76, Wabasso 72.
Minneota 37, Wood Lake 33.
Minneota 48, Hendricks 34.
Slayton 41, Tracy 31.

January 25

Marshall Defeats Lynd For First District Victory

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers chalked up their first District Nine victory in three starts at the expense of the Lynd Panthers at the high school gym on Saturday evening. Just a fair sized crowd witnessed the first Saturday night game and saw the Tigers win easily by the score of 50-31.

The Tigers seemed to have more drive than they have shown in recent games against the Panthers and experienced little difficulty in working the ball down under the basket. Their shooting from set-up shots under the basket left much to be desired as in the first half they missed a total of 38 of these shots.

Londgren opened the scoring when he dropped in a field goal from the opening tip-off to give the Panthers a 2-0 advantage. This was the only time during the game the Panthers held the lead as Coderre scored a field goal to tie the count and Rubertus put the Tigers in the lead with a free throw and from then on it was in favor of the Tigers. When the first quarter ended the Tigers were leading 15-7. Coderre led the local scoring in this period with six points while Londgren collected five of the seven points the Panthers made.

The second period found the Panthers outscoring the Tigers 8-7 as the score was 22-15 when the teams went to the dressing rooms for half time. Erie dropped in six of the seven points made by the Tigers in this quarter.

The third quarter found the Orange and Black scoring 13 points to the Panthers' seven. Munnick led the scoring in this period with five points. Erie caged two field goals and Gilbertson did likewise for the Tigers. Londgren and Hankins had three apiece to pace the Panthers.

The final period found the Tigers running their total to 50 points while the best the Panthers could show when the final buzzer sounded was 31. Rubertus and Lanoue led the Tiger scoring in this period with four apiece. For the Panthers Longren was high with five points.

The high scoring honors of the game went to Londgren of the Panthers, who was credited with 16 points, being credited with six field goals and four free throws. Erie led the Tigers in scoring with 14 points, making six field goals and two free throws.

Coach Jay Johnstone used 10 players in this game while Coach Bisel of the Panthers used 11.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—50	FG	FT	PF	TP
Erie, f	6	2	3	14
Catton, f	0	1	0	1
Coderre, f	3	0	0	6
Maertens, f	0	0	0	0
Hoff, c	1	1	3	3
Minnick, c	3	2	2	8
Rubertus, g	2	1	3	5
Gilbertson, g	3	0	2	6
Johlfs, g	1	1	2	3
Lanoue, g	1	2	2	4
Totals	20	10	17*	50

Lynd Panthers—31	FG	FT	PF	TP
Londgren, f	6	4	3	16
Evans, f	0	0	2	0
Fischer, f	1	2	1	4
Bisel, f	0	0	0	0
Hankins, c	2	2	3	6
Shrunk, c	0	1	0	1
Banks, g	0	3	4	3
Dau, g	0	0	0	0
Brosseau, g	0	0	0	0
Williams, g	0	0	2	0
Heairet, g	0	1	1	1
Totals	9	13	17	31

Score by quarters—

Marshall Tigers	15	22	35	50
Lynd Panthers	7	15	22	31

Adult Evening Course Will Open At High School Monday Evening

Homemakers in the community will have an opportunity to obtain the latest information on "up-to-Date Cookery" at an adult evening school slated to open next Monday night, Jan. 31, at Marshall high school.

Miss Dorothy Patrick will conduct the course in the home economics room beginning at 8 p. m. New ways and means of preparing meats, vegetables and desserts will be demonstrated during the series.

The first meeting will be centered on meats and the manner and care in preserving them, Miss Patrick has announced.

Any adult interested in attending many register Monday night or may call at the office if unable to be present at the first session.

The course is required of the home economics department in order to qualify for Smith-Hughes aid, Miss Patrick pointed out. Ten meetings are scheduled during the series and will be held on Monday and Thursday nights of each week in order to complete the course by March 21.

Cubs Eke Out Close Victory Over Lynd B's

The Marshall Cubs won a thrilling game from the Lynd B team Saturday evening by the score of 43-41.

It was a close and exciting game from start to finish. The Cubs led at the end of the first quarter by a 10-8 score and at half time was leading 22-17.

The Lynd quint rallied in the third quarter and was leading 33-31 as the game went into the final period. In the last quarter the lead changed several times and when the final buzzer sounded the Cubs were leading 43-41.

Schrunk of the losers was high scorer with 13 points. His teammate, Bisel, was second with 12 and Hastings had 11 points. For

Cubs Eke Out - - -

(Continued from Page Five)

the Cubs, Hass led the scoring with 11 points while Bennett and Ahman each had 10 points.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—43	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hass, f	3	5	3	11
Ellingson, f	2	2	3	6
Lutz, f	0	0	1	0
Bennett, c	0	0	2	0
Haack, c	4	2	1	10
Dandurand, g	2	0	5	4
Arnson, g	1	0	0	2
Ahman, g	5	0	3	10
Schroeder, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	17	9	18	43

Lynd B—41	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hastings, f	3	4	1	10
Bisel, f	5	2	5	12
Madden, f	0	0	0	0
Schrunk, c	6	1	3	13
Hagenson, c	0	0	0	0
Brosseau, g	0	0	3	0
Dau, g	1	0	5	2
Evans, g	2	0	0	4
Totals	17	7	17	41

Score by quarters—

Marshall Cubs	10	22	32	43
Lynd B	8	17	33	41

Redwood B's Nip Marshall Cubs

The Marshall Cubs lost a 30-24 contest to the Redwood B quint on Friday evening.

The Cubs were leading at half time 13-11 but could not maintain their advantage. The score at the end of the third quarter from the Cardinals leading 19-17 and they went on in the fourth quarter to pile up a 30-24 lead.

Staley of the Cubs was high scorer with 14 points. For the winner Smith and Mawry tied for top honors with eight points apiece.

Marshall Cubs—24	FG	FT	PF	TP
Staley, f	5	4	1	14
Hass, f	0	1	0	1
Ellingson, f	2	0	2	4
Bennett, c	0	1	2	1
Haack, c	0	1	0	1
Dandurand, g	0	0	0	0
Aronson, g	0	1	1	1
Ahman, g	0	2	2	2
Schroeder, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	7	10	8	24

Redwood B—30	FG	FT	PF	TP
Burmeister, f	2	0	1	4
Fawler, f	0	0	1	0
Gray, f	1	0	3	2
Hanson, f	0	2	0	2
Smith, c	4	0	4	8
Mowry, c	3	2	0	8
Schottenbaur, c	0	0	1	0
Parsons, g	2	0	2	4
Bunge, g	1	0	1	2
Gold, g	0	0	2	0
O'Berg, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	13	4	15	30

Score by quarters—

Marshall Cubs	5	13	17	24
Redwood B	6	11	19	30

January 27

Pipestone, Worthington Are Tiger Weekend Foes

School District Plans Music Clinic, Festival Here

Expect 1,000 Students For Mass Choir, Band

The Ninth District music clinic and festival will be held at Marshall high school Saturday, Feb. 5, it was announced this week by Principal Merril W. Olson. About 1,000 students from Marshall and near-by school are expected to participate.

George F. Wingert, Jr., local high school music director and festival chairman, explained that the meeting is designed to give students experience in performing together in large musical groups, under the direction of accomplished conductors.

Guest conductors of the massed band and choir will be Paul Nisson and Carleton Stewart, both of Mason City, Iowa.

All seventeen schools in the district are planning to be represented by their music students, Mr. Wingert said. Schools are:

Tracy, Balaton, Verdi, Lake Benton, Russell, Lynd, Ivanhoe, Hendricks, Canby, Minneota, Tyler, Hanley Falls, Cottonwood, Milroy, Wood Lake, and Ruthton.

Rehearsals for the choir will be held on Feb. 5 from 1:30 to 3:30, and for the band from 3:30 to 5:30 in the afternoon. The evening program will start at 7:30, with the band playing after the choir. The public is cordially invited.

Arrangements are being made with station KMHL to broadcast this program, as the participants will take up a large share of the seating room, limiting the audience.

Marshall Seeking First Loop Victory

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers play on two successive nights again this week. On Friday evening they journey to Pipestone to meet the Arrows and on Saturday the Worthington Trojans play here.

Both are Southwestern Minnesota conference games and the Tigers hope to break into the win column in this loop for the first time this season, having dropped games to Mountain Lake, Windom and Tracy.

The Tigers are given an even the Arrows home floor. Coach Jay even though the game is played on the Arrows home floor. Coach Jay Johnstone is expected to rely upon the players that have been used regularly in the games of late with the starting lineup uncertain.

Local fans will have the opportunity on Saturday evening of seeing one of the best quints in this section of the state in action when Worthington plays here. The Trojans were off to a rather slow start but are now playing good basketball. They dropped a one point game to Windom recently.

Fagerness, the tall boy who played such a good game at end for the Trojan footballers, is one of the main stays of the quint. He is ably assisted by Frerichs and Rickers.

The preliminary game between the Cubs and the Worthington B quint is scheduled to get underway at 7 o'clock with the first team game following immediately.

The high school band will be on hand to entertain the crowd with its splendid music.

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW.

By WILLY HO

The Tigers broke into the win column in district play last Saturday night for the first time this season when they drubbed the Lynd Panthers 50-31. This weekend the Tigers have two opportunities to score their first victory in the Southwestern Conference loop and we believe they will come through with at least one win and possibly two. The Orange and Black have dropped loop games to Mountain Lake, Windom and Tracy. The Tigers are favorites to win the contest at Pipestone on Friday evening but if they score on Saturday night it will have to be classed as an upset.

* * *

The Trojan game here on Saturday promises to be a thriller as the Tigers are anxious to hand this quint a defeat as the rivalry between these two schools is keen. The Trojans are sparked by two players that football fans well remember. They are Fagerness and Frerichs. Fagerness is the tall boy who played such an outstanding game at end and Frerichs is the speedy little back that nearly broke away for a touchdown on a punt return that he caught on his own goal line. The strength of the Trojans can be seen by the fact that Windom scored only a one point victory over them recently. Remember fans, the first game Saturday night starts at 7 o'clock.

Reaching for a High One

The Tigers' Don Rubertus (12) and Floyd Minnick (9) reach for a high one along with J. Schrunk of the Lynd high school Panthers. At left is Marshall's Catton. Lynd's number 7 is G. Wilson.

Marshall won the game last Saturday night at the local gym, 50-31. It was the Tigers' first victory in District Nine competition.—Hanline photo.

February 1

Tall Arrow Center Stars As Pipestone Defeats Marshall Tigers, 37-29

By William H. Pickett

Bob Nelson, the tall Pipestone Arrow center, played a stellar floor game against the Marshall Tigers in a game played at Pipestone on Friday evening and was almost single handedly responsible for the 37-29 setback suffered by the Tigers.

During the course of the game he sank nine field goals and three free throws for a total of 21 points. Besides his scoring ability he played a strong defensive game and was a star in getting the rebounds.

The Arrows got off to a 5-0 lead on field goals by Koopman and Nelson and a free toss by Voyen before Coderre counted with the Tigers points on a field goal. The Orange and Black boys could not "hit" and a free throw by Nelson and two field goals by Dahl made the count 9-2 for the Arrows.

In the last minute of play in the first period Johlfs connected on a long shot and Erie broke in for two close in shots to make the score 9-8 at the termination of the first quarter.

With the start of the second period Nelson dropped in two free throws to make it 11-8. Then Erie made good a free throw and Rubertus tied up the game with a field bucket. Koopman and Dahl put the Arrows ahead when each connected for a field goal. Rubertus got his second basket to bring the Tigers within two two points of the Arrows. Before the buzzer sounded for the intermission, Dahl and Nelson each made a field goal to put the Arrows ahead 19-13.

The Tigers dominated the play in the third quarter. After Nelson made a free throw Erie and Johlfs counted a field goal apiece and Minnick a free throw but Nelson came through with another basket to put the Arrows ahead 23-18. Before the end of the period Erie and Gilbertson counted a field goal apiece to pull the Tigers up to one point of the Arrows, the score being 23-22.

With the start of the final quarter, a field goal by Treanor and two by Nelson gave the Arrows a 29-22 margin. Coderre counted a field basket but Nelson came right back with another one. Hoff scored a free throw to make the score 31-24 as the automatic time out was called.

When play was resumed the Tigers came through with field goals by Erie and Hoff to make the score 31-29 and the few Tiger rooters at the game thought maybe their favorites would pull this one out. However, the Arrows had different intentions and a field goal by Dahl and a free throw apiece by Smith and Koopman and another two pointer by Dahl brought them a 37-29 victory.

Nelson with his 21 points was high scorer for the game. Erie and Dahl each had 11 points to tie for second scoring honors.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—29	FG	FT	PF	TP
Erie, f	3	1	2	11
Coderre, f	2	0	1	4
Hoff, c	1	1	4	3
Minnick, c	0	1	3	1
Rubertus, g	2	0	2	4
Gilbertson, g	1	0	0	2
Johlfs, g	2	0	1	4
Totals	13	3	13	29

Pipestone Arrows—37	FG	FT	PF	TP
Voyen, f	0	1	2	1
Koopman, f	0	1	2	1
Nelson, c	9	3	4	21
Dahl, g	5	1	4	11
Keers, g	0	0	0	0
Smith, f	0	1	1	1
Kalbsen, f	0	0	1	0
Bruns, g	0	0	1	0
Treanor, f	1	0	0	2
Totals	15	7	15	37

Score by quarters—
Marshall Tigers ——— 8—13—22—29
Pipestone Arrows ——— 9—19—28—37

Cubs Swamp B's Of Worthington

The Marshall Cubs won rather easily over the Worthington B squad by the score of 34-19 on Saturday evening.

Ellingson at forward for the Cubs was largely responsible for the win as he scored 17 points, seven field goals and three free throws.

The first quarter was close with the Cubs leading 8-7. At half they had increased this lead to 18-12.

The third quarter found neither team making a field goal, the Cubs chalked up four free throws while Worthington failed to score a single point. They missed five free throws.

The final period found the Cubs coming through with 12 points, eight of them being made by Ellingson. Worthington chalked up seven points to make the final score 34-19.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—34	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hass, f	0	4	4	4
Ellingson, f	7	3	3	17
Lutz, f	3	1	4	7
Bennett, c	0	1	0	1
Haack, c	1	0	1	2
Dandurand, g	0	2	0	2
Aronson, g	0	0	2	0
Ahman, g	0	1	2	1
Schroeder, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	11	12	16	34

Worthington B—19	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hartman, f	0	1	0	1
Baker, f	0	0	1	0
Grove, f	0	1	2	1
Engelhardt, f	0	1	1	1
Wahl, c	2	2	2	6
Wolff, c	0	0	2	0
Fenstermacher, g	1	2	4	4
McKinney, g	0	0	0	0
Scribner, g	0	0	0	0
Ahrens, g	1	0	5	2
Kohloff, g	0	2	0	2
Knapp, g	0	0	0	0
Harkens, g	1	0	0	2
Totals	5	9	17	19

Score by quarters—
Marshall Cubs ——— 8—18—22—34
Worthington B ——— 7—12—19—19

Pipestone B's Nip Cubs, 24 - 23

The Marshall Cubs dropped a one point game to the Pipestone B quint on Friday evening, the final score being 24-23.

The Cubs were off to a slow start and were trailnig 7-2 at the end of the first quarter and at half time were behind 14-7.

In the htird quarter the Cubs came back and counted 10 points while the Pipestone boys were only counting five points. The Tigers still trailed 19-17 going into the fourth quarter.

The final quarter found both teams battling hard to get a lead and hold it but neither was able to accomplish this end and when the final buzzer sounded the Pipestone was ahead 24-23.

Treanor of the winners was high scorer of the game with 10 points. Hass and Ellingson were tied for top scoring honons for the Cubs with eight points.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—23	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hass, f	0	2	3	8
Ellingson, f	4	5	3	8
Lutz, f	0	0	0	0
Bennett, c	0	1	1	0
Haack, c	1	0	1	2
Dandurand, g	0	2	2	0
Aronson, g	0	0	1	0
Ahman, g	1	2	0	4
Schroeder, g	0	1	0	1
Totals	8	7	12	23

Pipestone B—24	FG	FT	PF	TP
Treanor, f	5	0	1	10
Biren, f	1	3	2	5
Tjards, f	0	1	0	1
Kalbsen, c	1	1	2	3
Johnson, c	0	0	0	0
DeWitte, c	1	1	2	3
Alton, g	0	1	1	1
Detoy, g	0	1	3	1
Totals	8	8	11	24

Score by quarters—
Marshall Cubs ——— 2—7—17—23
Pipestone B ——— 7—14—19—24

PTA Schedules 3 More Meetings

Three more meetings have been arranged on the Marshall PTA calendar for the remainder of the school year.

Plans were made by the executive committee, composed of Charles Lutz, president; the Rev. Wesley Johnston, vice president; Mrs. James H. Hand, secretary; Miss June Perkins, treasurer; Frank Smith, hobby chairman, and Supt. George Eddie.

The meeting announced today are as follows:

March 1—Girl Scout program.

March 15—Report of findings of a survey conducted by the ninth grade class under the direction of Miss June Perkins. They will coordinate their findings with the employment survey made in Marshall by the Minnesota State Employment Service.

April 19—Panel discussion on questions relating to the school.

February 1

Tigers Protect Late Lead to Grab 2-Point Worthington Victory

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers turned in a mild upset Saturday evening by defeating the Worthington Trojans on the Marshall high school gym floor by the score of 32-30.

It was a hard fought, rather rough game from start to finish with both quints playing a pressing defensive game which was largely responsible for the majority of the fouls called.

The game started with the Trojans gaining a three-point lead on a free throw by Rickers and a field goal by Frerichs. Coderre then scored a two pointer for the Tigers but Rickers came right back with a field basket to make it 5-2. Then Erie sank a field goal and Rubertus tied the score at 5-5 with a free throw.

Rubertus put the Tigers in the lead for the first time with a field goal but two free throws and field basket put the Trojans in the lead again 9-7. Erie knotted the score again with a field basket and a free throw by Rubertus gave the Tigers a one point lead again, 10-9. Rickers then dropped in his second field goal to put the Trojans back in the lead. Before the opening quarter ended Erie and Frerichs each make a free throw so the Trojans enjoyed a 12-11 lead going into the second quarter.

The second quarter found both teams slowing down its scoring with the Tigers chalking up six points while the Trojans had to be content with three. Benson scored the first point of the period on a free throw. Johlfs tied up the score at 13-13 with two free throws and Erie made good a toss to put the Tigers in a one point lead.

Rickers made good two free throws to put the Trojans back in the lead but Coderre tied it up again at 15-15 with a free throw and before time ran out Lanoue came through with a field goal, the only one of the period for both quints, to give the Tigers a 17-15 lead at half time.

The Tigers held onto the lead through the entire third period. During this quarter Rubertus scored two field goals and Erie and Johlfs each a free throw for the Tiger scoring in this period. Rickers and Fagerness each had a field goal and free toss for the Trojans' points. The score at the end of this period found the Tigers still maintaining a two point margin, 23-21.

The Tigers kept ahead of the Trojans in the last quarter until there was only a minute and seven seconds left to play, the Trojans tied up the game at 30-30. A few seconds later Coderre was fouled when he was in the act of shooting and was given two free throws. He calmly toed the free throw line and made good both attempts to put the Tigers ahead 32-30. The Tigers managed to stall the game out without the Trojans scoring.

Rickers of the losers was high point scorer with 17 to his credit. Rubertus led the Tiger scoring with 11 points and his play at a forward position was pleasing to the fans.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—32	FG	FT	PF	TP
Erie, f	2	5	5	9
Rubertus, f	4	3	2	11
Coderre, c	1	4	4	6
Johlfs, g	0	4	2	4
Lanoue, g	1	0	2	2
Gilbertson, f	0	0	0	0
Totals	8	16	15	32

Worth. Trojans—30	FG	FT	PF	TP
Rickers, f	5	7	3	17
Wolff, f	0	1	2	1
Frerichs, f	1	1	5	3
Voss, f	0	3	3	0
Fagerness, c	2	3	2	7
Benson, g	0	1	5	1
Roth, g	0	1	2	1
Totals	8	14	22	30

Score by quarters—
Marshall Tigers ——— 11—17—23—32
Worthington Trojans ——— 12—15—21—30

KMHL Schedules Health Day Talks

Two KMHL broadcasts are scheduled this week in connection with southwestern Minnesota Health Day, which will be held in Pipestone on Feb. 22.

In support of the Pipestone event, Mrs. J. C. Rehkamp of Marshall will broadcast Wednesday afternoon at 3:15. She will speak of the Health Day program from the mother's point of view.

On Friday afternoon at 3:15, Duane Pagel of Marshall high school will discuss the importance of Health Day to students.

Similar broadcasts featuring Lyon county teachers, farmers, 4-H members, doctors, dentists and nurses will be presented over KMHL at 3:15 p. m. on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays until Feb. 22, according to Mrs. Alicemary Edwardson, Marshall school and community nurse.

17 Attend First Adult Home Ec Class at School

Marshall high school's evening home economics classes for adults opened Monday night with an enrollment of 17 members, Superintendent George Eddie reported Tuesday.

The class is conducted by Dorothy Patrick, high school home economics instructor.

The next adult class will be held Monday evening, Feb. 7, beginning at 8. Demonstrations will show the use of moisture in cooking the cheaper cuts of meat. The public is invited, Mr. Eddie said.

Classes are held in the high school home economics rooms.

Basketball SCORES

Pipestone 37, Marshall 29.
Marshall 32, Worthington 30.
Worthington 36, Slayton 23.
Dawson 36, Clarkfield 20.
Mountain Lake 42, Jackson 35.
New Ulm 39, Redwood Falls 31.
Windom 60, St. James 52.
Hutchinson 57, St. Cloud Tech 39.
Montevideo 38, Willmar 34.
Springfield 31, Tracy 29.
Echo 38, Granite Falls 36.
Luverne 37, Jasper 32.
Walnut Grove 39, Franklin 37.
Staples 38, Crosby-Ironton 36.

February 3

Story Behind the School Lunches

They're Delicious and Nutritious

By Jerry Kemnitz

Hungry youngsters — 450 of them—stream into the lunch room at Marshall public school for a hot noon meal.

That scene, repeated five days a week under the school lunch program, is a far cry from the cold meal carried in a syrup pail in the "good old days."

For the underprivileged child, it is often the best meal he receives.

Mrs. Bernice Feyereisen supervises the program, assisted by Mrs. Isabel Gilbertson and Mrs. Alma Kelly. Mrs. Iva Smith works part time and in addition, a few students help at meal time, as well as four teachers, who supervise the line.

Only 150 pupils can be accommodated at the tables at once but excellent stainless steel trays, which are sub-divided, are firm enough for lap eating.

It isn't a miracle that a full well-balanced meal can be served for 25 cents and as low as 20 cents when a student buys a week's ticket.

The United States department of agriculture provides commodities which cut down the cost considerably. But even then, good management is a necessity.

This year Marshall school has received dried fruits of the best quality, cheese, honey, peanut butter, powdered milk, dried eggs, potatoes fruit and vegetable juices, canned plums and tomatoes.

These commodities are stored at various state institutions and are trucked out from these points. The school pays only the transportation costs.

The local school offers two types of lunches for which reimbursement is received. Type A, which is a complete meal, and Type C, which is just milk. The program is reimbursed by seven cents a meal for the type A with milk and five cents without. The type C is reimbursed at the rate of two cents per lunch.

A sample menu, prepared by Mrs. Feyereisen and her staff, is as follows:

Creamed ground beef, mashed potatoes, buttered green beans, honey, jelly and peanut butter sandwiches, doughnuts, milk and fruit juice and apple sauce and raisins.

The food on almost every tray disappears. Each child is urged to take all he can eat, but no more.

The most popular item on the menu is hamburger sandwiches, Mrs. Feyereisen said. Her recipe, which fills 50 buns, makes a moist filling, much easier prepared than the regular method of frying small cakes.

The ingredients are:

5 pounds of ground beef
12 medium sized onions
1 can (2½) tomatoes
1 bottle (8 oz.) catsup
1 tablespoon chili powder

Salt and pepper to taste. Brown meat in its own fat. Grind onions and simmer until tender, covered in water. Do not drain, but add onions and liquid to the browned meat. Add other ingredients and put all in a slow (300 degree) oven for an hour, or longer. More tomatoes may be added.

Because of limited space, no pies are baked, but fruit cobblers take their place. For cakes, a prepared mix—a total of 24 regular size packages—is used for one baking. Huge pans hold six packages each. Oatmeal cookies are a favorite too.

A new Hobart giant size electric mixer will stir up a huge batch in one operation.

The school lunch program was inaugurated at Marshall six years ago. Mrs. Feyereisen was the only person on the staff then but she recalled this week that it didn't take long before more help was needed.

The responsibility underlining the big task of serving food to the large group has been eased by systematic efficiency.

Some days are filled with the spontaneity of the youngsters. One of the staff remembered particularly a little boy who had brought 50 cents one day for his $1 ticket. She asked the boy the next day about the 50 cents still owing.

The replied seriously, "We're out of dollar bills at our house."

Mrs. Bernice Feyereisen (left) and Mrs. Alma Kelly are busy preparing food for the "big family" of 450 youngsters.

Mrs. Ivo Smith (peeling potatoes) and Mrs. Isabelle Gilbertson are shown with three prospective customers.

February 3

Tigers Meet Scrappers Friday In Return Match

Seek Revenge for 1-Point Tracy Win Earlier in Season

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall high school gym will undoubtedly be jammed to capacity on Friday evening when the referee's whistle sounds for the start of Marshall Tiger-Tracy Scrapper clash.

This will be the second meeting between these keen rivals this season. A few weeks back the Scrappers won a thrilling game from the Tigers at Tracy by a one point margin when Nelson, their center, made good a free throw with six seconds left and the score tied at 42-42.

The Tigers enjoyed a lead during the major portion of this game and it was a heartbreaker for them to lose. They are a determined group of basketeers this week in preparing for this tilt and they will be out to avenge the defeat handed them.

Coach Jay Johnstone is expected to start the same lineup that downed Worthington Trojans last Saturday night by a 32-30 score in an upset. This means that Denny Erie and Don Rubertus will be at the forwards, Bernie Coderre at center and Dean Johlfs and Leroy Lanoue at the guards. This combination showed to good advantage in the Trojan game and maybe the combination that Coach Johnstone has been seeking to make the Tigers consistant winners.

At Tracy, Coach Hank Epp is getting his Scrappers ready for this tilt. The Scrappers lost to Springfield last Friday night by two points and on Saturday night won rather handily over Cottonwood. On Tuesday evening of this week the Scrappers displayed plenty of power in defeating Slayton by the score of 55-28. Recently Slayton won over Tracy by a score of 41-31.

The Scrappers will undoubtedly start the game with Kretchmer and Houdek at the forwards, Nelson at center and P. Johnson and Jette at the guards.

The Marshall Cubs and the Tracy B team will play the first game of the evening's entertainment. The starting time of this tilt is set for 7:30 with the first team game getting underway immediately following. The doors open at 7:00.

The Marshall high school band under the direction of George Wingert, will furnish the music for the games.

Feb. 24 Date Set For Declam Event

The date of Feb. 24 has been set for the Marshall high school declamation contest, it was announced this week. Several students are now working on selections for the event, according to Miss Ursula Costello, who is in charge.

Entries include the following:

Memorized oratory — Dwayne Sheets, Alan McGlothlin, Muriel Bot, George Caron, Alohna Rankin, James Wetherbee, Harold Chapman, Ken Catton and Dorthea Rupp.

Humorous — Melvin Youngquist, Gwenneth Mann, Joan Qunell, Clarence Blair, Joan Przybus, Barbara Olson and Eunice Halvorson.

Manuscript reading — Bethlyn Freter, Marilyn Caron, Laurine Prosch, Adeline Tholen, Mary Meehl and Matt Macheledt.

Dramatic reading—Maxine Foster, Marie Skramstad, Virginia Young, Luetta Ehlers, Barbara Nixon, Harriet Schrunk, Joan Freter, Jackie Yaeger and Beverly Dunne.

Assisting Miss Costello as coaches are George Eddie, M. W. Olson, Morton Finkelstein, Loyal McCann, Frank Smith, Helen Sullivan, Donald Holycross, Marion Jensen and Eva Mae Cann.

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

Two exceptional good basketball games are billed for Marshall over this weekend, namely the Marshall Tiger-Tracy Scrapper tilt on Friday evening and the Marshall Jaycee-Sauk Center American Legion game on Sunday afternoon. Both of these games are expected to draw the fans to the Marshall high school gym in large numbers. The Marshall Cub-Tracy B game starts at 7:30 with the first team tilt following immediately. Starting time for the Sunday game is three o'clock.

* * *

The Tigers are out for revenge against the Scrappers as they dropped a 43-42 contest at Tracy earlier in the season after they held the lead during most of the latter part of the game. A free throw by Nelson with six seconds left to play was the deciding point. The Tigers showed new power in chalking up their win over Worthington last Saturday evening and local fans hope they continue to play that type of ball.

1,000 Students Expected Here For Music Event

More than 1,000 high school musicians in District 9 will combine their talents for a clinic and festival this Saturday at the Marshall school.

Seventeen schools will participate in the affair, which will incude a mass choir rehearsal at 1:30 p. m., a massed band rehearsal at 3:30 p. m. and an evening program at 7:30 p. m.

The public is invited to attend the performance. Arrangements have also been made to broadcast the program over KMHL beginning at 8 p. m.

The massed choir of 620 voices will be directed by Paul Nissen, while the massed band will be conducted by Carleton Walker. Both men are associated in the music department of the Mason City, Iowa, public schools.

February 8

Tigers Wallop Tracy, 54-31

By William H. Pickett

Displaying more driving power and shooting ability than they have shown thus far this season, the Marshall Tigers disposed of the Tracy Scrappers here Friday evening by the score of 54-31.

This lop-sided victory avenged the Tigers' earlier one-point loss at Tracy, 43-42.

A packed gym was on hand to see these two rivals battle it out, the Tracy rooters being here in large numbers. They got a chance to let go a big cheer right at the start of the game as Nelson dropped in the first score to make it 2 for Tracy. This was the only time during the whole game that the Scrappers led.

Rubertus made good a free throw for the first Tiger score and followed with a field bucket to give the Tigers a 3-2 lead. Erie followed with a field goal and Nelson made it 5-4 with his second basket. Two free throws by Coderre and a field goal apiece by Rubertus, Johlfs and Coderre made the score 13-4.

At this stage in the game the Tracy Scrappers rallied and before the quarter ended a free throw and field goal by Nelson, a basket by P. Johnson and a free throw by Kretchmer made the count read 13-10.

At the start of the second period two more free throws by Kretchmer brought the Scrappers up to only one point of the Tigers. Gilbertson was inserted into the Tiger lineup at this point of the game and he immediately dropped into two field goals from the side of the floor to make the score 17-12. Paul Johnson tallied a two pointer for the Scrappers only to have Erie do the same for the Tigers.

Nelson made the score read 19-16 when he dropped through his fourth field goal of the game. Before the half ended Gilbertson added his third goal of the quarter and was fouled in the act of shooting and made good the free toss and Erie sank a field bucket to make the half time score stand at 24-16 in favor of the Tigers.

When the teams came back for the second half the Tigers were not to be denied this game. Rubertus opened the scoring with a field goal, then a basket by P. Johnson and a free throw by Kretchmer cut the Tiger lead to 26-19. Erie counted a field goal and P. Johnson made the final point of the quarter for the Scrappers on a free throw. However, before the period ended, a field goal by Erie and a free throw apiece by Rubertus and Erie made the count 31-20.

In the final quarter the Tigers kept up their fast pace and when the automatic time out period was taken the Orange and Black were enjoying a 15 point margin, the score being 42-27. When play was resumed and Erie and Gilbertson came through with scores for the Tigers, Coach Jay Johnston began substituting and Ellingson, Hoff, Catton and Lanoue went into the game. When the final buzzer sounded they had increased the Tiger margin to 54-31.

Denny Erie was high scorer of the game with 16 points. He was followed by Rubertus with 11 points and Gilbertson with 10 points. For the Scrappers Nelson was high with 13 points.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—54	FG	FT	PF	TP
Erie, f	6	4	1	16
Catton f	0	2	0	2
Rubertus, f	4	3	5	11
Hoff, f	0	0	1	0
Coderre, c	2	2	1	6
Johlfs, g	2	0	1	4
Gilbertson, g	4	2	2	10
Lanoue, g	0	2	1	2
Ellingson, g	1	1	0	3
Totals	19	16	12	54

Tracy Scrappers—31	FG	FT	PF	TP
Kretchmer, f	1	4	4	6
Jasperson, f	0	0	0	0
Houdek, f	0	1	5	1
Brekken, f	0	2	1	2
Nelsen, c	5	3	4	13
Jette, g	0	0	3	0
P. Johnson, g	4	1	2	9
Totals	10	11	19	31

Marshall Tigers	13	24	31	54
Tracy Scrapers	10	16	20	31

Basketball SCORES

Marshall 54, Tracy 31.
Montevideo 25, Appleton 24.
Ortonville 44, Montevideo 34.
Mountain Lake 41, Windom 40.
Hutchinson 31, Glencoe 24.
Morton 29, Gibbon 28.
Dawson 40, Madison 33.
New Ulm 57, Springfield 41.
Alexandria 60, Crosby-Ironton 42.
Minneota 48, Lake Benton 32.
Slayton 39, Pipestone 37.
Worthington 44, Luverne 30.
Tyler 46, Balaton 38.
Milroy 43, Walnut Grove 27.
Redwood Falls 42, Granite Falls 39.
Wood Lake 69, Belview 37.

Tracy B's Beat Marshall Cubs

The Tracy B quint handed the Marshall Cubs a 42-36 defeat in a thrilling game at the high school gym Friday evening.

The Cubs enjoyed a 13-7 lead at the end of the first period and at half time were still leading but only by one point, the score being 25-24.

The Tracy B five came back in the third period to take the lead and manage to keep it during the greater part of the half. When the third period ended they were leading 35-30 and in a fast and furious last quarter they managed to keep the lead and at the finish the final score was 42-36 in their favor.

Byron Ellingson was high scorer of the contest with 16 points, made on seven field goals and two free throws. C. Brekken led the winners with 13 points.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—36	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hass, f	1	1	1	3
Ellingson, f	7	2	0	16
Lutz, c	2	2	3	6
Haack, c	0	0	0	0
Aronson, g	1	0	3	2
Ahman, g	3	3	2	9
Schroeder, g	0	0	0	0
Bennett, f	0	0	0	0
Totals	14	8	9	36

Tracy B—42	FG	FT	PF	TP
Gulbickson, f	2	0	2	4
C. Brekken, f	5	3	2	13
Vahle, f	3	0	3	6
Dahl, c	1	0	3	2
Burns, g	3	1	2	7
Sandberg, g	1	0	0	2
K. Johnson, g	4	0	2	8
Totals	19	4	13	42

Score by Quarters:				
Marshall Cubs	13	24	30	36
Tracy B	7	25	35	42

Marshall PTA to Get Certificate For Achievement

The Marshall Parent-Teacher association is among 99 PTAs in Minnesota which will be awarded "outstanding achievement" certificates for their summer roundup programs, it is announced in a news release from the state Christmas Seal organization.

Mrs. Roy Lindgren served as roundup chairman for the local school.

Mrs. Joseph F. Kotnour of St. Paul, state roundup chairman, reported on the 1948 pre-school health program at an advisory committee meeting held at Christmas Seal headquarters, St. Paul, to outline plans for the 1949 campaign.

The roundup aims at seeing that all children receive medical and dental examinations before entering school and that they begin their school careers in the best possible physical condition. The health project is sponsored annually by the Minnesota congress of parents and teachers, with the cooperation of the state Christmas Seal organization.

February 8

More Classrooms, Teachers Needed Next Year - - Eddie

Predicts Another Jump Of 100 in Public School Enrollment Next Year

Marshall public schools will urgently need three more classrooms for the school year beginning next fall, Supt. George Eddie predicted this week.

He noted that the increase in enrollment for the current year over last year was 102 students. His studies indicate that enrollment next year will be up about 100 more.

"It will be necessary to have the additional classrooms as well as three more staff members," Mr. Eddie stated. "The school district must secure more space outside of our school building if the swelling number of youngsters is to be handled."

On the basis of recent population surveys, Mr. Eddie expects the grades at the public school to reach their peak enrollment level somewhere in the period from 1953 to 1955.

"A survey last February fell about 40 short of indicating the number of students who have actually enrolled for the 1948-49 school year," Mr. Eddie stated. "This indicates the exceptional growth of the community, and the enrollment totals definitely appear to be increasing year by year."

The Marshall school board plans to meet with representatives of civic and service groups in an effort to arrange for more classroom space, Mr. Eddie added.

Questions and Answers About Your School

By George Eddie, superintendent of Marshall public schools.

If consolidation of the school districts in the Marshall area were effected, as recommended by the county survey committee, what would be the financial contributions of city and country property?

There are twenty complete districts, excluding district No. 50, which provides school facilities at Marshall or Milroy according to the desires of the parents. These twenty districts are 5, 6, 7, 9, 16, 21, 26, 27, 28, 31, 42, 48, 59, 64, 75, 81, 86, 97, 98, and 101.

In assessed valuation they have a total for 1948 of $2,412,548. This is broken down into personal property valuation of $428,104 and an agricultural valuation of $1,984,444. Of these twenty districts, sixteen still have schoolhouses. Valuing these at $2,500 apiece, brings a total of $40,000 in property and taking the reports for June 30, 1948 these districts had cash on hand of $18,301. So, from the asset side, they would contribute approximately $58,301 if the consolidation is approved. This would amount to one dollar for each $41.38 of valuation or, expressed in percentage, about 2.4 per cent.

Marshall's assessed valuation is $2,368,911. Our school plant is appraised by the Lloyd Thomas company at $1,021,000 with $450,000 in bonds which would have to be paid by Districts No. 8 plus a cash on hand as of June 30, 1948 of $71,318.00 for total assets in a consolidation of $1,542,318 or 65 cents for each dollar of valuation.

Put on a percentage basis, this would bring in an amount equal to 65 per cent of its assessed valuation as assets in a new district. These figures have been given for comparative purposes. By using the tax rates for the county for 1948, they can be translated into amounts each district would pay if consolidation were to take place.

Eddie Announces Topic for Adult Homemaker Classes

Topics for the adult homemaking classes here in the next week were announced today by Supt. George Eddie.

'Left-over Meats Used as One-dish Meals," will be the topic this Thursday night while a discussion of "Quick Breads" is scheduled Monday night.

Miss Dorothy Patrick conducts the classes, beginning at 8 p. m. in the home economics room at Marshall high school. Twenty-seven persons attended the lesson Monday night.

February 10

Scholarship At U. Goes to Mary Dahlberg

Mary M. Dahlberg, formery of Marshall, has been awarded a scolarship for the current winter quarter at the University of Minnesota, it was announced Wednesday by George B. Risty, director of student loans and scholarships.

Eighteen other students also received scholarships, which are awarded on the basis of academic achievement, financial need, charactr and vocational promise.

Miss Dahlberg is the daughter of the late Mrs. Henrietta Dahlberg.

Seniors Take College Entrance Examinations

College entrance examinations were taken Monday by Marshall high school seniors, according to Principal Merril W. Olson.

The examinations included questions on mathematics, science, social problems and present day affairs. The tests are machine scored and the students are rated with others throughout the state.

This procedure places a student at the proper level in English while attending college, Mr. Olson stated.

VFW Auxiliary Names Essay Contest Judges

Judges for the high school essay contest sponsored by the Veterans of Foreign Wars auxiliary were announced today by Mrs. Dwight Drown, chairman.

The group includes: Mrs. Jesse Eubanks, librarian; George Eddie, superintendent of schools; and Miss Ina Lindsley.

Subject of the essay contest, which closes March 15, will be "My Part in America's Future."

Tigers Meet Minneota Here Friday; Tangle with Hutchinson Saturday

By William H. Pickett

A two-game schedule on successive nights Friday and Saturday, faces the Marshall Tigers this weekend. On Friday evening the Tigers are hosts to the Minneota Vikings here and on Saturday evening they play at Hutchinson.

The game here with the Vikings is expected to draw a capacity crowd as the invaders are ranked among one of the main threats to capture the district title.

They are represented by the tallest team in the district and at times have displayed a fine brand of ball.

Gislason, their lanky center, has been their main scoring threat through most of the season. In Tuesday night's game against Canby, he was credited with 13 points while his team was defeated by the score of 35-26.

Coach Johnstone's squad has been working hard for this game. Following the Tiger's fine showing against Tracy last week, local fans are hoping that the Tigers are entering a winning streak.

The Tiger coach is expected to put Roger Gilbertson back in the starting lineup as he was the spark-plug that started the Tigers on their romp over the Scrappers last week. Thus the starting lineup against the Vikings will undoubtedly find Erie and Rubertus at the forwards, Coderre at center and Johlfs and Gilbertson at the guards.

The Marshall Cubs and the Minneota B quint meet in a game starting at 7:30. The first team game follows immediately. Doors will open at 7 o'clock.

On Saturday the Tigers make the long trip to Hutchinson, where they will engage the team that represented this region in the state meet last year. Hutchinson is rated to repeat this season.

The outcome of this game will definitely give the local fans an idea of the improvement the Tigers have made recently and of chances in the tourneys coming up.

basket gave the Tigers a five point advantage. Frisch and Lutz each scored a two pointer to make the score read 37-32.

L. Milbrandt then scored for the visitors but Lutz tallied his third field goal of the quarter to retain the Tigers' five point margin. A free throw by M. Milbrandt made it 39-35 as the automatic time out was called.

In the time remaining the Tigers tried to keep possession of the ball but Fairmont managed to score a free throw by Frisch and a basket by Weinman to make the socre 39-38 before the final buzzer sounded.

Weinman of the losers was high scorer with 12 points. Johlfs had nine to lead the Tigers.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—39	fg	ft	pf	tp
Staley, f	2	0	4	4
Ellingson, f	2	2	4	6
Lens, f	2	1	2	5
Lutz, c	3	1	4	7
Johlfs, g	3	3	3	9
Dandurand, g	0	0	0	0
Lanoue, g	4	0	2	8
Totals	16	7	19	39

Fairmont—38	fg	ft	pf	tp
L. Milbrandt, f	3	2	1	8
Weinman, f	3	6	3	12
Ross, f	0	0	0	0
Torulk, f	0	0	0	0
Frisch, c	3	2	1	8
M. Milbrandt, g	0	2	2	2
Edman, g	0	0	0	0
Patsche, g	3	2	4	8
Totals	12	14	11	38

Score by quarters—

Marshall Tigers	10	16	28	39
Fairmont	11	16	26	38

Jan 10, 1949

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

The Marshall Tiger basketball quint faces a two-game schedule this weekend that will test their newly found strength and give the fans a pretty good line on their chances in the district and regional meets. On Friday evening they meet the Minneota Vikings here. The Vikings are the team the Orange and Black defeated for the district title last year and the invaders are rated among the favorites to cop the title this year.

* * *

The Vikings boast of the tallest team in the district and at times during the season they have displayed some good basketball and at other times they have not looked so good. They were defeated by Canby on Tuesday evening by a 35-26 score. In this game Gislason was the high scorer for the Vikings and the lanky center will probably cause the Tigers plenty of trouble here Friday evening. Local fans can be sure that the Vikings will be "up" for this game as this is the one game they want to win.

* * *

In talking with Coach Johnstone on Wednesday he stated that he would probably insert Roger Gilbertson into the starting lineup against the Vikings. Gilbertson provided the spark in the drive that resulted in that romp over the Tracy Scrappers last Friday. He entered the game in the second quarter when the Scrappers were threatening to take the lead away from the Tigers and came through with seven points in the remaining part of the quarter to be largely responsible for the 22-16 lead the Tigers enjoyed at half time. The others starter against the Vikings will probably be Erie, Rubertus, Coderre, and Johlfs.

Jan 10, 1949

when he made a basket and a free throw. Weinman then made good a free toss. Ellingson did likewise for the Tigers. Then two quick baskets by Lanoue and Lens gave the Tigers a 28-26 advantage as the quarter ended.

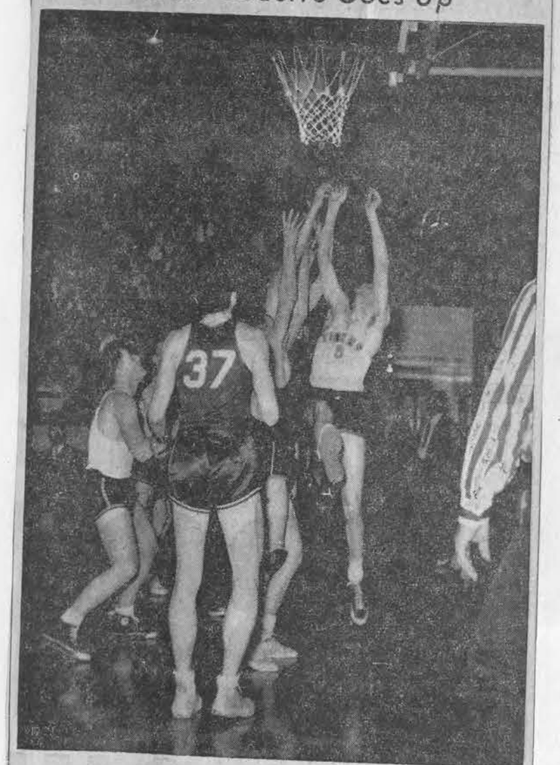
Ellingson opened the final period by scoring a two pointer. This was followed by a basket by L. Milbrandt. Johlfs then scored for the Tigers and Weinman did likewise to make the score 32-30 in the Tigers favor.

Johlfs' free throw and Lutz's

February 10

February 15

Bernie Coderre Goes Up



—Hanline photo

Bernie Coderre, rangy Tiger, goes up for a tip-in under the basket in last Friday's game against the Tracy scrappers. Dean Johlfs, left, watches the ball head for the hoop. No. 37 is Kretchmer of Tracy. Marshall won, 54-31.

Tigers Defeat Vikings, 48-30

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers, by virtue of their 48-30 victory over the Minneota Vikings Friday evening, must be considered as a contender for the District Nine championship.

The victory over the Vikings was more decisive than expected, although the Tigers failed to display the brand of ball that won for them over Worthington and Tracy. In the Viking game the Tigers were back to their old habit of missing set-up shots.

The Vikings, tallest team in the district, were held in check by the fighting Tigers and never were ahead. The Orange and Black did a good job of bottling up Gislason, the tall center of the Vikings. He only played part of the game and was held to four field goals and two free throws.

The Tigers scoring was well distributed. Don Rubertus at his new position at forward and Bernie Coderre, who is doing a fine job at center and playing the "hole," were tied for scoring honors with 11 points apiece. Denny Erie at the other forward berth came through with 10 points. Dean Johlfs and Roger Gilbertson, who started at the guard positions, came through with eight and four points respectively.

The Tigers grabbed the lead immediately following the opening tip-off when they got possession of the ball and Coderre went right down the middle to toss in a basket. Two free throws by Johlfs made it 4-0 before the Vikings scored their first point on a free throw by Gislason. Play in this quarter was very fast and the Tigers maintained a lead throughout with the score being 13-8 at the end of the period. In this period Gislason made six points but the fast pace was too much for him. Coderre led the Tigers in scoring with five points, Johlfs had four and Rubertus and Gilbertson two apiece.

The second quarter found the spark plug for the Tigers in this period, breaking in for three nice baskets and making good a free throw for a total of seven points.

In the third period the Tigers chalked up 16 points while the Vikings were adding 10 points to make the score 38-24. Denny Erie, who had been held to two points in the first half, broke loose on a scoring rampage in this period and counted eight points on three field buckets and two free throws.

The last period found the Tigers outscoring the Vikings 10-6. Leroy Lanoue made four quick points at the end of the stanza to lead the Tiger scores in this period. When the final buzzer sounded Coach Johnstone had all his starting five on the bench.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—48	FG	FT	PF	TP
Erie, f	4	2	1	10
Catton, f	0	0	0	0
Rubertus, f	4	3	3	11
Hoff, f	0	0	2	0
Coderre, c	5	1	4	11
Staley, c	0	0	0	0
Johlfs, g	3	2	1	8
Ellingson, g	0	0	0	0
Gilbertson, g	2	0	2	4
Lanoue, g	1	2	2	4
Totals	19	10	15	48

Minneota Vikings—30	FG	FT	PF	TP
Tylend, f	3	2	4	8
Roberg, f	0	1	1	1
McMillen, f	0	0	0	0
Gislason, c	4	2	0	10
Josephson, c	1	0	4	2
DeSutter, g	1	2	1	4
Johnson, g	0	0	1	0
Kjorness, g	1	1	2	3
Hanson, g	1	0	1	2
Totals	11	8	15	30

Score by quarters—

Marshall Tigers	13	22	38	48
Minneota Vikings	8	14	24	30

Basketball SCORES

Marshall 48, Minneota 30.
Marshall 33, Hutchinson 24.
Wadena 49, Staples 37.
Morgan 38, Springfield 25.
Granite Falls 37, Montevideo 35.
Worthington 34, Jackson 30.
Windom 53, Tracy 32.
Crosby-Ironton 51, Brainerd 50.
Hutchinson 29, Redwood Falls 21.
Fulda 45, Slayton 33.
Brownton 53, Silver Lake 29.
Morton 40, Lamberton 35.
Canby 54, Marietta 40.
Dawson 42, Ortonville 34.
New Ulm 44, Glencoe 32.
Clarkfield 36, Milan 27.
Tyler 50, Ivanhoe 30.
Cottonwood 52, Russell 31.
Mountain Lake 55, Lakefield 31.

SKEWES JEWELRY
Marshall Theater Building
Watches . . . Diamonds
We Give S&H Green Stamps
—Adv.

Cubs Show Power In Minneota Tilt

The Marshall Cubs displayed scoring power in the second half while holding the Minneota B quint to five points to chalk up a 34-18 victory in a game played Friday evening.

The first half was a nick and tuck ball game with the Cubs leading 7-5 at the end of the first period and 16-13 at half time.

After being held to only five points in the third quarter the Cubs scored 13 points in the final period to make victory certain. The Vikings were held to no field goals in the second half. They counted two free throws in the third period and three in the last quarter for their only points.

Staley, playing his first game since he injured his leg in the game at Redwood Falls, was high scorer with nine points. Hanson of the losers had eight to his credit while Ellingson followed with seven.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—34	FG	FT	PF	TP
Ellingson, f	3	1	0	7
Hass, f	0	1	3	1
Staley, f	3	3	2	9
Haack, f	1	1	2	3
Lutz, c	1	0	5	2
Bennett, c	0	1	1	1
Dandurand, g	1	0	1	2
Ahman, g	2	1	4	5
Aronson, g	1	2	2	4
Totals	12	10	20	34

Minneota B—18	FG	FT	PF	TP
Johnson, f	0	2	3	2
Fier, f	1	1	5	3
Brewers, f	0	0	5	0
Hanson, c	2	4	0	8
DeBare, c	0	3	2	3
DeSutter, g	0	1	4	1
Hoeland, g	0	1	0	1
Schmit, g	0	0	1	0
Korman, g	0	0	3	0
Totals	3	12	23	18

February 15

Marshall Blasts Hutchinson for 4th Straight Win

Tigers Win 33-24 In Game Against Regional Champs

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers made it four victories in a row, their longest win streak of the season, on Saturday evening when they made that long trek to Hutchinson and won by the score of 33-24.

Hutchinson was regional high school champ last year.

The Orange and Black win has to be classed as an upset, as on Friday evening Hutchinson had defeated Redwood Falls by a 29-21 score on the latter's floor. The Hutch quint has been playing good ball all season and have been regarded as having a good chance to represent this region in the state meet again.

Coach Jay Johnstone used the starting five, Erie and Rubertus at forwards, Coderre at center and Johlfs and Gilbertson at the guards, throughout the entire game. It was a rugged defensive game. Seventeen fouls were called against Hutchinson in the last half. It reminded Marshall fans of the Crosby-Ironton game earlier this season.

The Tigers held the upper hand throughout the game and it was a great team victory for the wearers of the Orange and Black. Rubertus, Coderre and Gilbertson are credited with seven points apiece and Erie and Johlfs each had six points.

The Tigers grabbed a 10-5 lead in the first quarter. In this period Johlfs made two field goals and Erie, Coderre and Gilbertson each had one.

The halftime score found the Tigers leading 18-8. Rubertus with a field goal and two free throws led the scoring with four points. Coderre and Gilbertson each contributed a field goal.

The defensive play of the Tigers in this quarter was outstanding as they held the Hutch team to one free throw until Bohnen made a field goal when the ball was in the air as the buzzer sounded ending the half.

The third quarter found the Tigers being outscored 7-5. Rubertus made the only field goal scored by the locals in this period. Erie, Coderre and Gilbertson each had a free throw.

Then came the fourth quarter that found the play exceptionally rough but the Tigers held the upper hand by outscoring Hutch 10-9. Coderre and Johlfs each had field goals for the Tigers in this period wiht Erie having three free throws, Gilbertson two and Rubertus one. The final count was 33-24.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—33	FG	FT	PF	TP
Eire, f	1	4	1	6
Rubertus, f	2	3	4	7
Coderre, c	3	1	2	7
Johlfs, g	3	0	3	6
Gilbertson, g	2	3	1	7
Totals	11	11	11	33

Hutchinson—24	FG	FT	PF	TP
Leske, f	2	1	4	5
Linder, f	1	0	2	2
Narr, f	0	1	2	1
Nelson, f	0	0	1	0
Koester, c	4	0	4	8
McKeren, g	0	1	3	1
Bohnen, g	1	1	0	3
Kranz, g	0	2	5	2
Bidder, g	1	0	0	2
Totals	9	6	21	24

Score by quarters—

Marshall Tigers	10	18	23	33
Hutchinson	5	8	15	24

Cubs Beat Hutch B Squad, 23-21

The Marshall Cubs won a hard-fought 23-21 victory over the Hutcinson B quint Saturday evening.

At the end of the first quarter the score was tied at 4-4. In the second period the Cubs gained a 15-11 advantage. In this period Ellingson came through with three field goals.

The Cubs maintained their four point advantage in the third period as the quarter ended with the Cubs on the long end of 20-16 score.

In the final period the Cubs were held to three points but the best the Hutch quint could do was to count five points and when the game ended the Tigers were leading 23-21.

Tews of the losers was high point scorer with nine. Ellingson of the Cubs was second with 8 points.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—23	FG	FT	PF	TP
Ellingson, f	4	0	4	8
Hass, f	1	0	2	2
Staley, f	1	0	2	2
Lutz, c	1	1	2	3
Ahman, g	2	3	2	7
Dandurand, g	0	0	1	0
Aronson, g	0	1	1	1
Totals	9	5	14	23

Hutchinson B—21	FG	FT	PF	TP
Krantz, f	0	0	1	0
Dummer, f	1	1	1	3
Tomlinson, f	0	0	3	0
Tews, f	4	1	2	9
Root, f	0	2	1	2
Luthens, c	0	0	0	0
Jahnke, g	0	1	1	1
Schmidt, g	0	0	0	0
Nieno, g	1	1	1	3
Bolfer, g	1	0	1	2
Rickaman, g	0	0	0	0
Larson, g	0	1	0	1
Totals	7	7	11	21

Score by quarters—

Marshall Cubs	4	15	20	23
Hutchinson B	4	11	16	21

February 17

Tigers Seek Revenge Against Arrow Quint In Game Here Friday

By William H. Pickett

Another capacity crowd is expected to jam the Marshall high school gym on Friday evening to witness the Marshall-Pipestone clash.

The Tigers will have a two-fold goal to shoot at in this encounter. They will be aiming for their fifth victory in a row and they will be seeking revenge against the Arrows for the drubbing handed them on the Pipestone floor.

Basketball interest locally is now at the highest pitch of the season following the two Tiger victories last week over Minneota and Hutchinson.

Coach Jay Johnstone will stick by the starting lineup that has been clicking so well in the past few games. This means that when the Tigers trot onto the floor for the Arrow game that Erie and Rubertus will be at the forwards, Coderre at center and Johlfs and Gilbertson at the guards.

This is the combination that played the entire game against Hutchinson to turn in an upset victory. They played as a unit on the offense with the scoring being almost equally distributed and on the defense they were really rugged.

The Arrows rely mostly on Nelson, their tall center, to score their points. In the Tiger game at Pipestone he scored 21 points. In this particular game he looked as good or better than any player the writer has seen all year. Besides his scoring ability in this game he played a great floor game and did a remarkable job of rebounding off both backboards. Dahl, a guard, also was a thorn to the Tigers in the previous game.

The Marshall Cubs and the Pipestone "B" quints will play the first game of the evening starting at 7:30. Doors will open at 7:00.

The Marshall high school band, under the direction of George Wingert, will furnish music for the evening.

Following the Pipestone game the Tigers have only two more games on their regular schedule. Next Tuesday evening they journey to Luverne and on next Friday evening they play hosts to the Slayton quint. Then come the tournaments.

Basketball SCORES

Luverne 61, Rock Rapids 43.
Tyler 53, Ruthton 9.
Morgan 32, Gaylord 27.
Crosby-Ironton 42, Aitkin 39.
Canby 45, Milroy 36.
Brownton 56, Hector 36.
Springfield 49, Morton 41.
Clarkfield 41, Madison 39.
Ortonville 34, Appleton 33.
Echo 48, Belview 41.

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW.

By WILLY HO

Plenty of good basketball is in store for the followers of this sport in Marshall and vicinity over this weekend. On Friday evening the Marshall Tigers and the Pipestone Arrows meet at the high school gym. In the first meeting between these quints the Arrows came out on top and the Orange and Black boys are out to even the count. The Tigers will be shooting for their fifth victory in a row as they have won from Worthington, Tracy, Minneota and Hutchinson in their last four starts.

* * *

Coach Jay Johnstone will stick by the starting combination that seems to be clicking in good style at the present time. This means that Erie and Rubertus will hold down the forward berths, Coderre at center and Johlfs and Gilbertson at the guards. These are the boys that played the entire game in the upset victory at Hutchinson last Saturday evening. This was a rugged ball game but the boys played together as a unit and the result was a 33-24 win. That they played together as a unit was shown clearly in the box score as three of them scored seven points apiece and the other two six points apiece.

* * *

Against the Arrows the Tigers can expect plenty of opposition, especially if Nelson, their star center has a "hot" night. When the Tigers were at Pipestone this boy chalked up 21 points besides playing a whale of a floor game, getting the rebounds off both backboards consistently. Dahl at guard also caused the locals plenty of trouble down there. It will be interesting to see if the Tigers can win this one after the trimming they took down there. Personally we believe they can

Listen to
VIRGINIA YOUNG
THURSDAYS, 8:00 P. M.
A Three-Time Winner on the "Talent Jackpot," Virginia now Sings on Her Own Program.
KMHL DIAL 1400
NATURAL GAS SERVICE
"Pyrofax Dealer"

February 22

Tigers Crush Arrows, 52-29 For 5 in Row

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers continued their fine play of late by drubbing the Pipestone Arrows 52-29, in a game played before a capacity crowd at the high school gym on Friday evening.

The lop-sided victory evened the score with the Arrows for the season. The Tigers went down to a 37-29 defeat at Pipestone earlier in the season.

The Tigers, seeking their fifth straight win, piled up a 17-4 lead over the Arrows in the first quarter.

Two free throws by Gilbertson started the scoring for the Tigers and a free toss apiece by Johlfs and Rubertus followed by a two-pointer by Gilbertson made the score 6-0.

Nelson, the Arrows star center, then put his team in the scoring column with a field goal. Rubertus came right back with a basket for the Tigers and Nelson then hooked in a nice one-handed shot to make the score 8-4.

The Arrows were held scoreless the rest of the opening period but the Tigers pushed their total up to 17 on two field goals by Rubertus, a free throw and a basket by Coderre and a two pointer by Johlfs.

The second quarter found the two quints battling it out on even terms as both chalked up nine points. A basket by Gilbertson and one by Johlfs at the start of the period made the score read 21-4.

The Arrows then rallied for six points, two baskets by Nelson and two free throws by Voyen, to make the score 21-10. Coderre then scored on a free throw for the Tigers and Nelson made his third field goal of the quarter for the Arrows to make it 22-12.

Before the half ended Johlfs and Rubertus made a free throw apiece and Rubertus a field goal. Koopman tossed in a free throw for the Arrows for the final score of the period to make the count read 26-13 as the team left the floor for intermission.

In the third quarter the Tigers added 12 points to their total while the Arrows were chalking up 8. The Tigers' scoring in this period was accounted for on two field goals by Rubertus, two by Johlfs and one each by Erie and Coderre.

Nelson dropped in two more baskets in this quarter for the Arrows while Smith and Voyen each made a basket. The score at the end of the third quarter was 38-21.

Soon after the start of the final quarter, Coach Johnstone sent in his reserves and they continued to increase the lead over the Arrows. Before Rubertus was taken out he chalked up two baskets. The rest of the scoring in this period found Catton and Lanoue getting two field goals apiece and Hoff one to bring the Tiger total up to 52.

A field goal apiece by Nelson, Melby and Treanor and a free throw apiece by Biren and Voyen accounted for the eight points made by the Arrows in this quarter.

Don Rubertus was high scorer of the game with 18 points. He connected for eight field goals and two free throws. Nelson led the Arrows with 16 points, made on eight field baskets.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—52	FG	FT	PF	TP
Erie, f	1	0	2	2
Catton, f	2	0	1	4
Rubertus, f	8	2	3	18
Hoff, f	1	0	0	2
Coderre, c	3	2	1	6
Staley, c	0	0	1	0
Johlfs, g	4	1	0	9
Ellingson, g	0	0	1	0
Gilbertson, g	2	3	3	7
Lanoue, g	2	0	0	4
Totals	22	8	12	52

Pipestone Arrows—29	FG	FT	PF	TP
Koopman, f	0	1	4	1
Dahl, f	0	0	4	0
Melby, f	1	0	0	2
Smith, f	0	0	1	0
Treanor, c	2	0	1	4
Nelson, c	8	0	3	16
Keers, g	0	0	1	0
Kallsen, c	0	0	0	0
Bruns, g	0	0	1	0
Biren, g	0	1	0	1
Voyen, g	1	3	1	5
Kennard, g	0	0	2	0
Totals	12	5	18	29

Score by quarters:
Marshall Tigers—17—26—38—52
Pipestone Arrows—4—13—21—29

Marshall Seeks Sixth Straight at Luverne Tuesday

The Marshall Tigers will be seeking their sixth straight victory in their latest win streak at Luverne on Tuesday night when they meet the Cardinal quint.

The Tigers are favorites to win this contest. Coach Jay Johnstone is expected to use the same lineup that has clicked for the recent victories. This means that Erie, Rubertus, Coderre, Johlfs and Gilbertson will be the starters.

The Tigers close their regular season with a game on the local floor against the Slayton five.

'B' Baseballers Sign Eight More

Eight more players have been signed up to play this season with Marshall's new "B" baseball team, it was announced by George Davis.

The B team, which will compete separately from Marshall's regular night-league organization, is already a member of the Gopher Sunday-afternoon circuit.

New signers are: LeRoy Lanoue, Leslie Faundeen, Don Rubertus, Don Hass, Sylvan Ellingson, Edgar Schmidt, Jim Behrenfeld and Duane Ahmann, Faundeen, Ellingson and Schmidt are employed in Marshall, while the other athletes are high school students here.

Under state B-team rules players residing within 15 miles of Marshall are eligible to compete. There is no pay.

PTA Will Meet Monday, Feb. 28

The Marshall Parent-Teacher's association meeting will be held in the Little Theatre on Monday evening, Feb. 28, it has been announced by Charles H. Lutz, president.

The Girl Scouts of Marshall will be in charge of the program. After the Scout program there will be a short business meeting in which Mr. Lutz will name the people who are to serve on a PTA committee which will meet March 8 in the Little theatre for the purpose of formulating a school building program.

The next P-TA meeting is set for Tuesday evening, March 15, at that time the ninth grade class, under the leadership of June Perkins, will present information on this year's survey.

February 22

High School Principal Explains School Guidance Procedure Here

By Merril W. Olson,
Principal, Marshall High School

"Guidance is based on the fact that human beings need help. Young people are not capable of solving life's problems without aid." "The objectives of a program of education for youth should aim to produce a generation of adults loyal to their people, cooperative in habits, and well informed in economics, politics and other problems."

These two and many other quotations are the basis upon which Marshall High School Guidance Procedure has been set up. Our boys and girls are asked the problem, "What shall I do with my future, and where can I get help to arrive at a definite decision?" As a result, we are set up to try to help the students visualize and work over trades and occupations and fit themselves into the complex manner of living and into a job into which they will not drift, but one that they are fitted for and can continue to fit themselves for. To help to make students find their places in life and fit into it is of more value than teaching them mere subject matter. With that in mind, Marshall High School sets up guidance procedures in the seventh through the 12th grades.

Starting in the seventh grade there is a period of orientation and adjustment to junior high school in which the student discusses in the group and with the teacher his new environment, for now he begins to take responsibility on his own. He learns about his home room, about his school, how he can improve himself through personal appearance, manners, how he can pick his associates, and his scholarship. He learns about thrift and about his **place in school in general.**

In the eighth grade he continues his period of orientation, but he includes in that how to study, his participation in extra curricular activities, his hobbies, his manners, his conduct and his personality. When put all together, if he becomes a good school citizen, he becomes a good American citizen, and here he starts taking his tests. The Stanford achievement tests are given covering all the material that he has covered in the seventh and eighth grades, and in addition to that an intelligence test.

Then he moves into the ninth grade where he takes another step in this process of living, and there we divide our units into orientation, becoming acquainted with the new students that come into his school, and we try to improve his study habits with a course in silent reading and developing reading skills and study habits. We take up education guidance, in which he cover the lives of famous Americans and their careers. Then we go into extensive study of vocational guidance in which he tries to analyze himself in vocations and occupations, and in which he tries to lay out his plans for the future. The ninth grade course is a year course—60 minutes every day—and it has become a very important course.

In the tenth grade we omit guidance of any type for the students have been subjected to it for three solid years.

In going into the eleventh and twelfth grades we are concerned primarily with self-analysis of the students themselves, and relation to vocational choices. At present in both the eleventh and twelfth grades an intensive course has been set up to help the student determine his place in life. For example, one of the units is called "Self-analysis," in which we try and define aptitudes, social characteristics, how should you take inventory of yourself, why is it necessary to attempt self-reading, how to look at your physical characteristics from an impartial standpoint. What about your health, and will it stand the occupation which you are considering? What about your temperament, your feelings and emotions, and with that briefly some of the questions which are asked for the student to answer themselves are: Are you happy or unhappy; are you cheerful or sullen; optimistic or pessimistic; self-controlled or lacking in self-control; do you have frequent changes of feelings or infrequent? Going on to other questions, are you interested in work involving people, work involving things, or work involving ideas? What are your community interests; what are your religious interests? Do you have initiative? Are you aggressive? Do you possess self-confidence?

Then we go on to ask each student to indicate if they have failed or succeeded in the various jobs attempted. After much time has been spent we proceed in th outline of three occupations with intensive study of each one of the various occupations. At the completion of this time each student has a record of their activities in school. They are called in for personal conference, and in this personal conference students are put at their ease, and most of them talk frankly about their future. Counselors insist that they talk to their parents about this most important subject, and students probably get the least help from them of anything they attempt to undertake. This business of picking a career is an important one, and yet parents and students pass over it lightly, parents saying, "Well, you will have to do what you think best," without giving them the necessary help.

By the time that graduation is completed every student has been interviewed and some attempt has been made to place them either in work directly or in the school that they are going to.

Let it be said that every attempt is being made here at Marshall to help students make a start. Parents are always welcome to come to the office to discuss their children's problems, either with the counselor or with Mr. Olson, and any help will be given that is possible. The units used in discussing the student's problems are also available.

Let it be understood that all teachers are considered guidance teachers. Definite responsibility is placed on the following with regular assignments and interviews:

7th grade: Miss Edra Gray.

8th grade: Miss Marie Alsaker.

9th grade: Miss June Perkins.

11th grade: Mr. Frank Smith.

12th grade: Mr. Merril Olson.

Marshall 52, Pipestone 29.
Minneota 62, Balaton 47.
Ruthton 30, Russell 22.
Morton 41, Morgan 40.
Granite Falls 30, Clarkfield 28.
Canby 55, Hendricks 28.
Windom 34, Worthington 30.
Montevideo 43, Benson 34.
Dawson 79, Boyd 17.
Hutchinson 52, Litchfield 40.
Morris 41, Appleton 40.
Mountain Lake 73, Luverne 26.
Wood Lake 51, Echo 47.
Tracy 52, Lynd 48.
Tyler 45, Lake Benton 26.
Cottonwood 43, Boyd 33.

Local Girl Wins Prize in State Slogan Contest

The entry, "Seasons' Showcase," won a blanket for Miss Beverly Hendricks of Marshall in the "Flight of Dollars" contest to select a centennial slogan for Minnesota this year.

Winners of the event, held in connection with a "March of Dimes" drive were announced in a special broadcast over WCCO Saturday night.

Miss Hendricks is employed as a stenographer in the office of Attorney Don S. Molter.

Also among the blanket winners was George Erbes of Tracy, a brother of Mrs. Richard E. O'Connell, Sr., of Marshall.

Cecil Kaecher, Ortonville lumber dealer, was awarded approximately $20,000 in prizes for his winning entry, "Minnesota, Theater of Seasons."

Pipestone B's Drubbed by Cubs

Byron Ellingson with 14 points paced the Marshall Cubs to a 32-21 victory over the Pipestone B quint here on Friday evening.

Marshall Cubs Drub Luverne

The Marshall Cubs defeated the Luverne B quint on Tuesday evening by the score of 37-27.

At the end of the first quarter the score was tied at 9-9. When the first half ended the Cubs were out in front 17-14.

During the third quarter the Cubs increased their lead to 26-21 and in the last period increased their margin to 10 points, the final count being 37-27.

Ahman of the Cubs and R.

(Continued on Page Eight)

Spease of the losers were tied for scoring honors with nine points apiece.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—37	FG	FT	PF	TP
Staley, f	1	1	0	3
Hass, f	3	0	1	6
Ellingson, f	4	0	2	8
Haack, f	0	0	0	0
Lutz, c	3	1	3	7
Bennett, c	0	0	0	0
Dandurand, g	2	0	3	4
Aronson, g	0	0	0	0
Ahman, g	3	3	2	9
Schroeder, g	0	0	1	0
Totals	16	5	10	37

Luverne B—27	FG	FT	PF	TP
D. Spease, f	2	1	5	5
R. Spease, f	3	3	0	9
Hamman, f	1	2	5	4
Johnson, c	0	0	1	0
Sherman, g	3	1	2	7
Enkrud, g	0	0	1	0
Ahrendt, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	9	9	14	25

Score by quarters—

Marshall Cubs	9	17	26	37
Luverne B	9	14	21	27

Shotgun Blast Injures Youth

Stanley-Clifton — George Gagnon, Jr., 16, was scheduled to be released Thursday afternoon from the Marshall hospital where he was taken last Saturday following a hunting accident.

The youth sustained injuries to his left arm when his shotgun accidently discharged. He had laid the gun down on a tractor and was just picking it up when the accident happened. The shots struck his arm between the elbow and the shoulder.

George, who is a junior in Marshall high school, is the son of Mr. and Mrs. George Gagnon, Sr.

—Keith photo.

This quintet competed in the Lyon county 4-H radio speaking contest here Saturday afternoon. From left to right back row are Elaine DeKaiser, Adeline Tholen (who won first place) and Darlene Miller. In the front row are Pearl Wilson and Kathleen Schneider.

Adeline Tholen Wins 4-H Speaking Contest

Adeline Tholen, a member of the Marshall Challengers 4-H club, won first place in the Lyon county 4-H radio speaking contest held Saturday afternoon at the extension office here.

Miss Tholen, using the general subject, "What My Home Means to Me," illustrated in her speech that the combined efforts of both the parents and teen-agers are needed to bring about happiness in the home.

A Marshall high school student, Miss Tholen is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Hubert Tholen of this city. She will compete with other county representatives in the district in the contest over KMHL next Saturday afternoon at 3 p. m.

Other counties sending winners here include Lac qui Parle, Yellow Medicine, Lincoln, Redwood and Pipestone. District champions will compete in the state contest at University Farm March 12 and selection of the state winner will be made when the two finalists broadcast over WCCO that afternoon at 3 o'clock.

Also competing in the Lyon county event were Darlene Miller, Marshall Fairview Greens and Pearl Wilson, of Lake Marshall Eagles, who tied for second place; Elaine DeKaiser, Eidsvold Lucky Stars; and Kathleen Schneider, Lake Marshall Eagles.

Judges for the contest were Al Tighe, Mrs. Roy Dierickxs of Ghent and Mrs. Charles Banks of Lynd.

Arrangements for the contest were made by County Agent F. J. Meade. For the seventh year, the Minnesota agricultural extension service is cooperating with the Minnesota Jewish Council in sponsoring the radio speaking event.

February 24

High School Vocal Groups to Present Midwinter Concert

Marshall public school vocal groups will present a mid-winter concert at 8 p. m. this Thursday in the high school auditorium.

Directing the event are Miss Marjorie Sorensen, who is in charge of the junior high organizations, and George F. Wingert, Jr., the senior high groups.

The public is invited to attend the concert. No admission will be charged.

The program has been announced as follows:

"Woods in Norway," Norwegian Folk Song; "Shine, Glorious Sun," Anna von W-Grille—Grade Chorus.

"Weave Her a Garland," Ludwig van Beethoven; "When a Maid is Smiling," Hungarian Folk Song; "Meine Katze Christabel," German Folk Tune—Jr. High Mixed Chorus.

"Shepherd, Shepherd, Leave Decoying," Henry Purcell—Jr. High Girls' Glee Club.

February 24

25 to Compete Here in High School Declamation Contest Next Tuesday

Climaxing weeks of practice, 25 Marshall high school students will deliver declamations in a local contest next Tuesday night, March 1, at the Little Theater in the school.

The program, beginning at 7:30 p. m., will present contestants in five divisions, including memorized orations, dramatic and humorous readings, original orations and manuscript reading, Principal Merril W. Olson said today.

Miss Ursula Costello is in charge of this department and is being assisted by Miss Eva Mae Cann, Miss Helen Sullivan, Miss Marian Jansen, George Eddie, Frank Smith, Morton Finkelstein, Donald Holycross, Loyal McCann and Mr. Olson.

The students began practicing for the contest shortly after Christmas as many of them learn selections at least 1,000 words in length, Mr. Olson pointed out.

Correct emphasis, tone inflections and pronunciation are stressed in the delivery.

Winners in the local contest will be eligible to compete in the district event March 21 at Tyler. There are also regional and state contests.

Participants in the contest next Tuesday will include:

Memorized Orations:

Dwayne Sheets—"Why?"
Alan McGlothlin—"The Hall of Heroes."
Muriel Bot, "Making Living Your Hobby."
Jim Wetherbee, "Values in a Crazy World."
Gwenneth Mann—"The Good News of Damnation."
Kenneth Catton—Selected.
Dorothea Rupp—Selected.

Dramatic Memorized Readings:

Maxine Foster — "Manslaughter."
Luetta Ehlers—"White Roses."
Harriet Schrunk—"Dr. Faustus."
Virginia Young—"The Trip to Czardis."
Jackie Yaeger—"Hungry."
Laurine Prosch—"The Man Who Opened Eyes."
Marie Skramstad—"Among My Souvenirs."

Humorous Readings:

Melvin Youngquist—"When the Neuroses Bloom."
Barbara Olson — "George Washington Slept Here."
Eunice Halvorson — "Many Moons."
Joan Przybus—"The Misery of Millicent."
Jean Qunell—"The Macbeth Murder Mystery."

Original Orations:

Duane Pagel and George Caron.

Manuscrip Reading:

Bethlyn Freter, Matt Machledt, Charles Lutz and Adeline Tholen.

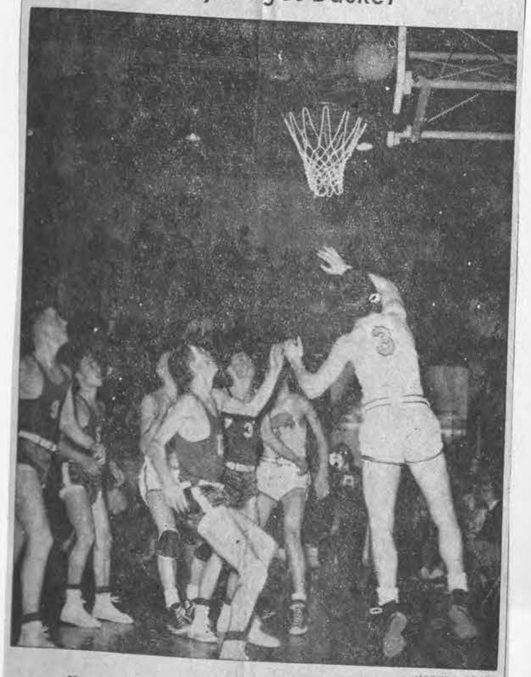
Tigers Nab 6th Straight In Victory at Luverne

In a stubbornly fought game on the small Luverne gym floor Tuesday evening, the Marshall Tigers chalked up their sixth consecutive victory by defeating the Luverne Cardinals by the score of 39-33.

The game proved to be much closer than some of the followers of the fast traveling Tigers expected. Coach Jay Johnstone's boys did not display the brand of ball they have in their recent win streak, perhaps due to the small floor and to the fact that the Cardinals used a good zone defense against the Tigers.

Abild, the Cards' tall center, proved a thorn in the Tigers' side all evening and was the boy that kept the Cardinals in the ball game. He was high point scorer of the tilt with 15 points and he did a good job of rebounding on both backboards.

Kenny Cages Basket



—Hanline photo

Kenny Catton, No. 3, is shown breaking in under the basket for a shot which he made good in the fourth quarter of the Pipestone game here last Friday evening. Nelson, No. 3, star center of the Arrows and Tom Kennard, his teammate, are right under the basket for the rebound. The Tigers won the game easily by the score of 52-29.

March 1

Superintendent Lists Factors Contributing to Financial Plight Of Education in Minnesota

George Eddie, superintendent of schools in Marshall, released this week a number of statements condensed from the January issue of the Minnesota School Board journal.

"An understanding of these points is necessary to view accurately the current financial problems of education in Minnesota," Mr. Eddie stated.

The points, which he endorsed as "entirely factual," follow:

1. The school census shows a decided increase for the next five years, which means increased pupil enrollment.

2. The percentage the high school enrollment is of the total enrollment has increased eight times since 1900.

3. The holding power of grades five through twelve has increased 11% since 1937.

4. The number of ungraded elementary schools that have been closed and are transporting their children has increased eleven times in the last ten years.

5. At the present time we have at least one-fourth of the high schools in Minnesota with enrollments of less than 100 pupils.

6. The number of secondary schools with special departments are on the increase. In 1947 one out of four schools had an Agriculture Department; three out of four an Economics Department; one out of two a Commercial Department, and one out of two an Industrial Arts Department.

7. The amount of federal aid paid to Minnesota Public Schools increased seven times in the last 48 years. It is still less than 1% of the total revenue. The state aid doubled from 1900 to 1948, now about 40%. The county aid paid to public school increased about three times since 1900. It is now about 4.1%.

8. The aid per pupil unit increased 355% from 1934 to 1948.

9. The per pupil unit expenditures in average daily attendance for maintenance increased 262% from 1934 to 1948.

10. The total bonded indebtedness of the public schools of Minnesota decreased $33,000,000 in the past 18 years.

11. The total assessed valuation has decreased $550,000,000 between 1925 and 1946.

12. The median tax rate has about doubled in the past seventeen years. (up to 1947).

13. The permanent school fund has increased about eleven times since 1900. It is now $128,000,000. The swamp land fund increased ten times in the same period. The per pupil apportionment has increased from 4.88 per pupil in average daily attendance to 9.40. The amount of money that came from local school district decreased from 77.3% in 1900 to 54.7% in 1948.

14. The per pupil assessed valuation in average daily attendance varies from a district with no valuation and five districts with less than $100 valuation to one district with a valuation of $365,000. (District No. 37, Murray County). (Graded and High, $25.00 Red Lake to $30,344 Aurora).

15. Minnesota levied about $172,980,275 not including special assessments and power taxes. Of this amount, 5.3% came from the state, 30.2% from the county, 26.9% from the cities and villages, 5.9% from townships and 31.8% from school districts.

March 1

Tigers Meet Slayton Friday In Last Home Game of Season

The last home game of the regular season for the Marshall Tigers is scheduled for Friday evening at the high school gym when they play hosts to the Slayton five.

This was originally the last game of the Tigers before they entered district play but a game has been scheduled at Morris for next Friday evening, March 4.

In their game on Tuesday of this week, the Slayton quint romped over the Lamberton team by the score of 56-41. They are expected to cause the Tigers plenty of trouble.

Slayton has two big boys in their lineup that has been coming along fast lately. Johnson and Gits are the two boys. Johnson is the bigger of the two and is showing marked improvement under the basket. This is his first year of basketball.

Gits is a senior this year and has been displaying good ball during the entire season.

In seeking their seventh straight win the Tigers will rely upon the starting lineup of Erie, Rubertus, Coderre, Johlfs and Gilbertson to carry the Orange and Black colors on to another win.

The Cub game will get underway at 7:30 with the first team game scheduled for immediately following.

Cubs Drub B's From Slayton

The Marshall Cubs chalked up another win by defeating the Slayton B quint by a 33-20 score on Friday evening.

The Cubs grabbed the lead in the first quarter and kept it during the remainder of the game. At the end of the first period, the Cubs held a 14-9 advantage.

The half time score found the Cubs leading 19-15. During the third quarter the Cubs increased their lead to seven points, the score being 24-17. When the final buzzer sounded, the Cubs had increased their lead to 13 points, the final score being 33-20.

Lutz was high scorer of the game with 11 points. Ellingson of the Cubs and Meaden of Slayton were tied for second honors with 10 points apiece.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—33	FG	FT	PF	TP
Ellingson, f	4	2	2	10
Hass, f	0	1	1	1
Staley, f	1	0	1	2
Haack, f	0	0	2	0
Lutz, c	5	1	2	11
Bennett, c	1	0	0	2
Ahman, g	1	2	2	4
Dandurand, g	0	1	2	1
Aronson, g	0	2	0	2
Schroeder, g	0	0	1	0
Totals	12	9	13	33

Slayton B—20	FG	FT	PF	TP
Meaden, f	4	2	3	10
Muesing, f	0	0	1	0
Halvorson, f	2	0	5	4
Tarr, f	0	0	1	0
Lowe, c	1	2	2	4
Heig, c	0	0	0	0
Wilcoxen, g	0	0	1	0
Theis, g	1	0	1	2
Childers, g	0	0	2	0
Totals	8	4	16	20

Score by quarters—

Marshall Cubs	14	19	24	33
Slayton B	9	15	17	20

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

Basketball and more basketball is in store for the fans of this vicinity before the favorite winter sport makes its adieu for the season. Right in here in Marshall there are two important games this weekend. Then the subdistrict meet of District Nine starts on Wednesday of next week with three games scheduled for that evening. Four games will be played on Thursday evening with the concluding games of the tournament scheduled for Friday. On March 9 the District Nine meets start with two games here on the 9th, 10th and 11th and three games on the final night, March 12. After the district meet comes the regional meets and then the state tournament.

* * *

Now let's get back to the games that are attracting the attention this weekend. On Friday night the Marshall Tigers will be out to chalk up their seventh straight victory at hte expense of the Slayton quint. The game is the final home game of the regular season for the Tigers. In meeting Slayton they are going up against an opponent that has potential strength. They boast of two big boys in Johnson and Gits that are exceptionally good players.

* * *

Coach Johnstone's quint displayed excellent form in drubbing Pipestone last Tuesday evening and they once again showed they were a five that depended upon teamwork to bring victory in chalking up a victory at Luverne on their small floor. One of the bright spots in the Pipestone victory as far as the writer was concerned, was the playing of Erie. Here is a player that leads his mates in scoring but in the Arrow game he only scored two points but his neat passing to his mates under the basket was directly responsible for a large number of the Tiger baskets. It is nice to see a high school player play the game that way.

Basketball SCORES

Marshall 55, Slayton 47.
Milroy 46, Russell 26.
Tracy 38, Lamberton 36.
Brownton 53, Buffalo Lake 28.
Redwood Falls 44, Springfield 40.
Canby 40, Madison 35.
Mountain Lake 63, St. James 30.
Willmar 45, Hutchinson 44.
Montevideo 50, Clarkfield 36.
Dawson 42, Clara City 31.
Alexandria 49, Staples 36.
Tyler 58, Lynd 34.
Minneota 60, Cottonwood 28.
Wood Lake 42, Morton 33.

March 3

Tigers Defeat Slayton To Win Last Home Tilt

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers played their last home game of the regular season last Friday evening and chalked up their seventh straight victory by downing the Slayton quint by the score of 55-47.

The tall Slayton five put up a stubborn battle against the Tigers but the Johnstone coached quint had enough in reserve to keep ahead of the invaders. The Tigers continued to play the brand of ball that should make them threats to capture the district title.

The game Friday evening was the most free scoring of the entire season on the local floor. In the first quarter the two teams scored 30 points and in the final quarter they were credited with 33.

Slayton's tall center, Johnson, was a thorn in the Tigers' side all evening. He counted 17 points to lead all the scorers. He was ably assisted by Gits, with 11.

Denny Erie returned to his scoring form and led the Tigers with 16 points. He made six field goals and four free throws. He was ably assisted in the scoring department by Rubertus and Gilbertson, who had 13 and 12 points, respectively. Johlfs came through with nine points and Coderre had five points. The latter played a good game against the taller Johnson, until he was removed on fouls late in the game.

The game started with Slayton scoring first on a basket by Hegstad. Johlfs broke through for a close in-shot to tie the game up. Johnson then caged his first two-pointer to put Slayton back in the lead. The score was soon tied at 4-4 when Johlfs broke through for another close-in shot and registered.

Again Slayton took a two point lead when Gits connected for a field goal. A moment later Gilbertson tied up the score again when he sank one from the side of the court. Slayton again followed the pattern of taking the lead again on a field bucket by Haroldson. Erie made good a free throw and when Gilbertson was fouled in the act of shooting and given two free throws he put the Tigers out in the lead 9-8 by making them both good.

After this the Tigers never relinquished the lead. By the time the first quarter ended the Tigers were leading 18-12.

In the second quarter the Tigers scored 13 points while Slayton was counting nine. At one stage in this quarter Slayton cut the Tiger lead to four points, 25-21. Before the half ended, however, Erie, Rubertus and Coderre each made a field goal, to make the score read 31-21 in Marshall's favor.

Scoring of both teams had a let down in the third quarter, Marshall making nine points while Slayton chalked up eight. The quarter ended with the Tigers leading 40-29.

The final quarter found both quints hitting the basket frequently with Slayton having the edge in this quarter, 18-15. Johnson tipped in four field goals for the visitors in this quarter before he went out of the game on personals. At one stage in this period Slayton had narrowed the Tiger lead to five points, 44-39, but that was as close as they could get to

(Continued on Page Six)

the Tigers. When the final buzzer sounded the Tigers were leading, 55-47.

Marshall Tigers—55	FG	FT	PF	TP
Erie, f	6	4	1	1[illegible]

Concert Pleases Large Audience

From grade school youngsters singing three-part harmony to the senior choir's impressive finale, "The Battle Hymn of the Republic," the Marshall school's mid-winter concert offered an hour and one-half of fine musical entertainment last Thursday night.

The high school auditorium was well-filled for the event arranged by Miss Majorie Sorenson and George F. Wingert, Jr., music instructors.

Miss Sorenson directed the grade and junior high groups and Mr. Wingert was in charge of the senior ensembles.

The program was marked by a variety of selections, including religious, folksongs, popular and novelty numbers.

Opening the program, the grade chorus sang a Norwegian folk song, "Woods in Norway." These singers, composed of fourth, fifth and sixth graders, are especially outstanding, because they have no set rehearsal time during school hours. The boys and girls come early before classes start in the morning in order to practice.

Skillful interpretations of lighter music by the swing choir brought big applause from the audience, especially on the offering of the "Woodchuck Song." Mr. Wingert, the director, also was the accompanist for the group.

Another highlight of the evening was the Kentucky mountain fiddle tune, "Sourwood Mountain," sung by the senior choir. Jim Wetherbee was featured as the soloist.

As a surprise—even to the choir itself—Mr. Wingert had arranged for Jim, Bruce Carrow, Larry Henle and Dennie Erie, to add local color by appearing in hill-billy costume.

Bob Stauffacher, Marie Skramstad, Gloria Johnson and Barbara Nixon introduced the selection for the various groups.

Solo parts were taken by Virginia Young in the selection, "Lord of Hosts," and by Nancy Nelson in "Beautiful Saviour." Dick Hoff was the soloist for the stirring rendition of "The Battle Hymn of the Republic" which also featured Virginia Young and Jackie Yaeger as the accompanists.

The selection on the program sung by the senior choir were chosen by a vote of the members themselves, Mr. Wingert said.

The musical groups are now working on plans for a spring concert.

Local Girls on Honor Roll At College of St. Benedict

Two Marshall girls merited the 'B' honor roll at the College of St. Benedict at St. Joseph, Minn., during the first semester's work, according to releases received this week from college authorities.

They are Dorothy Waldorf, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. F. J. Waldorf, and Bernetta Stassen, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Louis Stassen.

Lynd, Lake Benton, Minneota Win First Subdistrict Contests

Lynd Panthers Drub Verdi in Opener

Londgren Scores 18 As Lynd Wins Decisively

In the first game of the Subdistrict nine tournament played at the Marshall high school gym on Wednesday night the Lynd quint romped over the Verdi five by the score of 76-45.

The Lynd Panthers gained the lead early in the first quarter and had little difficulty in winning. At half time the Panthers were ahead 35-20.

Coaches Bisel and Smith of the Panthers used all ten players that were listed for tournament play.

Londgren at forward for the winners was high scorer of the game with 18 points, Banks was credited with 13 while Fischer and Schrunk each had 11 points.

For the losers R. Johnson and Henningson were tied for scoring honors with 13 apiece. Vander Plaats had 10 points.

The box score:

Lynd—76	FG	FT	PF	TP
Londgren, f	8	2	2	18
Williams, f	2	4	3	8
Fischer, f	5	1	4	11
Bisel, f	2	0	2	4
Hankins, c	3	0	1	6
Heairet, c	1	1	1	3
Brosseau, g	0	0	4	0
Banks, g	6	1	1	13
Schrunk, g	5	1	1	11
Dahl, g	0	2	2	2
Totals	32	12	21	76
Verdi—45	FG	FT	PF	TP
R. Johnson, f	5	3	3	13
Monk, f	0	0	2	0
Schruchward, f	0	0	5	0
Vander Plaats, c	3	4	2	10
Henningson, g	6	1	4	13
Van de Voorde, g	3	3	4	9
Royal Lynn, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	17	11	20	45

Score by quarters:

Lynd	17	35	59	76
Verdi	10	20	32	45

Minneota Swamps Hanley Falls 55-36

Gislason, Tall Viking, Counts 28 for Winners

After being held to a 17-14 score in the first half by Hanley Falls the Minneota Vikings stepped out in the second half and won rather easily. The final score being 55-36.

In the third period Gislason, the Vikings tall center, dropped in six field goals to give his team a 34-19 advantage as this quarter ended.

During the final period the Vikings outscored Hanley 21-17 to gain the 55-36 decision.

Gislason was high scorer for the first nights play when he scored 28 points before he was removed from the game in the fourth period with five personal fouls charged against him. He was credited with 12 field goals and four free throws.

Boe led the losers in scoring with 11 points.

The box score:

Minneota—55	FG	FT	PF	TP
Friend, f	5	4	2	14
McMillen, f	0	0	0	0
Josephson, f	4	0	4	8
Roberg, f	0	0	1	0
Gislason, c	12	4	5	28
Kjorness, g	0	0	2	0
Johnson, g	0	0	0	0
DeSutter, g	0	1	0	1
Hanson, g	2	0	0	4
Totals	23	9	14	55
Hanley Falls—36	FG	FT	PF	TP
Boe, f	5	1	1	11
Eye, f	0	0	0	0
Saunders, f	3	2	4	8
Chapman, c	1	4	3	6
Borg, g	3	1	4	7
Timgren, g	1	2	1	4
Totals	13	10	13	36

Score by quarters:

Minneota	9	17	34	55
Hanley Falls	5	14	19	36

March 3.

Four FFA Youths To Attend Farm Forum March 10

Four members of the Futute Farmers of America will attend the Farm Forum at the Raddison hotel in Minneapolis next Thursday, March 10.

Included the Duane Pagel, Joe Mortier, Kenneth White and George Caron.

They will accompany Loyal McCann, agriculture instructor. A report of the trip will be presented later in a student convocation in the high school auditorium.

FFA members reported that the certified seed potatoes for which the organization took orders last fall have now arrived. The potatoes are stored at the Larson's Transfer and will be picked up this Saturday by local farmers.

Basketball is also a highlight of FFA activities. Both "A" and "B" teams recently defeated Pipestone and Springfield.

Lake Benton Beats Russell Team 55-42

Lakers Increase Lead In last-Quarter Surge

In an exceedingly rough game the Lake Benton basketeers scored a 55-42 victory over the Russell quint. There were 61 fouls called during the contest with 34 of these being against Lake Benton and the remaining 27 against Russell.

Lake Benton pulled out to 14-8 lead in the first quarter but when the team left the floor at half time the Lakers were leading by only one point, the score being 22-21.

The two teams battled on nearly even terms during the third period with the Lakers leading 39-34 as this session ended. In the last quarter Lake Benton rolled in 16 points while Russell was accounting for only eight points.

Stienberg at center for the Lakers scored 26 points on nine field goals and eight free throws to lead the scorers in this game.

Swanson who played the center post for Russell led his team in scoring with 18 points.

Four of the Lakers made five personal fouls and two of the Russell players were removed from the game on personal fouls.

The box score:

Lake Benton—55	FG	FT	PF	TP
B. Neale, f	3	1	5	7
J. Neale, f	1	2	4	4
Yonker, f	0	0	5	0
Lichtsinn, f	1	0	5	2
Steinberg, c	9	8	2	26
Lindeman, c	1	0	6	2
Monahan, g	0	0	5	0
Fetz, g	1	1	1	3
Kimball, g	0	2	4	2
Hurd, g	3	3	3	9
Totals	19	17	34	55
Russell—42	FG	FT	PF	TP
Goodmnud, f	3	4	5	10
G. Johnson, f	0	0	2	0
R. Johnson, f	0	4	3	4
La Voie, f	0	0	4	0
Swanson, c	7	4	5	18
Yarbrough, g	0	4	4	4
Wood, g	1	4	4	6
Totals	11	20	27	42

Score by quarters:

Lake Benton	14	22	39	55
Russell	8	21	34	42

TONIGHT IN SUBDISTRICT

Four games will be played in the subdistrict Nine tournament at the Marshall high school on Thursday evening.

The first game, starting at 6:00 o'clock, will find Lake Benton playing Hendricks.

At 7:10 p. m., Minneota will have Cottonwood as their opponents.

The 8:20 p. m. game brings together Milroy and Balaton and the last game of the evening, scheduled for 9:30, will find Lynd meeting Ruthton.

The four winners of these games play on Friday evening to decide the two teams that will enter the District Nine meet which starts next Wednesday evening. The first game on Friday is scheduled for 7:30 p. m.

Milroy Downs Russell For 13-8 Season Record

Milroy high school's Spartans, closing their regular season with a record of 13 wins and 8 losses, defeated Russell's basketball team last Friday night, 45-26, in a game played on the Milroy floor.

Soleeth with 12, and Mickelson and Lursen with 10 points each, led the Milroy scoring. Yarbrough and Wood each counted 6 points for the losers.

Milroy's B's also were victorious, swamping the Russell second, 38-14. Vroman topped the Milroy scorers with 8. Patterson counted 7. Aronson led the Russell B's with 6.

Milroy will lose five basketball players by graduation this spring: Robert Patterson, Kenneth Mickelson, Arnold Peterson, Richard Larson and Arvid Maxwell.

Collegiate Players Honor Norma Gilbertson at U.

Miss Norma Gilbertson was presented with a gold key and membership certificate in the Beta chapter of the National Collegiate Players, University of Minnesota, at a formal initiation Friday night.

About 70 members attended the affair which was preceded by a dinner at the Bryan tea rooms. The group later attended a play, "The Merry Wives of Windsor," at Scott hall.

Miss Gilbertson, the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Roy Gilbertson of Marshall, is a member of the Universary Theatre Masquers and of the Zeta Phi Eta national honorary speech fraternity.

March 3

Tigers Meet Strong Morris Team Friday in Final Pre-Tourney Test

The Marshall Tigers will journey to Morris to meet the strong quint representing that school on Friday evening of this week. This game was added to the Tiger schedule in hopes that it would keep them in good condition for the district meet coming up next week, starting Wednesday.

The Morris game is expected to be a tough assignment for the Tigers as they are reported to have dropped only two games this season. One of these was a one point defeat at the hands of the Dawson quint that is being hailed as the team that will have to be beat in Region three play, Their other defeat was by Frgus Falls, rated one of the better quints in the state.

Coach Johnstone will use his regular lineup to keep them in trim for the gruelling district meet that is ahead.

This means that Erie and Rubertus will be at the forwards, Coderre at center and Johlfs and Gilbertson on the guards.

The Tigers will be shooting for their eighth straight victory.

5 Local Students Will Compete in District Declam

Five students topped their divisions in the Marshall high school local declamation contest Tuesday night and won the right to enter the district event March 21 at Tyler.

In memorized oratory, the performances judged best were those of Alan McGlothlin who presented "Hall of Heroes" and Jim Wetherbee giving "Values in a Crazy World."

Others were Barbara Olson with "George Washington Slept Here" in the humorous division; Harriet Schrunk with the dramatic reading, "Dr. Faustus"; and Adeline Tholine with her manuscript reading.

Also participating in the contest were: Dorothea Rupp, Muriel Bol, Dwayne Sheets, Gwenneth Mann and George Caron in memorized oratory; Duane Pagel, original oratory; Jean Quenell and Eunice Halvorson, humorous.

Jackie Yaeger, Laurine Proach, Marie Skramstad, Maxine Foster, Luetta Ehlers and Virginia Young, dramatic; Matt Macheledt and Charles Lutz, manuscript reading.

Miss Ursula Costello, assisted by several members of the faculty, was in charge of the contest.

March 8

Will Discuss School Housing Problem Tonight

More than 100 Marshall residents, representing all the local churches and civic groups, are expected to meet tonight at the high school Little Theater to join in a discussion of urgent problems facing the public school district.

The meeting has been called by Supt. George A. Eddie and members of the Marshall school board, as a step in solving school housing problems. The school here will have to find at least three additional classrooms by next fall if the constantly increasing number of students is to be accomodated, according to predictions made recently by school authorities.

March 8

Chief, Judge Buy Hobby Buttons

First among Marshall resident to purchase Hobby Show buttons, which went on sale last weekend as a means of financing Marshall's Hobby Fair and Home Talent Carnival, were Municipal Judge A. L. Soucy and Police Chief G. H. Sneltjes, shown above. The buttons were distributed by the local chapter of Future Homemakers of America.

Mr. Soucy is secretary of the Marshall Civic and Commerce association, which has assumed financial responsibility for the hobby-talent show to be held here March 20 and 21. Mr. Sneltjes is general chairman of the event.

Shown pinning a button on Mr. Sneltjes, left, is Eldora Westphal. Ann Stanwood is performing the same function (apparently on both lapels) for Mr. Soucy. The buttons are not required as admission for the Hobby Fair and Home Talent Carnival, which is free.—Photo by M. C. Stanwood.

H. S. Juniors Plan Spring Prom

Junior class committees for the annual prom at Marshall high school were announced last week by Miss Helen Sullivan, advisor. The theme of a "Plantation Garden" will be used for the event which will be held May 14.

Making arrangements for the affairs will be these committees:

Decorations—James Behrenfeld, Joan Przybus, Duane Ahmann, Louise Ochocki, Gordon Sanders, Al Sprader, and Larry Hinman.

Invitations—Marilyn Mills, Darline Miller, Erma Pagel, Eunice Halvorson, Donna Hollo and Shirley Dierckx.

Refreshments—Richard Regnier, Joanne Maxwell, Cemmie Hoagland, Joan Vandeputte and Melvin Youngquist.

Program and place cards—Bob Catton, Gail Lawrence, Byron Ellingson, Merlin Cross and Lorraine Ochocki.

Entertainment—Marie Skramstad, Duane Tack, Marie Speybroeck, Ronald Hunter and Nancy Nelson.

Seating—Bruce Carrow, Mary Meehl, Virginia Young and Terry Bladholm.

Card tables—John Andrzejewski, Richard Lardwig, John Sherman, Jane Schuck and Barbara Pratt.

Table centers—Joan Stassen, Alan McGlothlin, Kathleen Schnei.

March 8

Marshall Defeats Fast Morris Team to Close Season with 8 Straight

The Marshall Tigers closed their regular season with their eighth consecutive victory, defeating Morris Friday night, 50-47, in a close, fast game played at the Morris high school gym.

Morris, which has established a reputation as one of the best teams in District 21, showed as much class as any team the Tigers have met all season with the possible exception of Mountain Lake.

The two teams fought on nearly even terms throughout the contest.

At the end of the first period, the Tigers were in the lead 13-12. In this quarter, Coderre led the Tiger scoring with four points. Erie and Johlfs had three apiece, Rubertus two and Gilbertson one. Einarson at guard for Morris scored three field baskets to lead his team in this session.

During the second quarter Rubertus found his shooting eye. After scoring four field goals and a free throw for nine points, he was taken out of the game when he had three personals called on him. Ellingson took his place.

In the second quarter. Coderre chalked up his third and fourth field goals of the game, and Johlfs caged one from the floor. The half ended with Marshall leading, 28-27.

Play in the third quarter was fast and furious but the Tigers held the upper hand during most of the period, leading 41-39 as the quarter ended. Coderre came through with five points for the Tigers in this quarter. Erie, Johlfs, Ellingson and Gilbertson each caged a field goal.

In the fourth and final quarter the Morris quint began rushing the Tigers. With time running out, the Tigers were leading by only one point, 48-47, when Erie broke in for a left-hand basket to give the Orange and Black the 59-47 advantage which they held to the end of the game.

The Tigers scoring was well distributed again, Coderre was high with 13 points, Johlfs had 12, Rubertus 11, Erie 8, Ellingson 4 and Gilbertson 3.

For Morris the high scorer was Einarson, a speedy guard. He was credited with five field goals and four free throws for a total of 14 points. Zeches with 13 and Laimer with 10 were the other leading scorers for the losers.

The box score:

Marshall—50	FG	FT	PF	TP
Erie, f	3	1	0	7
Rubertus, f	5	1	4	11
Coderre, c	6	1	4	13
Johlfs, g	3	6	1	12
Ellingson, g	2	0	1	4
Gilbertson, g	1	1	2	3
Totals	20	10	12	50

Morris—47	FG	FT	PF	TP
Reitz, f	1	1	5	3
Laimer, f	4	2	1	10
Yerigan, f	2	1	2	5
Zeches, c	6	1	3	13
La Fave, g	0	0	2	0
Reiser, g	1	0	0	2
Einarson, g	5	4	3	14
Totals	19	9	16	47

March 10

Marshall Defeats Wood Lake, 41-35

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers started their defense as champions of Distrcit Nine by defeating a strong Wood Lake quint in the opening game of the district tourney played here on Wednesday evening. The final score was 41-35. A crowd that packed the gym to capacity saw the contest.

Play in the first half was close throughout with the score being tied up at three different times, 2-2, 8-8, and 10-10. All told, the lead changed eight times.

The game started with Wolford dropping in the first basket of the game to put Wood Lake in the lead. Rubertus tied up the count with a two-pointer. Field goals by Wolford and Warnke gave the Lakers a 6-2 margin.

A basket and a free throw by Gilbertson made the score 6-5 before Wolford scored his third field goal of the quarter. Just before the quarter ended Coderre made a basket to narrow Wood Lake's lead to one point, 8-7.

With the start of the second quarter a free throw by Coderre tied up the count. A basket by Warnke gave Wood Lake the lead again but Johlfs soon tied it at 10-10 with a field goal. Rubertus gave the Tigers the lead on a free throw.

Before the automatic time out Warnke put his team back into a 12-11 lead with a field goal. Before the half ended Erie and Johlfs made a field goal apiece and Coderre a free throw while Johannsen came through with a field basket and Wolford a free throw for Wood Lake. The score at intermission was Marshall 16, Wood Lake 15.

The second half started with Wolford and Joel scoring field baskets to put their team into a 19-16 lead. Erie broke in for a lay-up shot and Rubertus made good a free throw to tie the game at 19-19.

Erie put the Tigers into the lead with a field goal and they kept the lead during the rest of the game although Wood Lake was a constant threat.

About half way in the third quarter Wolford committed his fourth personal foul of the game and was removed from the game. By the end of the third period the Tigers had increased their lead to 29-20.

The final quarter found play speeding up. Wolford was sent back into the game and his presence in the lineup spurred on his team mates and he added two nice baskets from the side of the court to help in the scoring.

With three minutes left to play Wood Lake was trailing by a 35-31. Soon after the automatic time out period Wolford committed his fifth personal foul and was out of the game. Before time ran out the Tigers ran their total to 41 while the best Wood Lake could do was 35.

For the Tigers, Erie and Rubertus were tied for scoring honors with 12 points apiece. For Wood Lake, Wolford made 13 points to be high scorer of the game. Warnke was credited with 12 points.

P-TA Will Meet Monday; Discuss Survey Results

The Marshall Parent-Teachers association will meet at 8 Monday evening, March 14, at the high school Little Theatre, Supt. George A. Eddie annuonced this week.

The ninth grade guidance group of Miss June Perkins, business instructor, will present results of the survey conducted by school classes last fall.

March 10

Marshall (above), playing on its home floor, outlasted Wood Lake's plucky team, 41-35. The Marshall-Tyler and Canby-Minneota games tonight, as well as Friday and Saturday night finals, will all be played at Marshall.

Marshall 38, Granite Falls 32.
Marshall 33, Windom 39.
Marshall 42, Tracy 43.
Marshall 33, Redwood Falls 43.
Marshall 50, Lynd 31.
Marshall 29, Pipestone 37.
Marshall 32, Worthington 30.
Marshall 54, Tracy 31.
Marshall 48, Minneota 30.
Marshall 33, Hutchinson 24.
Marshall 52, Pipestone 29.
Marshall 39, Luverne 33.
Marshall 55, Slayton 47.
Marshall 50, Morris 47.

High School Band To Give Concert In New Uniforms

Termed 'Appreciation' Concert for Those Who Contributed to Drives

The initial appearance of Marshall high school band members in their new uniforms is planned next Tuesday night at a concert in the high school auditorium.

George F. Wingert, Jr., will direct the program opening at 8 o'clock with the selection, "The Thunderer," by John P. Sousa.

The event has been termed an "appreciation concert" for all persons who supported the band during the fund raising drives as well as for those who made direct contributions to the uniform fund.

Among the numbers to be presented is "Marche Slave" by Peter I. Tschaikovsky, which will be offered by the Marshall band in the district festival next month.

The complete evening's program is as follows:

The Thunderer (John P. Sousa); Red Cavalry (Morton Gould); March of the Leaden Soldiers (Pierre); Them Basses (G. H. Huffine); Langham Place (Eric Coates); Sleigh Ride (LeRoy Anderson); Stout Hearted Men (Sigmund Romberg); Carnival Day In New Orleans (John J. Morrissey); The Pompous Major (J. Olivadoti); Forward, The Light Brigade (Max Steiner); Marche Slave (Peter I. Tschaikovsky); and French Military March (Sigmund Romberg).

March 15

District Nine Champs Show Grins After Victory

Five smiles greeted John Hanline, photographer, when he took his camera to the Tiger dressing room Saturday night after Marshall had defeated Canby, 29-19, for the District Nine basketball crown. Marshall's victorious starting five, left to right: Bernie Coderre, Dennis Erie, Roger Gilbertson, Don Rubertus and Dean Johlfs. The Tigers meet undefeated Dawson Thursday night at Granite Falls in the first round of the regional tourney. If they beat Dawson the Tigers play again Friday night at Redwood Falls—meeting the winner of the Brownton-New Ulm game which will be played Thursday night at Glencoe.

Named to All-District Basketball Team

Saturday night the cameraman snapped five of the ten athletes who were named to the all-district team by a board of school judges. Left to right are: Ronald Smith, Canby center; Dennis Erie, Marshall forward; Don Rubertus, Marshall forward; Harlan Wolford, Wood Lake center; and Wendell Miller, Canby forward. All-district players not shown in the picture are Virgil Gislason and Donald Kjorness of Minneota, James Knapp of Tyler, Eugene Krechmer of Tracy and Richard Kowles of Ivanhoe.—Hanline photo.

March 15

District Semifinals Thursday

Marshall-Tyler, Minneota-Canby Meet Here Tonight

Consolation, Champion Games Continue Tonight Friday and Saturday

The semi-final games of the District Nine tournament will be played at the Marshall high school gym Thursday evening.

In the first semi-final game, scheduled for 7:30 o'clock, the Marshall Tigers will meet Tyler. The second encounter to follow immediately will pit Canby against Minneota.

The consolation games on Friday evening start at the same tie. In the first game Wood Lake will meet Lynd and the second tilt will find Tracy and Ivanhoe battling it out.

Three games will wind up the tourney on Saturday night. The consolation championship game will start at 7:00 o'clock. This game will be followed by the game to decide third and fourth places. The championship struggle will then follow.

The winner of the title game will play in the Region Three meet at Granite Falls next Thursday night with the winner of District 11 as their opponents. The other regional game on that night between the winners of Districts 10 and 12 will be played at Glencoe. The final regional game is at Redwood Falls on Friday night, March 19.

Chosen for Allstar Team in Subdistrict Play

School officials named an allstar team on the basis of individual performances in the subdistrict basketball tournament held last week in Marshall.

The allstars are, left to right: Douglas Londgren, Lynd; Rodney Hexum, Hendricks; Virgil Gislason, Minneota; Myron Banks, Lynd; Donald Asbjornson, Hendricks; Kenneth Mickelson, Milroy; Norman Sprenger, Balaton; Charles Friend, Minneota; and Wade Dickey, Cottonwood. Bob Steinberg, Lake Benton, was also named to the subdistrict team but was not present at the time the picture was taken.—Photo by Lecy's studio, Minneota.

Canby Lancers Nip Minneota to Move To District Finals

The Canby Lancers won the right to play against Marshall in the championship game by defeating the Minneota Vikings in the semi-finals Thursday evening, 45-41.

This game proved a thriller for the large crowd present. The contest started off with the Vikings taking a 4-0 lead on a field goal by DeSutter and two free throws by Gislason. Mikkelson scored the first two points for the Lancers on a field bucket. After Friend scored another two pointer for the Vikings, Canby came right back and tied up the game at 6-6. Play was nip and tuck through the remainder of the first period and when the gun sounded Canby was leading 13-12.

In the second quarter the Lancers unleashed an attack that netted them 18 points while the Vikings rung up seven points. That made the half-time score Canby 31, Minneota 19. Mikkelson led the Lancers with six points in this drive with Miller and Smith each getting five points.

Play in the second half found the Vikings coming back strong and when the third quarter ended the Lancers lead was cut to 37-30.

In the final quarter the Vikings made a gallant effort to overcome the Lancers but couldn't quite accomplish the task. The Vikings narrowed the Lancer lead to one

Count 125 Points As Wood Lakers Down Lynd, 71-54

In a wild scoring game in which 125 points were made, the Wood Lake quint downed the Lynd Panthers in a consolation game Friday evening by the score of 71-54 in District Nine play.

Both teams were playing strictly offensive ball with both quints being "hot" on their shots. The score at half time found Wood Lake leading by the score of 37-27.

In the first half Wolford of Wood Lake and Fischer of Lynd went on a scoring rampage. In the first two periods Wolford scored 11 field goals and two field goals for 24 points. Fischer had 14 points on six field baskets and two free throws.

Wolford played only part of the third period and retired from the game with 31 points to his credit. Fischer played most of the game and ended up with a 21 point total.

The box score:

Wood Lake—71	FG	FT	PF	TP
Joel, f	3	1	0	7
Helgeson, f	0	1	0	1
Werner, f	6	3	1	15
Bruss, f	0	1	0	1
Wolford, c	14	3	2	31
Geistfeld, c	2	1	0	5
Warnke, g	3	2	2	8
Brody, g	1	1	3	3
Wilkening, g	0	1	4	1
Johannsen, g	0	0	1	0
Totals	28	15	13	71

Lynd—54	FG	FT	PF	TP
Lundgren, f	3	0	2	6
Bisch, f	1	0	1	2
Fischer, f	9	3	3	21

March 15

Capacity Crowd Sees Strong Tiger Defensive Play

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers retained their District Nine championship by defeating Canby 29-19, in the title game of the District Nine tournament here Saturday night. The game was played before a crowd that jammed the gym.

The Tigers, in annexing the title showed a strong defense against the sharp-shooting Canby five. The Lancers made the first basket of the game immediately after the opening tip-off and they never scored another field goal until three minutes and a half of the second quarter had been played.

After Dunphy had opened the game with a field goal to give the Lancers a 2-0 advantage, Gilbertson tied up the game when he made good two free throws. A little later he put the Tigers ahead 4-2 with a field basket. Before the quarter ended, Erie made good a free throw and scored a field goal. Johlfs came through with two field buckets to give the Tigers an 11-2 edge as the quarter ended.

The second period opened with the Tigers playing deliberate ball and keeping possession of the ball as much as possible. They were still playing a tight defensive game. During the first three minutes of this quarter the only scoring was two free throws by the Tigers to make the score 13-2.

With four minutes and 30 seconds left to play Mikkelson dropped in a field goal for the Lancers first score since the opening score of the game. Before the half ended Johlfs and Erie each made a free throw and Rubertus a field goal to bring the Tiger total up to 17. Just before the half ended Smith made good a free throw for the Lancers to bring their total to five.

The Lancers started the scoring in the third quarter when Miller dropped in a free throw. Coderre scored a field goal for the Tigers before Mikkelson dropped in a field goal for Canby, the only one they scored in the third quarter. They did add two free throws to bring their total to 10 points before the period ended. Johlfs and Gilbertson each made a free throw and Coderre another field goal before the third quarter ended to make the Tigers' total 23.

The final quarter started with Christensen getting a free throw and a field goal for the Lancers. Then Johlfs sank a field goal and Lanoue and Johlfs made good free throw attempts to give the Tigers a 27-13 advantage. The Lancers then tallied six straight points on a field goal by Dunphy and free throws by Smith, Mikkelson, Christensen and Knutson. Just before the final gun sounded Ellingson dropped in a field goal to make the score 29-19.

Johlfs was high scorer of the game with nine points. Gilbertson and Mikkelsn of the Lancers were tied for second place, scoring honors with six apiece.

Both teams lost players in the final quarter, via the foul route. The Tigers lost Gilbertson and Rubertus while the Lancers lost three players, Miller, Dunphy and Christensen.

The box score:

Marshall—29	FG	FT	PF	TP
Erie, f	1	3	3	5
Cutton, f	0	0	0	0
Rubertus, f	1	0	5	2
Hoff, f	0	0	0	0
Coderre, c	2	0	0	4
Johlfs, g	3	1	1	9
Ellingson, g	1	0	1	2
Gilbertson, g	1	4	5	6
Lanoue, g	0	1	2	1
Totals	9	11	17	29

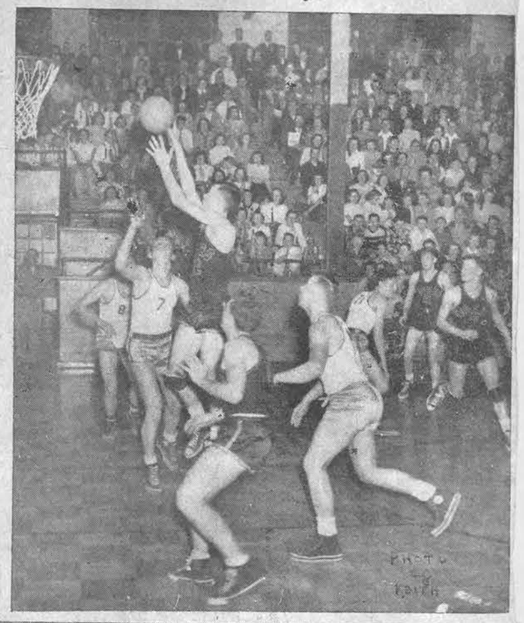
Canby—19	FG	FT	PF	TP
Miller, f	0	1	5	1
Cole, f	0	0	3	0
Dunphy, f	2	0	5	4
Engel, f	0	0	0	0
Smith, c	0	2	5	2
Mikkelson, g	2	2	1	6
Christensen, g	1	3	2	5
Knutson, g	0	1	0	1
Totals	5	9	20	19

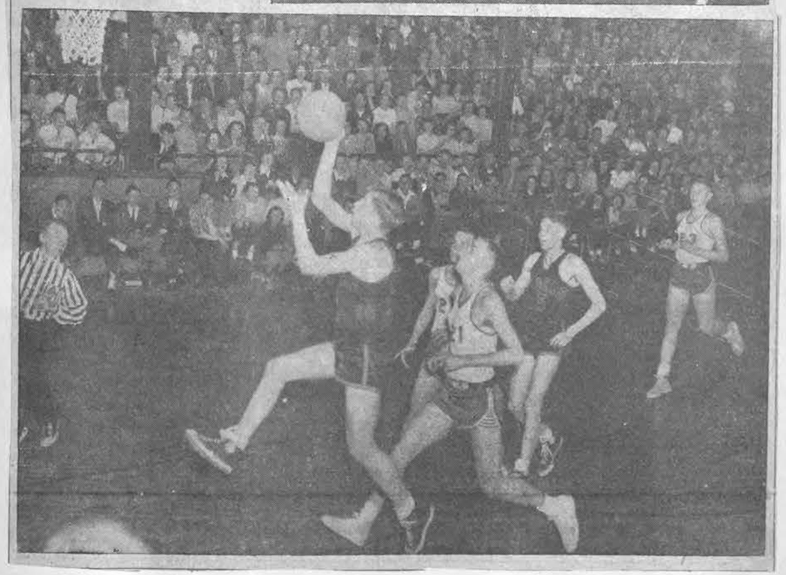
Score by quarters—

Marshall	11	17	23	29
Canby	2	5	10	19

Rubertus, Gilbertson Show Two Ways to Score

(RIGHT) Don Rubertus goes up for a jump shot in the Wood Lake - Marshall game, played last Wednesday night in the district tourney here. Dean Johlfs crouches nearest camera. At right are Bernie Coderre (5) and Dennis Erie (7) of the Tigers. Wood Lake players include Harlan Wolford (7), star center, Rolland Warnke (8) and Darrel Joel (11). Marshall won, 41-35. (BELOW) Marshall's Roger Gilbertson lays one up to the basket after dribbling around the Canby defense Saturday night in the district championship battle between Marshall and Canby. Bernie Coderre (5) is again shown in this picture. Wendell Miller of Canby is No. 21, while the Lancers' center, Ronald Smith, is shown at extreme right. Marshall became district champion for the second time in as many years, winning 29-19. Keith photos.





March 17

Marshall Will Bid for Region Crown Tonight

By William H. Pickett

Nearly 500 Marshall basketball fans, holders of tickets for the opening game of Region Three play, will journey to Granite Falls this evening to watch the Marshall Tigers make their bid for the 1949 Region Three championship.

The Tigers' opponent is Dawson, which has not been defeated yet this year and has a win streak of 21 games.

Coach Jay Johnstone will start his old reliable five, Erie and Rubertus at forwards, Coderre at center and Johlfs and Gilbertson at guards.

In the other Region Three game being played tonight at Glencoe, the New Ulm quint, winners of Redwood Falls in their district, will attempt to break Brownton's win streak of 22 games. Brownton won the right to play in the regional by defeating Olivia in the final game of district play.

The winners at Granite Falls and Glencoe tonight will meet for the Region Three title at Redwood Falls on Friday evening.

The winner of the Regional title will make its bid for the state title in the state meet next Thursday afternoon at 3:45, tackling the winner of Region One. The state tourney is being held at the University of Minnesota Field House again this year.

LENNEN NELSON MADE SUBDISTRICT ALLSTARS

Lennen Nelson, star basketball player on the Balaton high school team, was named last week to the allstar squad of the subdistrict tournament held in Marshall.

Nelson's name was not correctly listed under the allstar picture published in the March 10 issue of The Messenger. Credit is hereby given to Allstar Lennen Nelson, with apologies for the fact that his picture was not identified properly.

March 22

3 Local Students Rate 'Superior' In District Declam

Three Marshall high school students won "superior" ratings and two others were awarded "excellent" ratings Monday afternoon at the district declamation contest at Tyler. Approximately 40 students participated.

Top honors went to Harriet Schrunk in dramatics with the selection, "Dr. Faustus"; Barbara Olson in the humorous division with "George Washington Slept Here"; and James Wetherbee in memorized oratory with "Values in a Crazy World." All will enter regional competition.

Adeline Tholen in the manuscript reading division and Alan McGlothlin in the memorized oratory with "Hall of Fame" received the "excellent" honors.

Adeline will also be eligible to accompany the three other winners to the regional contest, as her rating was the best in that particular division, according to Principal Merril W. Olson.

The regional event will be held at Renville in April.

Others from here attending the Tyler contest besides Mr. Olson, were Mrs. S. J. Wetherbee, the Rev. Robert D. Wright, Mr. and Mrs. E. J. McGlothin and Marcene.

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

Congratulations are in order to the Marshall Tiger basketball squad and their coach Jay Johnstone for their fine showing in winning the District Nine championship in the tourney that ended here last Saturday night. The Tigers showed their basketball ability by taking every game in stride and playing the type of ball that best suited the occasion. And above all they did it in a sportsman like way and conducted themselves as real sportsmen while under fire.

* * *

The defensive play of the Tigers in the championship game against the Canby Lancers was really something to behold. Do you realize that the Tigers allowed the fast stepping, clever passing Lancers only one field goal in each of the first three quarters and only two in the last period? Some will say the Lancers had an off night. We grant that they were off in their shooting to some extent but why were they off? We think mostly because the Tigers were pressing them hard during every minute of the game and they had very, very few chances to set themselves for a shot.

Johlfs was a great guard in the tourney. He was always in the right place at the right time and he did his job in a very sound manner. He is a great point getter as he showed in this tourney. Against Marshall he counted 13 points, against Lynd 31 and against Tracy 22. And to top it all off he is an "A" student in his school work.

* * *

The Marshall Tigers will carry the District Nine hopes of winning the Region Three title into the regional meet starting tonight. For at Granite Falls this evening at eight o'clock the Tigers will battle the undefeated Dawson quint, winners of District 11 play, for the right to meet the winner of tonight's game at Glencoe between Brownton, winner of District 12, and New Ulm, winner of District 10, for the regional championship at Redwood Falls on Friday evening. The championship game will start at eight o'clock. The winner of the Redwood Falls game will make its first appearance in the state meet next Thursday afternoon at 3:45, when it will have as its opponent the winner of Region One which is being named at Rochester tonight.

* * *

Can the Tigers snap the 21 game winning streak of Dawson tonight at Granite Falls? I believe they can and will although they will enter the game as the underdogs. The great defensive play the Tigers showed in the districts finals is enough to satisfy the writer that the Tigers will be the winners tonight. Coach Johnstone has his players in the right frame of mind for this important clash, the do or die one. If the Tigers can win tonight they will enter the championship game against the winner of the New Ulm-Brownton game tonight as the underdogs again. I pick New Ulm to break Brownton's winning streak of 22 games tonight.

* * *

March 22

Beaman, Lee Score 50 Points for Dawson; Tigers Lose, 53-40

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers lost a 53-40 game to the Dawson Blackjacks in the first round of Region Three play at Granite Falls on Thursday evening. The crowds packed the auditorium to capacity.

The Blackjacks had two players in their lineup that the Tigers could not stop. These two, Beaman at forward and Lee at center, scored 50 of their team's 53 points. Beaman scored 26 points and displayed more basketball ability than any other player that the Tigers ran up against all year.

The Tigers put up a gallant fight against the Blackjacks until about midway in the second period, when the Beaman-Lee combination took command of the game.

The game started with Dawson jumping into a 5-0 lead on two field goals and a free throw by Lee. Johlfs broke through for a field goal for the first Tiger points. Rubertus made it 5-4 with a field basket and Erie put the Tigers in the lead with another two pointer. Coderre made a free throw to give the Tigers a 7-5 lead.

Beaman was then fouled in the act of shooting and made good both tries to tie up the game at 7-7. Another free throw by the same player put the Blackjacks back in the lead. Johlfs then gave the Tigers a 9-8 lead by getting a field goal. Lee and Beaman then retaliated with field goals to give the Blackjacks a 12-9 lead. Before the opening quarter ended Erie scored a two pointer to make it 12-11.

With the start of the second quarter Lee opened the scoring with a free throw. Gilbertson came through with a field goal to knot the score at 13-13. Here again the Blackjacks pulled ahead by four points on field goals by Lee and Beaman.

Rubertus made a free throw to bring the Tigers' total to 14 and that ended their scoring for the half. However, before the half ended the Beaman-Lee combination ran the Blackjack total up to 24.

The Blackjacks took complete control of the game in the second half and when the third quarter ended were leading 38-22. In the last period the Tigers scored 18 points while Dawson was counting 15 points.

Coderre led the Tiger scoring with 11 points.

The box score:

Dawson—53	fg	ft	pf	tp
Beaman, f	11	4	2	26
Bacon, f	0	0	2	0
Wold, f	0	0	1	0
Lee, c	10	4	2	24
P. Olson, c	0	0	1	0
Fleming, g	1	0	1	2
D. Olson, g	0	1	2	1
Totals	22	9	11	53

Marshall—40	fg	ft	pf	tp
Erie, f	2	1	5	5
Rubertus. f	2	3	3	7
Coderre, c	5	1	2	11
Johlfs, g	3	0	4	6
Ellingson, g	1	0	3	2
Gilbertson, g	1	2	2	4
Lanoue, g	2	1	2	5
Totals	16	8	21	40

Score by quarters:
Dawson, 12—24—38—53
Marshall, 11—14—22—40

March 17

'Trip to Granite Not Just for the Ride'-Johnstone

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers and their coach, Jay Johnstone, are busy the first part of this week preparing for their opening game in Region Three play at Granite Falls on Thursday evening. The Tigers' opponent will be the undefeated Dawson quint, champion of the District 11 tournament and winner of 21 straight games this season.

The Tigers, District 9 champs, will enter the game as the underdogs because of the great record set by Dawson.

The Orange and Black quint came up with a masterpiece of defensive play in stopping a fast-stepping Canby five in the district finals here and if the Tigers can play the same brand of ball on Thursday night, they have a good chance of winning.

Coach Johnstone reports his squad came out of district play in good shape and are all set for the big test Thursday night. The Tigers mentor told the writer Monday that the Tigers weren't "going up to Granite just for the ride."

The regular lineup of Erie and Rubertus at the forwards, Coderre at center and Johlfs and Gilbertson at guards will start against Dawson.

The other game in Region Three play on Thursday night is at Glencoe, where the New Ulm quint, winners of District 10, will try to break the 22- game winning streak of Brownton, winner in District 12.

The winners of the games at Granite Falls and Glencoe meet for the Regional title on Friday night at Redwood Falls.

Win Over Tyler Advances Marshall To District Finals

Marshall's Tigers copped their District Nine semifinal game by defeating Tyler on Thursday evening, 40-28.

The Tigers took the lead at the start of the game when Rubertus and Gilbertson each dropped in a free throw. Christiansen of Tyler dropped in a field goal to tie up the count 2-2. Erie put the Orange and Black in the lead with a free throw and from then on the Tigers were never in any great danger of losing the game.

By the time the first quarter ended the Tigers had built up a 12-4 margin and half time they were enjoying a 26-12 lead. During this half Rubertus led the Tigers in scoring with 12 points, scoring four field goals and four free throws.

With the start of the second half the Tigers continued to hold their advantage and when the third quarter ended they were leading 32-17. Scoring in this period slowed down considerable with the Tigers being content to maintain their lead and kept Tyler from scoring.

In the last quarter Tyler outscored the Tigers 11-8 but at the end of the game Coach Johnstone had all the reserves in the game.

Rubertus was high scorer of the contest with 15 points. Coderre with eight was second in the scoring department. Christiansen led the losers with seven points.

The box score:

Marshall—40	FG	FT	PF	TP
Erie, f	1	2	4	4
Catton, f	0	0	0	0
Rubertus, f	4	7	4	15
Hoff, f	0	1	1	1
Coderre, c	2	4	3	8
Lutz, c	0	0	0	0
Johlke, g	1	4	4	6
Ellingson, g	0	1	1	1
Gilbertson, g	2	1	1	5
Lanoue, g	0	0	1	0
Totals	10	20	19	40

Tyler—28	FG	FT	FT	TP
Meyer, f	1	2	5	4
Christiansen, f	3	1	4	7
Bille, f	0	2	3	2
Bollesen, f	0	0	1	0
Knapp, c	1	1	5	3
Wirt, c	0	0	0	0
Petersen, g	1	2	3	4
Magandy, g	0	1	1	1
Hansen, g	1	1	4	3
Totals	9	10	26	28

Score by quarters—

Marshall	12	26	32	40
Tyler	4	12	17	28

March 15, 1949

Barbara Finch of Marshall, left, was runner-up to June Hedger of Tracy in the Lyon county spelling bee held Saturday at the court house.

* * * * * *

Tracy Student Outspells 15 to Win County Bee

Tears of joy streamed down the face of June Hedger, an eight grader at the Tracy public school, when she was named Lyon county spelling champion at a contest Saturday afternoon here.

It was a tense moment before Miss Jennie M. Frost, county superintendent, announced the winner.

Fourteen contestants had been eliminated and only June and Barbara Finch, an eighth grade pupil at Marshall, remained for the written tie-breaker test.

But a "lucky 13" words gave June the top honors in the contest. Barbara spelled 12 words correctly.

The girls had tied in both the oral and written tests before the final list was given to them. The words were hard ones, among them—cabriolet, ochre, abbot, clique, condign, genealogy, diphthong, onerous, microcosm.

June, the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Russell Hedger, of Tracy will compete in the state contest April 9 in Minneapolis. The winner there and his or her teacher will be given a trip to Washington, D. C., to compete in the national event. June's teacher is Miss Cora Wendelschafer.

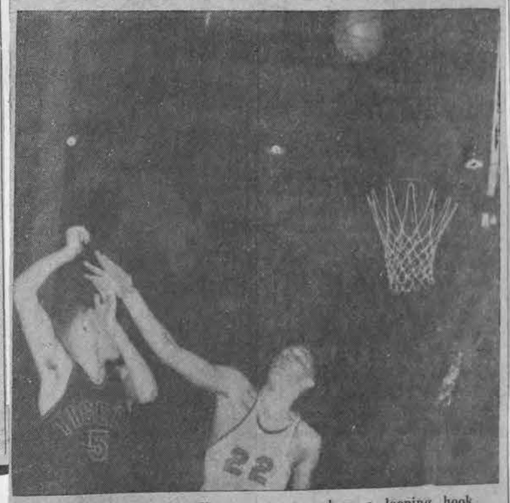
Barbara's parents are Mr. and Mrs. Howard Finch of Marshall and her teacher is Miss Rose Alsaker.

L. H. Dahm pronounced the words for the contestants and others assisting as judges or checkers were Mrs. Marian Gilbert, Mrs. Oma Johnson, Miss Ruth Hompkins, and Miss Eleanor McLaughlin, all teachers in country schools not participating in the contest and BTC Arthur Sandvik, navy recruiter, here.

Nearly all the seats in the courtroom were taken for the spelling bee with many parents, teachers and friends of the contestants present.

Others taking part were Charles Lichtenberg, District 71; Dennis Bump, district 81; Marie Qunell, district 6; Opal Fahlstrom Russell; Sena Kor, district 2; Katherine Neison, Amiret; Darlene Tubbs, district 42; Arlene Chapman, district 35; Darlene Dugan, district 26; Annette Engel, Taunton; Marie Munson, Balaton; Lorna Gempeler, Garvin; Beverly Olson, Cottonwood, and Mary Strand, Minnesota.

Coderre Hooks One



Bernie Coderre, Tiger center, employs a looping hook shot to hoist one up and over Ervin Mikkelson (22), star guard of the Canby Lancers. The action took place in Saturday night's district finals between Marshall and Canby. Marshall won, 29-19. Hanline photo.

March 24

Marshall Students Enter Flax Contest

Under the supervision of L. J. McCann, students of Marshall high school have entered the 1949 essay contest sponsored by the Flax Institute of the United States.

"How Flax Contributes To The Wealth of My Town," and "Why Flax Is A Good Crop For My Father's Farm" are the two topics selected for the contest.

The Marshall student who submits the winning essay on each subject will receive a five dollar cash award as well as a certificate of merit. State winners in each subject will receive $25. A Flax Belt winner selected from the winning essays from North and South Dakota, Minnesota and Iowa and will have the choice of accepting either $100 in cash or a $100 scholarship in an agricultural college of his own choosing.

Tracy is the other Lyon county school entered in the contest.

March 24

Name Louise Ochocki for Girls State

Mrs. Charles Lutz Announces Choice

LOUISE OCHOCKI

Miss Louise L. Ochocki, Marshall high school junior, has received the distinction of being chosen as the delegate to the Minnesota Girls State in June under the sponsorship of the local American Legion auxiliary. She is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Peter Ochocki of this city.

Announcement of the choice was made this week by Mrs. Charles Lutz who also revealed that Marie Skramstad, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Olaf Skramstad, also of Marshall, was named alternate.

Miss Ochocki, selected by vote of the junior class, is active in school affairs. She is class treasurer, a member of the Future Homemakers and Ushers clubs, a reporter on the Tiger Herald, school paper, the office representative on the Student Council, and in addition has served on various committees.

The program, which brings together girls from all parts of Minnesota to University Farm is set up in the form of a "mythical state" and is designed to teach the girls that the American form of government demands an intelligent citizenry and clean, honest impartial administration from all public officials.

Girls have an opportunity to observe first hand the problems of government — they elect officials on various levels and also have a legislature in session during their week's stay.

"Girls state has been founded primarily to give girls a knowledge of the fundamental principles of American government through actual practice; to educate young girls in the duties, privileges, rights and responsibilities of American citizenship; to arouse in each girl a love for the American form of democracy; and to make them realize the contribution that women can make to the welfare of the city, county, state and nation," the auxiliary bulletin states.

Girls chosen for the honor must be a member of the junior class and must not have served previously.

Other qualifications are such as these—must be in good health and of good character, must be in upper third of class, must be a potential leader.

Mrs. David Katz and Mrs. Howard Bussard are other members of the Americanism committee.

March 31

To Attend State Meeting of FHA

Ann Stanwood of Marshall, national chairman of the recreation committee of the Future Homemakers of America, will attend the state meetings to be held this Friday and Saturday at the Curtis hotel in Minneaolis.

Marie Skramstad and Eunice Halvorson will attend as delegates, representing Marshall high school; Miss Dorothy Patrick as chapter adviser and Mrs. M. C. Stanwood as the chapter mother.

Miss Stanwood and Barbara Johnson of New Richland, the state FHA president, will be interviewed by Darragh Aldrich on her Saturday afternoon radio program from 1:30 to 2 p. m. on station WCCO.

March 29

Local Students To Compete in Regional Declam

Regional competition will be the next hurdle for four Marshall high school students who won the district speech contest in their disisions last week. The event will be held Wednesday at Renville.

James Wetherbee will speak on "Values in a Crazy World" in the memorized oratory; Adeline Tholen will give an extemporaneous manuscript reading; Barbara Olson, a humorous reading, "George Washington Slept Here," and Harriet Schrunk, a memorized dramatic reading, "Dr. Faustas."

March 31

Speech Winners and Coach Watch Dramatic Scene

Jim Wetherbee, Marshall high school student, will go to the state speech contest later this spring to give his memorized oration, "Values in a Crazy World." He won the honor with a superior rating Wednesday at the Region 3 contest in Renville. Jim is shown above with (left to right) Miss Ursula Costello, coach, Barbara Olson and Adeline Tholen as they watch Harriet Schrunk in a dramatic scene from her reading, "Dr. Faustus." Barbara received a superior alternate rating for her humorous selection, "George Washington Slept Here," while Adeline, giving a manuscript reading, and Harriet each were awarded excellent ratings. Miss Costello, Miss Eva Mae Cann and Supt. George Eddie accompanied the contestants to Renville.

April 5

8 Teachers Resign From School Staff

Resignations of eight faculty members in the Marshall public school system were turned in Friday, April 1, the final date for signing contracts, Supt. George Eddie has announced.

Included on the list are the following:

Miss Lorraine Eide, kindergarten.

Miss Marjorie Sorenson, vocal music.

Miss Verona Mae Iverson, grade four.

Miss Ursula Costello, senior high school English.

Miss Eva Mae Cann, junior high school English.

Miss Dorothy Patrick, home economics.

Morton Finkelstein, librarian and French.

Duane Converse, science.

Three of the group plan to be married this summer. They are Miss Eide, Miss Patrick and Miss Sorenson. All have taught here one year.

Miss Iverson, also new on the faculty last September, will work toward her degree at the Univer-

April 5

Tracksters Start Spring Grind

By William H. Pickett

Track equipment was issued to candidates for the Marshall high track team by Coach Larry Kienholz a week ago Monday. The weather has stopped outdoor workouts to date but the boys have been working indoors.

Among tnose expected to form the nucleus are the lettermen returning from last year's squad. These are Bernie Coderre in the high jump, Kenny Catton in the pole vault, Denny Erie in the hurdles and the broad jump, Dick Hoff in the 880 yard run, Don Rubertus in the hurdles, James Wetherbee in the 220 and 440 yard dashes and Richard Kerkvliet in the pole vault.

When practice can be held out of doors some new stars are expected to be uncovered to give the Tigers a well balanced team this year.

According to Coach Kienholz only three definite dates have been set for meets this spring. The Marshall Invitational meet which is becoming one of the features in this section of the state, is scheduled for May 14. A week later, May 21, the ninth district meet will be held here. On May 28 the third region meet will be held at Montevideo.

At the present time a tri-angular meet to be held here under the lights is being planned but no date has been arranged. Schools to participate in this meet will be Redwood Falls, Montevideo and Marshall.

On Monday evening of this week Coach Harry Ahlin issued equipment to candidates desiring to try out for the junior high team.

April 5

60 Marshall Boys Compete in 'Play Day' at Redwood

Sixty boys of the Marshall senior and junior high under the supervision of Stu Mac Donald, physical education instructor, journeyed over to Redwood Falls on Saturday afternoon to take part in a "play day" program.

The event developed into a dual meet between Redwood Falls and Marshall. Echo, originally scheduled to participate, was unable to attend as they did not have school on Thursday and Friday of last week.

Games played between the teams of both the senior and junior boys of the two schools included volleyball, badminton, table tennis and handball.

The Tiger volleyball team won. The team is composed of Don Rubertus, Bernie Coderre, Denny Erie, Kenny Catton, Roger Gilbertson and Bill Hasbrouck.

In the senior high badminton event, Bernie Coderre and LeRoy Lanoue tied for the championship.

The names of the winners for Redwood were not available. According to Mr. Mac Donald there was no point system kept to determine the meet winner. He stated, in fact, that winning is played down in an attempt to get away from this "win, win, win" idea.

A play day program is being planned for this Saturday at the Marshall high school gym. More information regarding this event will appear in Thursday's Messenger.

April 5

School Board Discusses Classroom Shortage Here

Procedures to provide additional classroom facilities were discussed at a regular meeting of the Marshall public school board Monday night, according to Supt. George Eddie. Other matters were of routine nature, he said.

Attending the session were James H. Hall, president, Dr. M. J. Carrow, A. J. Hardy, C. J. O'Brien, E. A. Seifert and Dr. W. W. Yaeger and Mr. Eddie.

April 7

Plan School 'Play Day' In Marshall Saturday

Only entries from Cottonwood and Hendricks were received up until noon Thursday to take part in the ninth district Play Day scheduled for this Saturday at the Marshall high school gym.

It is expected that entries from Tracy, Minneota, Russell, Lake Benton, Tyler and several more schools will be received before the event takes place.

According to Stu Mac Donald, physical education instructor at Marshall high, the play day program will be staged regardless of the number of entries received.

The schedule for the day is as follows:

9:00-9:30: Teams arrive.

9:30-9:45: Dress.

9:45-10:00: Demonstration Badminton and Table Tennis games. These are for the purpose of clarifying the rules.

10:00-12:00: Badminton Singles—Senior High on two courts; Junior High on two courts. Table Tennis Singles—Senior High on three tables; Junior High on three tables.

12:00-12:30: Noon hour. Lunch will be provided free of charge to all tournament participants and coaches. This meal will be served in the school hot-lunch room.

12:30-1:30: Movies in the Little Theater. "World Series of 1947—New York Yankees vs Brooklyn Dodgers, etc.

1:30-1:45: Demonstration Volleyball game and a brief summary of the rules of Handball. This will be for the purpose of clarification of rules.

1:45: Volleyball Tournament—Senior High in new gym; Junior High in old auditorium. Finals of Junior High in new gym. Handball Singles—Senior High; Junior High.

April 12

Immunization Clinic Planned

Plans for an immunization clinic to be held in connection with the health program for public and parochial school students were announced today by Mrs. Alicemary Edwardson, school and community nurse.

The clinic will be held April 27 and May 16 in the Little Theater at Marshall high school.

Through the cooperation of local physicians, all school children will be given an opportunity to receive immunization for diphthria and smallpox at a minimum cost, Mrs. Edwardson said.

The charge will be 50 cents for smallpox vaccination; $1 for diphtheria innoculation; or 50 cents for diphtheria booster, if previously innoculated.

"Students should be protected against these contagious diseases," Mrs. Edwardson stated. "Authorities advice immunization during infancy, at the time school is started and every five to seven years thereafter.

"Those who have had no immunization should have a smallpox vaccination and a series of two diptheria innoculations, given at three to four week intervals.

"Those who have had immunization previously, unless within the past five years, will require one diphtheria 'booster' and a repeated vaccination," she concluded.

April 5

School in State Typing Contest

Murial Bot and Irene Remerowski Marshall high school seniors, are among 100 semi-finalists who will take part in the Upper Midwest commercial contest April 23 in Minneapolis Miss Doris Drake, local commercial instructor, will accompany them.

The contest, sponsored by the Minnesota School of Business, will test typing speed and accuracy in three divisions: speed typing, proof typing and comprehensive typing.

Thousands of students from more than 750 schools entered the preliminary contest, according to a release this week from the Minnesota School of Business.

April 7

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

Is spring really here? The last couple of days have been quite a contrast to the snowy weather we had just last week. If this balmy weather continues, Legion field will see plenty of activity soon. Coaches Larry Kienholz and Harry Ahlin are anxious to get started with their track candidates and will be holding after school practice sessions just as soon as the track is useable. Coach Jay Johnstone is patiently waiting for the football field to get in shape so he can hold spring football practice.

* * *

The coming track season undoubtedly holds the interest of most of the Tiger fans. Coach Kienholz has a number of returning lettermen that are going to be hard to beat in their favorite events. Right off hand I would say that Rubertus and Erie in the hurdle events, Wetherbee in the 220 and 440 yard dashes and Erie in the broad jump will be the main point makers for the Tigers in their schedule meets. You can rest assured that Coach Kienholz will uncover some new stars before the season is very far along. Yes, the Tigers are going to be hard to keep from winning the district title again and their chances in the regional looks pretty rosy from where I sit.

* * *

While the high school lads are busy with track and football, the baseball field will soon be the scene of plenty of activity. Marshall will be represented in two leagues this summer so the candidates for these teams will soon start limbering up their muscles with this springlike weather. Marshall will have their strongest team in the six team league that will play all their games at night, with two scheduled each week, on Thursday and Sunday nights. The other Marshall nine, made up of the younger players, are members of the Southwestern Minny league and will play Sunday afternoon games only. So you baseball fans are in for plenty of that sport this summer.

* * *

Before I get all wrapped up in this outdoor atmosphere I want to remind you fans that there is still some events scheduled for the high school gym that you will want to attend. On Saturday afternoon of this week the ninth district "Play Day" will be held and schools in the district will be competing in volleyball, badminton, table tennis and handball. If you are not doing anything Saturday afternoon drop in and watch these events. It will surprise you the way these youngsters play these games. Then on Monday evening, April 18, the Famous Redheads, a girls' basketball quint, meet the Marshall Jaycees. This event promises to draw a capacity crowd. On Tuesday night, April 19, a donkey basketball game will be held under the sponsorship of the American Legion.

* * *

Spring Football Outfits Issued

By William H. Pickett

Coach Jay Johnstone of the Marshall Tigers issued football equipment to about 30 players on Monday afternoon. Starting this afternoon, the gridders will hold daily spring practice sessions for the next two weeks at Legion field.

Last fall's undefeated eleven will be hard hit by graduation this spring as 13 lettermen will receive their diplomas. This means that when the Tigers trot onto the field for their first game next fall, only two of the regular starters will be in the lineup. They are Dean Johlfs at center and Bruce Carrow at halfback.

The 1949 edition of the Tigers will be built around these two starters and the nine lettermen returning to school. The reserves will furnish some good candidates for regular berths and Coach Harry Ahlin's B squad is expected to do its share toward a winning team next fall.

The lettermen returning for duty besides the two starters mentioned are Duane Ahlman, Dennis McGlaughlin, Richard Ladwig, John Sherman, Byron Ellingson, Aloise Sprader and James Behrenfeld.

Other players who are expected to help include Leroy Lanoue, Gordon Dandurand, Charles Lutz, Jerry Aronson, Rodney Bennett, Dennis Davis, Hubert Haack, Donald Haas, Dale Schroeder, Alan Staley and Alton Schultz.

A new boy in school, Larry Henman, is expected to lessen Coach Johnston's backfield worries as he played on the Albert Lea high school eleven last year.

All the candidates for the team are anxious to carry the undefeated string of 13 for the Tigers on next fall but they realize they have some hard work ahead of them as they face a tough schedule.

The Tigers have eight games scheduled for next fall. They will play four games at home and four away. The home games will find Windom, Worthington, Luverne and Montevideo playing here. The Tigers will play games at Pipestone, Redwood Falls, Hutchinson and Tracy. The Tigers played all these teams last fall except Hutchinson which has been added as a regular opponent for the Tigers.

April 12

New City Grade School? Where? Voters to Decide

The two biggest issues which currently confront Marshall's public school system—whether to build a new public grade school building at this time and, if so, where to build it—will be voted upon May 17 in Marshall's annual school election.

Although wording for the ballots has not yet been chosen, it is believed that two separate questions will be presented to voters.

First, shall the $450,000 dollars which was raised in 1946 by a public bond issue, be utilized to construct a new grade school building? The fund is now earmarked for building a high school, under terms voted upon in the bond issue. Changing it to an appropriation for grade school construction requires public approval at the polls.

Second, if there is to be a new public grade school, what is the best location for it? School authorities declare that present public school playgrounds cannot be further crowded by additional construction.

It is believed that Marshall's school board may secure options on one or more tracts near the city's outskirts, so that a definite proposal or a choice of locations may be acted upon at the polls on May 17.

Two school board members will also be named in the school elections. The terms of C. J. O'Brien and E. A. Seifert expire this spring.

The current terms of James H. Hall, school board president, and A. J. Hardy extend for one more year. The terms of Dr. M. J. Carrow and Dr. W. W. Yaeger, both of whom were elected a year ago, extend until May, 1951.

April 12

P-TA Will Elect Officers

Officers will be elected at the final meeting of the Parent-Teacher's association slated Tuesday night, April 19, at the Little Theater in the Marshall high school, Charles Lutz, president, has announced.

The business session will include committee reports and for the program Supt. George Eddie will discuss Marshall's school needs. Musical numbers are also planned.

April 12

200 Vie In Play Day At School

About 200 boys, students from the Hendricks, Cottonwood, Tyler, Lake Benton and Marshall high schools, took part in the "Play Day" program held at the Marshall high school gym last Saturday. The events were under the direction of Stu Mac Donald, physical education instructor at the Marshall school.

In the senior high volleyball event the Marshall team, composed of Rubertus, Coderre, Erie, Gilbertson, Catton and Blair, won first place. In the junior high division of this event the Marshall team of Haack, Lens, Ross, Henderson, Hahn and Rogne, took top honors.

Bob Catton of Marshall won the senior high handball championship. Hubert Haack, representing Marshall high school in the junior high division, annexed the title in that division.

In the table tennis event Marshall boys again won the titles in both divisions. Bill Hasbrouck annexed the senior high championship. Dean Rogne won the junior high title.

Marshall made a clean sweep in the badminton event. In the senior high division Byron Ellingson and Bernie Coderre won top honors while Dwayne Ross and Ronald Machledt won the honors in the junior high division.

The contestants were served lunch at the high school at noon and before the afternoon session began a movie of the 1947 World Series was shown and greatly enjoyed by all the boys.

April 14

Tiger Herald Is 'All-American'

The Tiger Herald, Marshall high school newspaper, has been awarded an "All-American" rating in competition with papers throughout the nation, Principal Merril W. Olson was advised in a special delivery letter Thursday morning.

The rating, classed as superior, is the highest possible to obtain, Mr. Olson stated. The judges' comment stated. "Paper definitely shows that it has the services of a hard working staff. In general, it is a fine paper."

Barbara Olson is editor-in-chief; Barbara Nixon, assistant editor; Donna Rasmussen, headline editor; Marilyn Bailey, feature editor; Donna Lens, circulation manager; Katherine Traxler, secretary; and Ann Stanwood, photographer.

Miss Viola Grovender is adviser for the staff which also includes several reporters and typists.

April 12

Wetherbee Tops State in High School Oratory

James Wetherbee, 17, of Marshall topped all entries in the memorized oratory division at the state speech contest held in the Coffmann Memorial Union at the University of Minnesota. His selection, "Values in a Crazy World," was awarded a superior rating—the best among eight region champs in the state. His mother, Mrs. S. J. Wetherbee, and Miss Ursula Costello, Marshall high school dramatics coach, attended the contest. Jim is shown above with two girl participants as they were snapped by a Minneapolis Tribune photographer.—Photo courtesy Minneapolis Tribune.

April 14

Judging Team Wins Reserve Honors

Reserve championship honors went to the Marshall high school livestock judging team at the first annual Interstate Vocational Agricultural contest held recently at the Sioux City stock yards. Pictured above with their instructor, L. J. McCann, are (left to right) Dennis McLaughlin, Frank DeSleer, Dennis Gregoire and Richard Ladwig. John Trei is not shown in the photo. In competition with 38 other high schools from Minnesota, Iowa, South Dakota and Nebraska, the Marshall team scored 2748 of a possible 3200 points.

April 14

Richard Hoff Wins VFW Essay Contest

39 Express Youth's Part In Future of America

Richard Hoff, 18, Marshall high school senior, was named the winner this week in competition in which 39 local high school students submitted essays on "My Part in America's Future."

The contest, part of a national program by the Veterans of Foreign Wars, was sponsored locally by the VFW auxiliary. Mrs. Dwight Drown served as chairman.

Marilyn Bailey's essay was awarded second prize, and Barbara Nixon's received honorable mention.

Richard Hoff's essay will be entered soon in district competition. Statewide and national competition will follow. There is a first prize of $1000 for the national winner.

Richard will receive $15 and Marilyn, $10 as local awards from the VFW auxiliary, Mrs. Drown stated Wednesday. Prizes will be awarded at high school graduation time this spring.

Local judges were Miss Ina Lindsley, Mrs. Jesse Eubanks and George A. Eddie.

The old question, "Are there any more at home like you?" amuses these brown-eyed sisters, Esmer (left) and Esther Johnson. There is one—Ethel—who is also an identical triplet. Except for glasses and hairstyles, it is almost impossible . . . . well, judge for yourself.

* * * * * *

Esmer . . . Errr, Ethel . . . Or Do We Mean Esther?

By Jerry Kemnitz

Miss Esmer Johnson was in a bus depot one day when her boss greeted her with "Well, hello, how are you? Where are you working now?"

Esmer just grinned and replied, "Why, I work for you."

He thought he was talking to Ethel Johnson.

Or was it Esther Johnson?

The three sisters have been confusing everyone like that for 27 years and get a big kick out of doing it. They are identical triplets.

Esther, the oldest (the girls were born 20 minutes apart), teaches in the primary grades at Marshall public school. Last weekend, Esmer, who teaches at Fairmont, came to visit here.

The triplets, brought up on the "click, click, click" of cameras and a barage of questions are a little publicity-shy, but consented to an interview—their first since they left college.

Raised on a farm near Pelican Rapids, Minn., the trio received considerable attention when they were selected as the subject of a psycho-biological test at the University of Minnesota, conducted by a family friend, Dr. T. E. Lund.

Esther, Esmer and Ethel were 11 years old at the time and "homesick as could be," but they stuck it out at the University for more than a month. Many tests were taken to determine if the girls were identical—aptitude, reaction to color, form, respiratory, memory, audiometer, etc. Comparative photography tests showed that they were physically identical.

Dr. Ruth Howard of the University also spent some time in the Johnson home to further observe them in their own environment.

"We were just like three china pigs on a shelf," Esther commented. "We dressed, talked and walked alike and everybody wanted our picture and lots of people asked foolish questions. Like, do you all wear the same shoes?"

Then came college days at Moorhead State and the "trips," as they were called, were separated to some extent in the classrooms to avoid confusion. Incidentally, Ethel now teaches in the grades at Alexandria.

They frequently switched dates in high school and college, "unless it was somebody we especially liked. . . we could compare notes." Usually nobody was the wiser.

Determined to live individual lives and not to capitalize on their alikeness, the girls have an unwritten law not to go anywhere together. Except for occasional visits, they spend their vacations separately and always work in different towns.

They have had offers to teach in the same schools, but declined. Esther confessed, though, that she sent her isister's picture to apply for a teaching position once. "It was easier than having a new one made," she said.

Esther and Esmer recalled last weekend that their mother, the late Mrs. G. N. Johnson, used to say that "there were many visitors when the babies came and every day was wash day." The girls were ribboned and tagged in order to distinguish them.

The family physician was also on hand for another event in their lives when they were graduated from high school. He was president of the board of education and presented diplomas to them. He also paid tribute to their mother.

Despite the separation now, the girls are very close to each other and still hold many of the same interests, although their friends are varied.

April 14.

School Pace Will Quicken after Long Easter Weekend

No School Good Friday Or Monday after Easter; 7 Weeks Remain in Term

The long Easter weekend ahead will be the only lull at Marshall high school before students and teachers swing into the fast pace pointing toward the close of the term.

Classes will not be in session on Good Friday and Easter Monday, but will resume as usual next Tuesday, April 19, according to Principal Merril W. Olson.

After that there will be only seven more weeks of school—packed with studying for final exams and many social and extra-curricular activities.

In the forefront among the events is the senior class play, "Spring Fever" which will be presented next Friday, April 29, under the direction of Miss Ursula Costello.

Thoughts of the juniors are on the junior-senior prom, while seniors are looking ahead to graduation exercises.

The commercial department took a civil service examination Wednesday. Two students, Muriel Bot and Irene Remerowski, were selected recently to represent the local high school in the Upper Midwest Typing contest April 23 in Minneapolis under the sponsorship of the Minnesota School of Business.

Music groups will again participate in the district music contest slated April 22 and 23 at Tracy. The home economics department is planning its convention trips, while the agriculture department has entered several judging contests recently.

Mr. Olson reported that the Student Council is now completing their slate of work for this year.

Sports activities are also well under way this spring. Larry Kienholz has his track squad working out; Harry Ahlin, the junior high track team and Jay Johnstone, the football squad.

The track teams are defending champs in the district and regional meets.

A full schdule of events has been planned for the senior team while the juniors have two meets—the Marshall junior high invitational and the Pipestone invitational.

Coach Johnstone also has his squad out for spring football practice.

April 19

Kindergarten Children Stage Easter Parade All of Their Own

—Keith Photos.

The latest creation in Easter bonnets were worn by these boys and girls in Miss Alma Cobb's Kindergarten classes last Thursday when they staged a pre-holiday parade all of their own.

For weeks the children were engaged in making their bonnets and hats and decorations for the kindergarten room. They even painted a picket fence and made flowers for it.

Some children brought hat boxes for the hat shop and others brought paper ducks and chickens in keeping with the season. Invitations made by the children were presented to the parents.

To the accompaniment of the phonograph record playing "The Easter Parade," the morning group of 29 children (one absent) started their parade at 10:30. Alan Greig was the customer who came to buy the hat from Tommy Steffl, who was the shopkeeper. Bruce Knigge directed the rythm band in two numbers. Larry Cattoor gave the finger play, "The Froggie Who Broke His Toe." A dance and singing of songs completed the morning program.

Twenty-six models displayed their hats in the afternoon parade, beginning at 2:30 o'clock. Mickey Taylor was the shopkeeper, and Mary Cashman was the customer who made her selection of the hats at the end of the parade. Gretchen Deutz directed the rhythm band, which presented two numbers.

Richard Seifert gave the reading, "When Daddy Sleeps." The entire group gave the finger play, "The Froggie Who Broke His Toe," and sang two numbers. Several participated in the "Clap, Clap, Bow" dance.

The morning class is shown above: In the back row are (left to right) Diane Traxinger, Diane Longtin, Cherryl McGann, Kathleen Nelson, Kathy Smith, Sharon Anderson, Diane Cutler, Karen Sullivan, Roger Else, Tommy Bosacker, Jens Montgomery, George Nelson, Billy Wold, Larry Cattoor, Bobby Rewerts and Michael Palmer. In the front row, (left to right) are Mary Alice Rogers, John Christiansen, Billy Mielke, Merlin Lanoue, Jan Peterson, Judith Nylen, Tommy Steffl, Alan Grieg, Michael Paulson, Gordon Weeks, Bruce Knigge, Philip Sonstegaard, and Larry Frayseth.

Top hats seemed to be the favorite style for the boys in this photo, taken at the afternoon class. In the back row are (left to right) Bonnie Nefstead, Jean Hand, Kay Wingert, Barbara Johnstone, Gretchen Deutz, Judith McChesney, Mary Cashman, Judy Olson, Sharon Deuel, Linda Shefveland, Kathleen Christiansen, Barbara John and Jackie Saunders. Seated (left to right) are Micky Taylor, Johnny Marcotte, Earl Jackson, Ronald Roering, Billy Deutz, Kim McAuliffe, Larry Rasmussen, Raymond Maertens, Tommy Kaczrowski, Roger Ausen, Leslie Jacobson, Richard Seifert and Daniel Lanoue.

April 19

'My Part in America's Future'

Richard Hoff (left) and Marilyn Bailey were named winners last week in competition at Marshall high school for the best essay on "My Part in America's Future." The event was sponsored locally by the ladies' auxiliary of the Veterans of Foreign Wars. Thirty-nine students submitted manuscripts.

Richard, whose essay received first prize, will receive $15 at graduation time. Marilyn will receive $10. Richard's effort will be entered in district competition. State and national contests will follow.

School Musicians Will Enter District Contest at Tracy

Winners of 'A' Rating Qualify to Participate In State Competition

Musical organizations in the Marshall public school will compete with 17 other schools in District 9 at an annual contest scheduled this Friday and Saturday in Tracy.

Several vocal and instrumental soloists and ensembles as well as the band and choir will represent the local school in the event, according to George F. Wingert, Jr. and Miss Marjorie Sorenson, directors. Approximately 120 boys and girls will attend from here.

Winners of an "A" rating at the contest will be eligible to participate in state competition. Judges include Carl R. Youngdahl of Augustana college, who will be the vocal judge; and Gerold Niemeyer, Worthington Junior college, and Fred Hilary, Gustavus Adolphus college, who will rate the instrumental groups.

The Marshall choir, which won a trip to the state contest last year, will sing "Salvation is Created," by P. Tschesnokoff and "My Soul Doth Rest in Thee," by Leland B. Sateren.

A chorale and the First Suite in E-Flat by Gustav Holst will be presented by the band, Mr. Wingert stated.

In addition to selections by the boys' and girls' glee clubs, there will be the following individual numbers:

Soprano solos, Virginia Young, Jeannette Swenmann and Mildred Ahman; piano solos, Marilyn Bailey, Barbara Nixon and Jacquelyn Yaeger; cornet solos, Ohrn Cook and Dorothea Rupp; violin solo, Bethelyn Freter; and flute duet, Carolyn Henderson and Gloria Johnson.

Soloists, both in the instrumental and vocal divisions, will compete Friday, while the band contest is scheduled Saturday morning and the choir and glee clubs Saturday afternoon.

Other schools in the district besides Marshall and Tracy are: Arco, Balaton, Canby, Cottonwood, Hanley Falls, Hendricks, Ivanhoe, Lake Benton, Lynd, Milroy, Minneota, Russell, Ruthton, Tyler, Verdi and Wood Lake.

C & C Hears Plan For Music Fest

James Wetherbee, Marshall high school senior, outlined a plan for a civic celebration to be held in Marshall, at the weekly luncheon meeting of the Civic and Commerce association Monday.

He proposed that such a celebration would be on the order of a music festival, including high school bands, one or more concert attractions, and an outstanding dance band. Emphasizing the fact that the plans he had drawn were preliminary, Wetherbee stated that if the Civic and Commerce association were to undertake such a project, considerable further planning would have to be done. The project was taken under advisement by the C. & C.

Mr. Al Hunter of Ralph D. Thomas & Associates, Minneapolis, was the guest of Mayor Matt Nelsen and City Clerk Howard Harmon.

Marhian, School Yearbook, To be Distributed in May

The Marhian, Marshall high school's year book, will be distributed the latter part of May, it was announced recently. The book is now in the hands of the lithographing company.

James Wetherbee heads the editorial staff with Miss Viola Grovender as the adviser.

April 21

Plan Immunization Clinic at School Monday, April 25

Local Doctors to Give Smallpox Vaccinations, Diphtheria Inoculations

Arrangements are set for an immunization clinic next Monday, April 25, and May 16 in the Little Theater at the Marshall high school.

Mrs. Alicemary Edwardson, school and community nurse, stated Thursday that local physicians will give smallpox vaccinations and diphtheria inoculations from 8:30 a. m. until noon to Marshall public grade and high school students and to students at St. Joseph's convent.

Mrs. Edwardson will speak regarding the clinic at a special radio broadcast next Monday at 9:15 a. m. over KMHL.

The cost of the immunization will be 50 cents for each smallpox vaccination and 50 cents for each diphtheria tetanus inoculation.

"It is important that all pupils who received diphtheria inoculation as infants be given a booster dose at this time," Dr. C. B. Nelson, director of the Division of Epidemiology, State Department of Health, said. "It is well known that the individual gradually loses his immunity unless such booster doses are given at regular intervals. If a child has never had the shots he certainly should have them now.

"Diptheria is an ever-present threat to the community," Dr. Nelson pointed out. "It is only in communities where a large percentage of people are protected against diphtheria that this dread disease cannot gain a foothold.

"While there have been no cases of smallpox reported in Minnesota during the past year, it is extremely important that as many people as possible be protected by smallpox vaccination. Right now, smallpox is known to be present in many parts of the world, including Mexico and some of our southern states. Due to the present-day speed of travel, smallpox can be introduced into our state at any time."

April 21

Parent-Teachers Elect L. H. Dahm

A new slate of officers, headed by L. H. Dahm as president, will service the Parent-Teachers association for the 1949-50 year.

The election was held Tuesday night at the final meeting of the organization at the school. Mr. Dahm succeeds Charles Lutz in the office.

Others named were: Mrs. Henry Johlfs, vice president; Mrs. Odell Halvorson, secretary; and Donald Holycross, treasurer.

April 21

Tiger Track Squad Enters Indian Relays At Mankato Friday

By William H. Pickett

Coach Larry Kienholz will take ten of his Marshall high school track and field boys to Mankato Friday of this week. They will compete in the Indian Relays held at the Mankato Teachers' college field.

Last year about 35 teams entered this meet. It is expected that as many or more will take part this year. All the teams compete in one class and the Tigers will go up against some tough competition.

The events and Marshall entries follow:

Hurdles—Dennis Erie and Don Rubertus.

High Jump—Rodney Bennett.

Broad Jump—Dennis Erie.

Pole Vault—Richard Kerkvliet and Henry Catton.

Weights—Les Gieneart.

100-yard Dash—Bruce Carrow and Aloise Sprader.

880-yard Relay—Don Rubertus, Dennis Erie, Bruce Carrow and James Wetherbee.

Sprint Medley—Don Rubertus, James Wetherbee, Dennis Erie and Dick Hoff.

The weather has kept the Tigers from getting into first class condition but it is expected they will make a good showing at Mankato and garner some points.

According to the present schedule local fans will not see the Tigers in action at Legion field until May 14, when they play hosts to the Invitational meet.

The track at Legion field will be completed for the meets this year and will be one of the finest high school tracks in the state. There are nine lanes and a 220-yard straightaway. Three pits to be used for the road jump, high jump and pole vault are in the process of construction.

April 21

Tickets on Sale Friday for Play 'Spring Fever'

Tickets will go on sale this Friday for the senior class play, "Spring Fever," which will be presented Friday night, April 29, at the Marshall high school auditorium.

Reserved seats may be obtained without additional charge by exchanging the tickets at the Bulowski drug store on and after April 26, Principal Meril W. Olson said Thursday.

Roles in the play, centering around college life, will be taken by Barbara Nixon, Barbara Olson, Connie Graffunder, Bethlyn Freter, Maxine Foster, Harriet Schrunk, Kenneth Catton, Dwayne Sheets, Dennis Erie, Roger Gilbertson, Larry Henle and Roy Lindgren.

April 26

4 Solos, 3 Groups Receive A Ratings In District Music

Are Eligible to Enter State Area Competition

The Marshall high school music department brimmed over with "A" ratings last Saturday when the district contest ended at Tracy and awards were announced.

Four soloists and three groups won that honor. They will now be eligible to enter state area contests, according to George F. Wingert, Jr., music director.

The solo winners were:

Jacquelyn Yaeger, piano, "The Revolutionary Etude," Chopin.

Barbara Nixon, piano, "Etude in G Major," Chopin.

Ohrn Cook, cornet, "Fantasia Brilliante," Arban.

Virginia Young, soprano, "Mimi's Aria," from La Boheme by Puccini.

Winning in group competition were:

The band, playing "Sanctus," Palestrina, and "The First Suite in E Flat" for military band by Holst.

Boys glee club, singing, "Hear Thou Our Prayer, O Lord," arranged by Tkach and "Meadowlands" arranged by Wilhousky.

Choir, singing "Salvation is Created," Tschesnokoff and "My Soal Doth Rest in Thee," Sateren.

The sololsts competed in the contest Friday, while the other groups participated Saturday.

Only the "A" rating winners were announced at the conclusion of the contest, Mr. Wingert stated and other awards and judges' criticisms will be mailed to each school this week.

May 5

Questions and Answers About Your School

By George Eddie, superintendent of Marshall public schools.

Does Marshall need another grade school building?

This question can best be answered by saying that Marshall in the past twenty years has about doubled in population. The schools were not too large for the number of students back in the early 1930's when the new school was first occupied, but now school population is increasing very rapidly, as shown by the census figures for the past three years.

In the census year 1946 it was 1,944, in 1947, 2,065 and 1948 had risen to 2,147. These are just the figures for school district number eight. By comparing these with the school enrollments for the same years in kindergarten through grade six we find the following enrollments; 1946—497, 1947—534 and 1948—606 (these are enrollments at the end of the first week of school). Continuing last 50 per cent more classroom space than we now have to meet the minimum requirements for the next six years. With this in mind the board of education is asking for the transfer of funds from the bonds issued in 1946 which was voted to build and equip a high school, to be used in building a grade school. This question will be voted on at the regular school election on Tuesday evening May 17 at the high school auditorium between the hours of 7 and 9 p. m.

April 26

Tigers Place Second At Mankato Relays

The Marshall high school tracksters took second place in the Mankato Indian Relays held at the Mankato Teachers college field on Friday afternoon.

Mankato won first place with 33 points. The Tigers were three points behind with a total of 30. St. James was third with 28 points, Wells was fourth with 24½ points and Worthington finished fifth with 22½ points. Other schools scoring points in the meet were Owatonna, Kasson, Northfield, Faribault, Red Wing, St. Peter, Westbrook, Stewartville and Tyler.

The Tigers made their best showing in the hurdle events. In the 60-yard high hurdles Rubertus finished first and Erie second while in the 110-yard low hurdles the boys just reversed the order with Erie winning and Rubertus finishing second. Rubertus' winning time was 7.9 seconds while Erie won his event in 13 seconds.

The Tigers won another first place by copping the 880-yard relay in 1:39.4. Rubertus, Erie, Catton and Wetherbee made up the relay team.

Erie also finished second in the broadjumps. Kerkvliet tied for fourth in the pole vault and the sprint medley team finished fourth.

Two new records were set during the meet. Frerichs of Worthington set a new mark in the broad jump with a leap of 20 feet, 4½ inches. The other record came in the sprint medley relay which St. James won in 3 minutes and 52.5 seconds. This medley relay consists of two boys running 220 yards each, one going 440 yards and the other 880 yards.

The summary:

High Jump—Tied for first and second, Schradle of Owatonna and Frerichs of Worthington; tied for third, fourth and fifth, Falkenhagen of Kasson, Aune of Mankato, Nielsen of Mankato, Height, 5 feet, 8½ inches.

Discus—First, Clemens of Wells; second, Gernentz of Red Wing; third, Jessen of St. James; fourth, Johnson of St. Peter; fifth, Lawrence of Kasson. Distance, 126 feet, 1 inch.

Pole Vault—First, Peters of Worthington; second, Leider of Wells; third, H. Frederickson of St. James. Tied for fourth and fifth, Aune of Mankato; Kerkvliet of Marshall; and Dressen of Worthington. Height, 11 feet.

60 Yard High Hurdles—First, Rubertus of Marshall; second, Erie of Marshall; third, Leider of Wells; fourth, Larson of Wells; fifth, Schradle of Owatonna; sixth, Nelson of St. James. Time, 7.9 seconds.

100 Yard Dash—First, Jordon of Mankato; second, Risch of Owatonna; third, Scott of Northfield; fourth, Frerichs of Worthington; fifth, Brekke of St. James; sixth, Machacek of Northfield. Time, 10.5 seconds.

Mile Relay—First, St. James; second, Mankato; third, Kasson; fourth, Faribault; fifth, Northfield; sixth, Owatonna. Time, 3 minutes, 49.9 seconds.

Broad Jump—First, Frerichs of Worthington; second, Erie of Marshall; third, Harder of Mankato; 4th, Pflaum of Northfield. Distance, 20 feet, 4½ inches. (New record).

Shot Put—First, Lawrence of Kasson; second, Aune of Mankato; third, Feist of Wells; fourth, Jesson of St. James; fifth, Erickson of Westbrook. Distance, 42 feet, 10½ inches.

110 Yard Low Hurdles—First, Erie of Marshall; second, Rubertus of Marshall; third, Frerichs of Worthington; fourth, Simmonson of Mankato; fifth, Beckman of Wells; sixth, Dee of Faribault. Time, 13 seconds.

880 Yard Relay—First, Marshall; second, St. James; third, Wells; fourth, Northfield; fifth, Mankato. Time, 1 minute, 39.4 seconds.

Two Mile Relay—First, St. James; second, Mankato; third, Red Wing; fourth, Worthington; fifth, Owatonna sixth, Northfield. Time, 9 minutes, 04.5 seconds.

Sprint Medley Relay—First, St. James; second, Faribault; third, Owatonna; fourth, Marshall; fifth, Northfield and Wells. Time, 3 minutes, 52.5 seconds. (New Record).

440 Yard Relay—First, Mankato; second, Owatonna; third, Wells; fourth Stewartville; fifth, Tyler. Time, 48.9 seconds.

May 3

Plan Registration for Summer Music Program

Registration for the summer music program at Marshall high school will start May 23 and continue until the close of school, George F. Wingert, Jr., music director, has announced.

The program is designed to aid the music department in giving individual lessons to students, in conducting classes for the marching band and also offering courses in rudiments of music.

Mr. Wingert reported that the classes will open June 20 for the remainder of the summer.

The May issue of "Student Life," a national publication, used an article from the Tiger-Herald which explained the summer program used in the local high school.

May 5

Addison Receives Navy Scholarship

Duane L. Addison, son of Mr. and Mrs. Bertis Addison, of Marshall has been selected for the Naval Officer's Training Corps scholarship program, beginning next fall at the University of Minnesota.

Word of the honor was received by Merril W. Olson, Marshall high school principal, from Lt. Commander R. E. Sequin of the Bureau of Navy Personnel in Minneapolis.

The naval officer wrote, "There were over 31,000 young men who competed for these scholarships and you should feel justly proud that one of your boys was among the 2000 selected from civilian life. This is a marvelous opportunity for Duane and it is indeed a pleasure to note that your school was so well represented.

"I wish to extend my sincere congratulations to you, as Duane's high school principal, and I am certain he will continue to be a credit to you and to the navy," he concluded.

Duane, who was graduated from the local high school in June, 1948, is attending the University this year as a winner of the Weiner scholarship award.

May 5

Students Will See Baseball Films

Highlights of the 1948 World Series between the Cleveland Indians and the Boston Braves, will be shown in moving pictures next Monday evening at 7 at the Little theater. Along with these pictures will be other baseball films showing the great keystone combinations in action and some of the pitching stars in action.

According to Stu MacDonald, physical education instructor at the high school, these pictures are brought here by the school to show the boys how the national pastime is played in the major leagues.

Mr. MacDonald states the public is invited to see these pictures. There will be no admission charge.

Later in the evening the members of the American Legion will have a chance to see these pictures at the close of their regular meeting.

May 3

Name Honor Students In Graduating Class

The highest scholastic honors in the 1949 Marshall high school graduating class were awarded to Judy Bies, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. L. J. Bies, and Marilyn Bailey, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. F. C. Bailey, at a special convocation Monday morning.

They were named valedictorian and salutatorian, respectively, in an announcement by Principal Merril W. Olson.

Judy maintained an average of 94.0, while Marilyn was second, high with an average of 93.9, only one-tenth of a point below.

Both young people have been active in extra curricular activities during their high school careers. Judy has been a member of the mixed chorus, girls glee club, Commercial and Ushers clubs and has served as assistant editor of the Marhian and a reporter on the Tiger-Herald staff this year. She was also a committee member for the senior class play.

Marilyn has been feature editor of the Tiger-Herald the past year and is a member of the girls glee club, band, chorus and Ushers club. She was also junior class treasurer and took part in the Drama, Home Ec and Girls Athletic clubs during her high school days.

Judy plans to major in dental hygiene at the University of Minnesota next fall, while Marilyn also expects to continue her education, possibly at St. Catherine's.

Other high-ranking students in the upper ten of the class are as follows:

Donald Rubertus, son of Mr. and Mrs. Floyd Rubertus, 93.5, third.

Kenneth Catton, son of Mrs. Eudora Catton, 92.3, fourth.

Adeline Tholen, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Hubert Tholen, 91.6, fifth.

Barbara Nixon, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Frank Nixon, 91.2, sixth.

James Wetherbee, son of Mr. and Mrs. S. J. Wetherbee, 91.0, seventh.

Carolyn Henderson, daughter of W. L. Henderson, and Irene Remerowski, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. Remerowski, tied for the eighth and ninth places with an average of 90.9.

Marjorie Graffunder, daughter of Mrs. Pearl Graffunder, 90.5, tenth.

Commencement will be held Friday night, June 3.

Commenting on the scholastic awards, Mr. Olson said, "This honor is an honor gained by intensive work for a three-year period, and indicates diligence and hard work.

"To be a ranking senior in this year's class speaks well for the individual, for it has been a good class scholastically. Their average scholastic rating has been very high, which means a great deal of competition.

"The record will also bear out that these seniors have been a class of leaders and that their work in other activities has also ranked either on top or very near the top."

May 5

Tracksters Enter Meet At St. Johns

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall high school tracksters will take part in the eighth annual St. John's Invitational Track and Field Meet to be held Saturday at Collegeville, the home of St. John's university.

It is expected that more than 60 high schools will compete in this event which is divided into three classes, A, B, and C.

The Tigers will compete in Class B which had 24 entries the first part of the week. Among the schools entered in this division are Annandale, Cambridge, Canby, Elbow Lake, Forest Lake, Glencoe, Granite Falls, Madison, Melrose, Mound, Norwood-Young America, Olivia, Osakis, Paynesville, Pine City, Princeton, Redwood Falls, Sauk Centre, Sauk Rapids, Sebeka, Stewartville and Wadena.

Last year Sauk Centre won first place in Class B, while Robinsdale won in Class A and Ivanhoe in Class C. Both of these schools are entered again this year.

Coach Larry Kienholz will rely mostly upon his senior lettermen to win points in this meet. He expects that Rubertus and Erie will pick up some points in the hurdles, Wetherbee in the 440 and 220-yard dashes, Erie in the broad jump and Coderre in the high jump.

The Marshall Invitational Meet is scheduled for Legion Field for Saturday, May 14. It is expected that the competition in this meet will be strong. The new nine-lane 220 yard straight-away will be used for the first time.

May 5

A scene from "Dinner Bell," Lake Marshall Eagles 4-H club play, was snapped by County Agent F. J. Meade at the county play festival last Saturday night in the Lynd high school auditorium. The stars (left to right) are Pearl Wilson, Kenneth Wilson, Mary Ellen Marcotte and Kenneth White. The play was classified in the blue ribbon group.

May 8

Judy, Marilyn Win Top Honors

Miss Judy Bies was named valedictorian of the graduating class at Marshall high school this year at a special convocation Monday. As reported in the Tuesday Messenger, she lead the class with a 94.0 average. Miss Bies is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. L. J. Bies of Marshall.

Satutatorian honors went to Miss Marilyn Bailey, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. F. C. Bailey, who with an average of 93.9, ranked only one-tenth of a point below the valedictorian. Commencement will be held June 3 at the local high school.

* * *

JUDY BIES
—Hanline photo

MARILYN BAILEY
—Hanline Photo

May 8

Baby Squirrel Finds Adventure Away from Home

Maybe . . . in squirrel families, too, they have problems with the boys and girls running away from home. Anyway, this youngster was finding plenty of adventure outside of his natural habitat last weekend when he met up with Darlene Peterson (left) and Sarah Hayes. The girls found him in the alleyway back of the Northwestern Bell Telephone company and the bosom friendship followed. The squirrel has become very tame and apparently thrives on peanuts, milk, bread and water. In the picture he is looking skeptically down the coke bottle (he liked the taste). Darlene is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Gordon Peterson and Sarah's parents are Mr. and Mrs. Charles B. Hayes. Both families live in Marshall.—Hanline photo.

May 10

Tigers Capture St. John's Invitational Track Meet

Squad Shatters 3 Meet Records, 2 Class Records

The Marshall high school tracksters won the Class B championship at the St. John's Invitational track meet last Saturday. The Tigers set three new meet records and two class B marks.

They chalked up a total of 49 points. Osakis finished second with 22½ points. Third place went to Redwood Falls with 19 points and Glenwood and Ortonville tied for fourth and fifth with 12 points apiece.

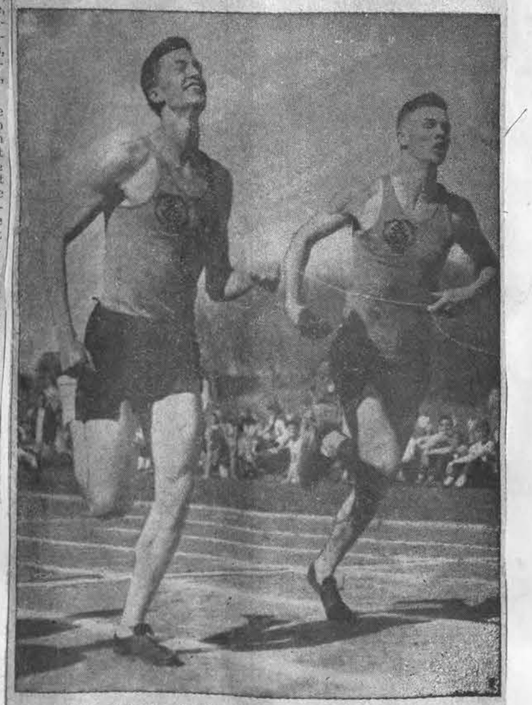
Other teams participating in this division were Canby, Madison, Hutchinson, Melrose, Forest Lake, Foley, Wadena, Olivia, Sauk Rapids, Cambridge, Pine City, Sebeka, Sauk Centre, Granite Falls, Annandale, Elbow Lake, Elk River, Norwood-Young America, Paynesville and Princeton.

Dennis Erie set two of the meet records in the broad jump and the 200-yard low hurdles. In the broad jump event on his first attempt, he leaped 20 feet, 9½ inches and in the qualifying heat in the 200-yard low hurdles he covered the distance in :23.7 seconds. This mark also equals the Marshall high school record set by Erie last year in the regional.

The other meet record came in the 120-yard high hurdles when Don Rubertus chalked off the distance in :15.04 seconds. This also set a new Marshall high school record as the old record of :15.8 seconds was held by Larry Ice, made in 1947 at the regional.

The Class B records made Saturday came in the 440-yard dash and the 880-yard relay. Jim Wetherbee, in winning the 440-yard dash, covered the distance in :53.8 seconds while the relay team of Wetherbee, Rubertus, Erie and Carrow won that event in 1:37.65.

Ace Hurdlers Tie for First



Don Rubertus (left) and Dennis Erie finished in a dead heat Saturday to tie for first place in 200-yard low hurdles event at the St. John's Invitational track meet. Time was 23.8. Earlier Saturday, in a qualifying heat, Erie established a new St. John's meet record of 23.7. Marshall's Tigers shattered three meet records and two class B records in winning the class B championship. Complete story and more pictures on sports page.—Hanline photo.

Will Hold H. S. Junior-Senior Prom Saturday

The last-minute whirl of preparations for the junior-senior promenade Saturday night at Marshall high school is under way this week.

Prom pledges have been issued to each junior and senior student, decorating for the Southern Plantation setting will start Wednesday, and the young men, via The Tiger Herald, have been urged "to make a girl happy" and take her to the big affair.

Principal Merril W. Olson stated this week that the prom pledges must be signed by the parents and returned for tickets to admit the students to the dinner-dance. The pledge contains these points:

"In order to avoid the possibility of accident and injury to students, there will be no trips out of town after the party is over at school. (Outside the city limits of Marshall is considered out of bounds for any junior or senior).

"Those attending the party will refrain from other entertainment after the prom and agree to get home within a reasonable time after the party closes. If it becomes desirable to plan other parties for individual groups, these parties should be planned for the home and with the consent of the parents."

"The pledge is a means of protection for the students and also to inform the parents that in order to have a prom the students have agreed not to ask for the privilege of going out of town with the family car," Mr. Olson stated. "The past year's prom worked out very successfully with students abiding by their pledges."

Parents and friends may obtain tickets to witness the prom starting at 9:30 p. m. and may remain until 11 p. m. A dinner will be served at 6:30 p. m. followed by the prom with music by Irving Peterson's orchestra.

Marie Skramstad will be the toastmistress, with John Sherman as the master of ceremonies.

May 10

Dennis Erie of Marshall high school soared 20 ft., 9½ in. to nab first place in the broad jump at the St. John's Invitational track meet. It was a new meet record (story in left-hand column).—Hanline photo.

Don Rubertus topped the 120-yard high hurdles in 15.04 seconds for another Marshall first and another meet record. —Hanline photo.

School Wins Top Music Ratings At Minneapolis

Four top ratings were awarded to the Marshall high school music departments at the East-central state regional music contest held last Friday at the Northrup Memorial auditorium in Minneapolis.

Ranking in the first division were the band and choir and two soloists, Ohrn Cook, cornet, and Barbara Nixon, piano, according to George F. Wingert Jr., director.

About 117 students made the trip to Minneapolis. Others participating were the boys' glee club; Marilyn Bailey and Jackie Yaeger, piano; Virginia Young, soprano.

Wingert Will Judge Music Contest in Oklahoma

George F. Wingert, Jr., Marshall high school music director, left Tuesday for Enid, Okla., where he will be one of two official judges at the 17th annual Tri State music festival at Phillips university. This is the sixth year Mr. Wingert has judged the event.

Features of the three-day festival, scheduled May 12, 13 and 14, include appearances by bands, choruses, orchestras, drum corps, ensembles and soloists. About 7000 students are entered.

Dr. DeForest Cline of the Colorado State college of Education at Greeley is the other judge.

Marjorie Graffunder Is Named to Compete

Marjorie Graffunder has been chosen to represent Marshall high school in the senior secretary search for the "Secretary of Tomorrow" being sponsored by the Minneapolis Business college. According to the college, she will go to Minneapolis on Saturday, May 14, to compete with more than one hundred other candidates from high schools in the Upper Midwest.

Miss Graffunder, together with the other contestants, will be judged on her commercial training, personality, and appearance. The winner will receive a career girls' wardrobe, and other prizes including a portable typewriter, wristwatch, travel kit, purse, etc., will be awarded to outstanding candidates.

SENIORS GET THEIR REWARD

"Senior privileges" started this week at Marshall high school, according to Principal Merril W. Olson.

The upper classmen may do as they wish about attending study halls, providing they keep up with their work. Students must attend classes, however, Mr. Olson said. The senior picnic is planned Friday, May 27.

The Tiger 880-yard relay team was also a winner. Time was 1:37.65, a new class B record at St. John's. The team was comprised of Don Rubertus, Dennis Erie, Bruce Carrow and James Wetherbee. Picture shows Wetherbee (left), Tiger anchor man, taking off on the final furlong after receiving the baton from Carrow.—Hanline photo.

May 12

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

There is nothing more that the writer of this column would like to see than to have a large crowd of local sports fans attend the Marshall Invitational track and field meet at Legion field. He feels that the work that Athletic Director Merril Olson and Coach Larry Kienholz have put into making this event a success in the past three years deserves the patronage of every sports fan that can possibly attend this meet on Saturday afternoon. It will also show the fine bunch of boys who are representing the high school and bringing honors to the school that you are back of them.

* * *

Many of you will say that you never cared much or haven't been out to a meet and you don't think you will get much of a "kick" out of it. If you can't get a thrill out of seeing two fine hurdlers like Denny Erie and Don Rubertus going over the hurdles or the passing of baton in the relay race or the fine running of Jim Wetherbee in the dashes just to mention a few of the thrills in a meet, then I say stay home but until you have seen it once, don't say that. There is no lull time in this meet. The events are scheduled to get underway at 1:15 and the concluding event is scheduled to start at 3:30 and I'll wager that Merril Olson will have it underway at that time. There is no admission charge.

* * *

Speaking of thrills in a track meet there should be plenty of them here Saturday. With the new nine lane 220-yard straightaway fans are going to witness some thrilling races in the hurdle events especially. Erie and Rubertus who have finished one-two in both meets to date will be up against some real competition Saturday. Engh and Rolloff of Montevideo are back and these are the two boys that tied for first place in the high hurdles last year. There is bound to be keen rivalry in these events as there will be in all the events.

May 17

Johnstone Calls Meeting for Softballers

A meeting of all those interested in playing softball this summer has been called for Friday evening at eight o'clock in the Little theater in the high school.

The meeting has been arranged by Coach Jay Johnstone, who will have charge of the summer recreational program here. He is anxious to have all managers who plan on entering teams to be on hand as plans for league play will be discussed.

Mr. Johnstone also urges all players who plan on playing this season, to be on hand as rules and regulations will be talked over. Players who are not already signed up to play are urged to be present and leave their names with Mr. Johnstone.

May 12

Senior Scouts Attend Workshop

Clemence Hoagland (center) was absorbed in tying a knot while learning campcraft at the Girl Scout leaders workshop Wednesday in Camden state park. Her pals looking on (from left to right) are Beverly Pratt, Nancy Nelson, Marie Spreybroeck and Marie Skramstad. These girls are all members of the Marshall senior Girl Scout troop.

May 17

Local Junior High Wins Invitational Track Meet Here

Takes First in Five Events to Lead Monte, Pipestone, Redwood

Four teams took part in the Marshall junior high invitational track and field meet which was held at Legion field last Thursday afternoon. The schools represented were Montevideo, Pipestone, Redwood Falls and Marshall.

The Marshall lads won first place by scoring 60½ points. Montevideo was second with 50 points, Pipestone had 37½ points and Redwood Falls finished last with 28 points.

Marshall scored first place in five events. Three of these were credited to Nixon, who won the 80-yard and 150-yard dashes and the broad jump. He also took part in the 440-yard relay which Marshall won. The other three members of the winning relay team were Lens, Ross and Julian. Kelly won the other first place for the locals by winning the pole vault event.

Julian finished second to Nixon in the 80-yard and 150-yard dashes, Catton won second place in 110-yard low hurdles and the broad jump and was tied for fourth place in the pole vault. Bulowski took third in the 60-yard dash, Lens third in the 660-yard run, Bennett and Ross were tied for third in the high jump, Eddie finished fifth in the 150-yard dash, Lesewski took fifth in the shot put, Ross placed fifth in 80-yard dash and Lens took fifth in the broad jump to account for the rest of the Marshall points.

Thomton of Montevideo was a two time winner as he won the 60-yard dash and the shot put event.

The summary:

110-YARD LOW HURDLES—1st, Kallsen, Pipestone; 2nd, Catton, Marshall; 3rd, Alton, Pipestone; 4th, Gordon, Montevideo; 5th, Hanson, Redwood Falls. Time—:14.4.

60-YARD DASH—1st, Thomton, Montevideo; 2nd, Hengel, Redwood Falls; 3rd, Bulowski, Marshall; 4th, Einorson, Montevideo; 5th, Dahl, Pipestone. Time—:7.3.

660-YARD RUN—1st, Fraach, Montevideo; 2nd, Hanson, Redwood Falls; 3rd, Lens, Marshall; 4th, Loose, Pipestone; 5th, Zaiser, Montevideo. Time—1:37.

150-YARD DASH—1st, Nixon, Marshall; 2nd, Julian, Marshall; 3rd, Kallsen, Pipestone; 4th, Weisbrod, Montevideo; 5th, Eddie, Marshall. Time—:16.2.

80-YARD DASH—1st, Nixon, Marshall; 2nd, Julian, Marshall; 3rd, Kallsen, Pipestone; 4th, Weisbrod, Montevideo; 5th, Ross, Marshall. Time—:9.1.

110-YARD SHUTTLE LOW HURDLES—1st, Montevideo; 2nd, Pipestone; 3rd, Marshall; 4th, Redwood Falls. Time—1:025.

440-YARD DERAY—1st, Marshall; 2nd, Redwood Falls; 3rd, Pipestone. (Nixon, Lens, Ross, Julian). Time—:52.2.

DISCUS—1st, Olson, Montevideo; 2nd, Hanson, Redwood Falls; 3rd, Weisbrod, Montevideo; 5th, Dotson, Redwood Falls. Distance—128 feet, 11 inches.

SHOT—1st, Thomton, Montevideo; 2nd, Olson, Montevideo; 3rd, Weisbrod, Montevideo; 4th, Dotson, Redwood Falls; 5th, Lesewski, Marshall. Distance—51 feet, 2 inches.

BROAD JUMP—1st, Nixon, Marshall; 2nd, Catton, Marshall; 3rd, Kallsen, Pipestone; 4th, Hengel, Redwood Falls; 5th, Lens, Marshall. Distance—19 feet, 1½ inches.

HIGH JUMP—1st, Hanson, Redwood Falls; 2nd, Kallsen, Pipestone; 3rd and 4th, tie between Ross and Bennett, Marshall; 5th, Gordon, Montevideo. Height, 5 feet.

POLE VAULT—1st, Kelly, Marshall; 2nd and 3rd, tie between Poierer, Montevideo and Converse, Pipestone; 4th and 5th, tie between Catton, Marshall and Dorsey, Montevideo. Height—8 feet, 8 inches.

Tiger Trackmen Cop Invitational Meet

Monte Takes 2nd As Athletes Break All Meet Records

By William H. Pickett

Scoring a total of 55 points, the Marshall Tigers won the fourth annual Marshall Invitational track and field meet held at Legion field on Saturday afternoon.

Eight schools were represented at the meet which was held under perfect weather conditions. The new nine lane 220-yard straightaway was used for the first time.

This new straightaway along with the strong competition in the meet resulted in new records being set in every track and field event in the Invitational.

Montevideo finished second to Marshall with a total of 41 points; Worthington finished with 31½ points for third place and Luverne was fourth with 31 points. Other schools taking part and their totals were Windom with 16, Jasper 11½, Pipesone 6 and Tracy 3.

The Tigers set four of the new records. Jim Wetherbee won both the 220-yard and 440-yard dashes and in exceptionally fast time. He won the finals of the 220-yard event in :22.8 but in the preliminaries he covered the distance in :22.5 and this stands as a record. His time in the 440-yard dash was :52. He wasn't pressed in either event too hard or he might have been able to make even better time.

Erie made a leap of 21 feet, 4½ inches in the broad jump to cop that event. It broke the old Invitational record held by Erie by 12½ inches.

Rubertus set the other record for the Tigers when he cleared the 120-yard high hurdles in the fast time of :15.3.

Abild of Luverne was a two time winner. He copped the shot put the discus events. He threw the shot 45 feet, 5¾ inches, which broke the previous record by 8¾ inches. In the discus he heaved the platter 136 feet, 2½ inches, which beat the old record by some 18 feet.

One of the best performances of the meet took place in the pole vault event. Peters of Worthington won the event by going over the bar at 12 feet, 1 inch mark. The old mark in this event was held by Dorsey of Montevideo at 10 feet, 9 inches.

The final of the 220-yard low hurdles was a thriller. Van de Velde of Luverne and Rubertus and Erie came down the stretch in a neck and neck race. The judges decided that the Luverne boy broke the tape first with Rubertus second and Erie third. The winning time in this event was :23.1. This broke the old record held by Erie by a full second.

The 880-yard run found Fritz of Luverne stepping off the distance in 2:09.7. In chalking up this record, Fritz was pressed hard by Erickson of Jasper, who held the previous record of 2:11.6. Hoff of Marshall won his heat in this event and his time was fast event to give him a second place.

In the mile event, Henstein of Montevideo won without much trouble. Interest in this event centered on the battle for second place which was finally won by Davis of Marshall. He can from far behind on the last lap to nose out Lenthje of Luverne for second place.

Jennett of Montevideo won the 100-yard dash in :10.6. In the high jump event Frerichs of Worthington and Shella of Jasper tied for first place with a leap of 5 feet, 9 inches. The next three places were won by Bennett, Coderre and Rubertus of Marshall.

The 880-yard relay was won by Montevideo. The Tigers finished second in this event. Erie, one of the regulars of the quartet, was unable to take part in this event and his place was taken by Nixon.

The junior relay found only three teams taking part. The Marshall team composed of Don Catton, Charles Lens, Duane Ross and Scott Eddie, won first place. Jasper was second and Pipestone third.

The summary:

120-YARD HIGH HURDLES—Won by Rubertus, Marshall; 2nd, Rolloff, Montevideo; 3rd, Erie, Marshall; 4th, Engh, Montevideo; 5th, Bruns, Pipestone. Time :15.3. (Old record, Engh and Rolloff, Montevideo :16).

100-YARD DASH—Won by Jennett, Montevideo; 2nd, Frerichs, Worthington; 3rd, Van de Velte, Luverne; 4th, Moss, Luverne; 5th, Dyshaw, Montevideo. Time, :10.6. (Old record, Catton, Marshall, :10.7).

MILE RUN—Won by Henstein, Montevideo; 2nd, Davis, Marshall; 3rd, Lenthje, Luverne; 4th, Spicker, Worthington; 5th, Sexton, Jasper. Time, 4:54. (Old record, Hanboun, Montevideo, 4:57.2).

(Continued on Page Six)

One of the top thrillers at the Marshall Invitational track meet Saturday was the 200-yard low hurdle event. Don Rubertus held a lead throughout most of the race (photo above was taken at about the 100-yard marker) but Luverne's Van de Velde and Dennis Erie of the Tigers pulled up near the finish line. The result was almost a dead heat, with the judges according first place to Van de Velde, second to Rubertus and third to Erie. Time was 23.1, a new record. Complete story at left.—Hanline photo.

May 17

Tiger Trackmen - - -

(Continued from Page Five)

SHOT PUT—Won by Abild, Luverne; 2nd, Dean Olson, Windom; 3rd, Anderson, Jasper; 4th, Weckworth, Montevideo; 5th, Gieneart, Marshall. Distance, 45 feet, 5¾ inches. (Old record, Schulz, Springfield, 44 feet, 9 inches).

440-YARD DASH—Won by Wetherbee, Marshall; 2nd, Shore, Worthington; 3rd, Nelson, Montevideo; 4th, Don Olson, Windom; 5th, Chapman, Worthington. Time, :52. (Old record, Wetherbee, Marshall :54.5).

220-YARD LOW HURDLES—Won by Van de Velde, Luverne; 2nd, Rubertus, Marshall; 3rd, Erie, Marshall; 4th, Engh, Montevideo; 5th, Frerichs, Worthington. Time, :23.1. (Old record, Erie, Marshall, :24.1).

DISCUS—Won by Abild, Luverne, 2nd, Gieneart, Marshall; 3rd, Getting, Windom; 4th, Nelson, Tracy; 5th, Hudson, Tracy. Distance, 136 feet, 2½ inches. (Old record, Mannon, Redwood Falls, 117 feet, 8½ inches).

POLE VAULT—Won by Peters, Worthington; 2nd, Rolloff, Montevideo; 3rd, Duel, Worthington; 4th and 5th, tie, Kerkvliet, Marshall; Dean Olson, Windom, Odegnard, Montevideo.

May 17

Over 300 Students Will Participate In Spring Concert

More than 300 students in the Marshall public schools will participate in the annual spring concert Friday night at the high school auditorium.

The grade school choir, singing a Danish folk tune, "Mighty Men," will open the program at 8 p. m.

Miss Marjorie Sorenson and George F. Wingert, Jr., directors, have selected a variety of music for the concert. All groups in the department will take part, including the prep band which will make its first appearance this year.

Principal Merril Olson announced Wednesday that because of the large number participating, children below the sixth grade will be admitted only if accompanied by their parents.

The program is as follows:

Grade Choir: "Mighty Men," Danish folk tune; "The Invitation," Czech folk tune; "Cherry Ripe," Katherine K. Davis.

Junior Mixed Chorus: "Quiet Hearts," Franz Joseph Haydn; "Marching On," old Welsh melody.

Junior Girls' Glee Club: "Come Again, Sweet Love," John Dowland; "When Jesus Lived in Galilee," arr. Niles.

Senior Sextet and Junior Triple Trio: "Serenade," Franz Schubert.

The Prep Band: "On the Meadow March," "Trumpeters March," "Auld Lang Syne," "Grand March."

Senior High Girls' Glee Club: "Gloria Patri," Palistrina; "Ave Maria," Zoltan Kodaly.

Senior High Choir: "The Nutcracker Suite," "Overture," "Dance of the Sugar Plums," "Trepak," "Dance of the Toy Flutes," "Waltz of the Flowers," "Battle Hymn of the Republic."

Senior High Band: "Sanctus," Palestrina; "First Suite in Eb for Military Band," Holst; "Chaconne," "Intermezzo," "March."

High School Juniors and Seniors Promenade

About 160 persons attended the annual spring promenade of the junior and senior classes of Marshall high school, staged Saturday evening in a setting of southern plantation decorations, spring flowers and the colorful formal gowns of the high school girls. Pictured above, left to right are: Clemence Hoagland; Dean Johlfs, junior class president and general chairman of the event; Marilyn Bailey; Donald Rubertus, senior class president; Audrey Sovell; Gordon Sanders, junior vice president; Eunice Halvorson, junior class secretary, and James Behrenfeld. A lattice-work fence enclosed the auditorium and the stage was decorated with pillars and a white covered stairway to represent the entrance of a Southern home. A favorite spot was the wishing well, made of stone, with vines creeping from it. Before the dancing a dinner was served with 24 sophomore boys and girls, attired in brightly-colored costumes, as the waiters. John Sherman was master of ceremonies for the evening's program which included musical numbers by Virginia Young, Donald Rubertus, Mary Meehl, Marie Skramstad and Marie Speybroeck. Irving Peterson's orchestra furnished music for the dancing. The school board and faculty were guests. Miss Helen Sullivan served as the faculty advisor for the prom.—Hanline photo.

May 17

District Track Meet Is Here Saturday

May 19

Records May Fall If Weather's Good

By William H. Pickett

The District Nine track and field meet will be held at Legion field on Saturday of this week. Due to the large number of entries in the meet, preliminaries will be held in the morning starting at 10:30. The afternoon program is scheduled to start at 1:30.

Performances by high school athletes of the district so far this spring indicate that a number of records may be broken under good weather conditions.

Preliminaries will be held in the 120-yard high hurdles, the 100-yard dash, the 200-yard low hurdles, the 220-yard dash, the shot put, the discus and the broad jump. In the track events nine will qualify in each event for the finals in the afternoon. In the field events six will qualify for the finals.

The first and second place winners in each event will be eligible to compete in the Region Three meet at Montevideo on Saturday, May 28.

The district committee has provided three trophies for this meet which will be presented to the first and second place winner and the winner of the relay. Gold medals will be presented to the winner of each event. Second place winners will receive a silver medal and the third place winner a bronze medal.

The Marshall Tigers are strong favorites to cop the district title again, based on their showing in the Mankato Delays, the St. John's Meet and the Marshall Invitational.

The Ivanhoe and Minneota teams are expected to give a good account of themselves as they both made a good showing in the Class C division at St. John's.

The school authorities in charge of the meet have requested that all those attending the meet and the contestants occupy the bleacher seats and stay outside the track. Every effort will be made to enforce this rule. There is no admission charge for the meet.

District records are as follows:

100-yard dash—Regnier, Marshall, ('36)—10 seconds.

220-yard dash—Zupfer, Milroy, ('38)—22.8 seconds.

120-yard hurdles—Erie, Marshall, ('47)—16.4 seconds.

Shot put—Maenhout, Marshall, ('42)—44 feet, 3¾ inches.

Discus — Schroeder, Ivanhoe, ('48)—127 feet, 11 inches.

220-yard hurdles—Erie, Marshall, ('48)—24.1 seconds.

440-yard dash—Kompelien, Minneota, ('36)—54.3 seconds.

880-yard run—Arfmann, Marshall ('36)—2:07.3.

High Jump—Schuls, Lake Benton ('48)—5 feet, 8¾ inches.

Broad Jump—Zupfer, Milroy; Nielsen, Tyler, ('38)—20 feet, 6 inches.

Pole Vault—Jansen, Marshall, ('47)—11 feet, 1 inch.

Relay—Tracy ('45) and Marshall ('48)—1:39.

Mile—Juba, Marshall ('44)—4:47.

May 19

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

Legion field will be the scene of another track meet on Saturday as the District Nine meet is scheduled to take place. A large crowd of track fans were on hand last Saturday to witness the Marshall Invitational meet. It marked the dedication of the new 220-yard straightaway and those present saw all the records in the three prvious Invitational meets broken. There was some strong competition on hand last Saturday but the Tigers coached by Larry Kienholz and Jay Johnstone managed to win first place and in so doing broke four of the records.

* * *

In the meet Saturday the Tigers are favorites to win although the Ivanhoe, Minneota and some of the other schools are expected to cut in on the Tiger point scoring. If the weather is favorable some of the district records are expected to be broken. Both Erie and Rubertus are given an excellent chance of setting new marks in the hurdles events, Wetherbee has a good chance to set new marks in both the 220-yard and 440-yard dashes as he has run both events faster than the record on several occasions this spring. Erie is also given a good chance to set a new broad jump record as he leaped 21 feet, 4½ inches last week. The district records are listed elsewhere on this page.

* * *

May 26

Tigers Nab 2nd in Monte Invitational

Marshall's Tigers, District 9 track champions, took second place Wednesday night at the Montevideo Invitation meet.

Monte walked away with top honors, scoring a team total of 45½ points. Marshall garnered 39, while Madison trailed with 15½ and Benson with 12.

Events run off in the meet were mostly relays, omitting several hurdle and dash events in which the Tigers have done most of their scoring this spring.

Dennis Erie, however, set a new Monte record of 21 feet, 1⅛ inches in the broad jump. Carrow placed third.

In the pole vault, Kenneth Catton placed second at 10 feet, 3 inches, and Richard Kerkvliet won third.

Marshall's hitherto untested mile relay team placed second. It was comprised of Jerry Aronson, Dennis Davis, Charles Lens and Dennis Dugas. Marshall also took second in the 440-yard relay, with a team made up of Thomas Julian, Don Rubertus, Bernie Coderre and Dennis Erie.

In the high jump Rodney Bennett tied for third and fourth with a leap of 5 feet, 6 inches.

The Tigers' 880-yard relay team was defeated by the crack Monte quartet in the fast time of 1:35.8, a new record on the Montevideo track.

Marshall's top trackmen combined to take first and set a new record in the sprint medley relay. Bruce Carrow ran a 220, Erie 110, Rubertus 330 and Jim Wetherbee a 440 in a total time of 2:06.2. That broke the old Montevideo track record by two seconds.

In the one-mile medley relay, Marshall won in four minutes flat. Don Hass ran the 440, Bruce Carrow and Aloise Sprader each ran 220's and Dick Hoff finished with the 880.

May 26

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

Well, Sports Fans, you can start celebrating the long Memorial day weekend that is coming up by attending the Marshall-Iona game at Legion field tonight and you don't have to stop until after the night game Monday night if you so desire. Here is the layout for local fans if they wish to follow the Marshall athletic teams. Following tonight's game at Legion field you can get a breather in Friday as this is an open date. On Saturday it's the Region Three track meet at Montevideo with our own Tigers due to play a very important roll. Sunday afternoon you can attend the Marshall Bees-Porter game at Legion field. This is a regularly scheduled Southwestern Minny league contest. Sunday evening you can drive over to Pipestone for the Marshall First Niters and Pipestone game in the First Night league. Then on Monday afternoon you can go out to Legion field to see an exhibition game between the First Niters and Canby. After this game you can pack a picnic lunch and head for Springfield as the First Niters play an exhibition game that night against the Western Minny league leading Springfield team. (Since the above was written the Bees have scheduled a league game to be played at Tyler Monday afternoon.

* * *

It is expected that a large number of local track fans, especially the loyal ones that stood out in the rain during all the District Nine meet here last Saturday, will follow Coach Larry Keinholz's tracksters to Montevideo for the Region Three meet. The Tigers will be out to uphold the record of the school in finishing in the one-two position in all but two years of the meet since 1935. Over that period of years the Tigers have won the title five times, finished second eight times and third two times. This year's Tigers are ranked as one of the leading contenders for the title Saturday and justly so, for the boys have done an excellent job of it this season. They have broken record after record in all the meets they have entered. Their most remarkable showing was last Saturday when they set six new district records and tied one in adverse weather conditions.

* * *

The Tigers will rely upon their "Big Three" to carry them through to victory at Monte. We mean by the "Big Three" none other than Don Rubertus, Jim Wetherbee and Dennis Erie. These boys are all seniors and will be out to close their regional competition in a blaze of glory. With a fast track Saturday every one of these boys may set regional records. Rubertus and Erie in the hurdle events, Wetherbee in the 220-yard and 440-yard dashes and Erie in the broad jump are the events that new marks are likely to be set. The 880-yard relay team composed of the three boys mentigned and Bruce Carrow are strong contenders in that event. Dick Hoff will represent the Tigers in the 880-yard run, Kenny Catton in the pole vault, Les Gieneart in the shot put and Coderre and Bennett in the high jump.

* * *

Tigers Seek to Hold Region Track Title At Monte Saturday

The Marshall high school track team will make its bid to retain the Region Three crown that it won last yar on Saturday of this week at Montevideo.

The Tigers are considered the team to beat by most of the track dopesters in the region. This is due to the excellent showing the Tigers have made in the Indian Relays at Mankato, the St. John's Invitational meet, the Marshall Invitational meet and the District Nine meet to date.

The Tigers' hopes of bringing back the first place trophy Saturday rest mainly upon the shoulders of their three top performers, Don Rubertus, Jim Wetherbee and Dennis Erie. They will be assisted at Montevideo by Dick Hoff, Les Gieneart, Kenny Catton, Bernie Coderre, Bruce Carrow and Rodney Bennett.

Don Rubertus, who set two new district records in the 120-yard high hurdles and the 200-yard low hurdles, will be aided in these two events by Dennis Erie who finisher second in both events last Saturday. They will be up against strong opposition in Engh and Rolloff of Monte.

Jim Wetherbee, who also set two records in the district meet here, is a strong favorite to capture both the 220-yard and the 440-yard dashes. The Tiger dash star wasn't pressed in the district meet and in spite of the rain he covered the 220 yards in 23.6 seconds, which is only .2 of a second slower than Roger Julien's regional record made in 1947. Wetherbee ran the 440 yards Saturday in 52.5 seconds.

Dennis Erie is expected to place in the broad jump. Erie's best leap of the year was 21 feet, 4½ inches made in the Marshall Invitational. Rubertus will also be in this event.

The winner and runner-up in each event in the regional meet will be eligible to enter the state meet at the University of Minnesota.

May 26

Friday Is 'Jim Hall Day

James H. Hall, School Board Member 24 Years, Will be Honored by Seniors in Program Friday

James H. Hall, Marshall attorney and a school board member here for 24 years, will be honored this Friday night at the school in special "Jim Hall Day" ceremonies planned and executed by members of the 1949 graduating class.

The program, which is a variation of the "class night" parties which high school seniors here have staged annually beginning in 1932, will begin this Friday at 8

JAMES H. HALL

p. m. in the auditorium. The public is invited, with the request that children below sixth grade be accompanied by their parents.

In addition to special recognition of Mr. Hall's service to the school system, the program will include presentations by senior boys and girls on some of their outstanding activities during the past school year.

In commenting on the regard with which the 1949 class holds Mr. Hall, Principal Merril W. Olson noted that the veteran attorney is "one of the best friends the boys and girls of our school ever had."

Mr. Hall was first named to the school board in January, 1916. He resigned in January, 1919, to serve as state senator. In July, 1923, he was reelected to the board, serving continuously until July, 1932. He was again reelected in July, 1937, and has continued to serve on the body ever since.

His total service on the board is nearly 24 years.

Mr. Olson recounted Wednesday some of the activities with which Mr. Hall has served the school even beyond the ordinary demands of school board membership. In 1923 the Marshall lawyer originated the Hall awards which are conferred annually to the senior student showing the greatest qualities of leadership and responsibility.

In 1929 Mr. Hall also originated Marshall's high school football banquets, Mr. Olson noted. The project grew into the present Downtown Quarterbacks' club.

"For years Mr. Hall prided himself on never missing an activity of any kind at the Marshall school," Mr. Olson added. "Not until the last year has it been necessary for him to curtail his attendance because of his health. The class of 1949 salutes a friend and leader."

The program will be conducted entirely by senior honor students.

Barbara Nixon, vice-president of the student council, will be master of ceremonies Friday night.

The program will open with music by the high school band.

James Wetherbee, editor-in-chief of the Marhian, will discuss that publication and also the Tiger Herald, school newspaper. The 96-page Marhian, school annual, is written and edited by students, profusely illustrated and including complete editorial coverage of school activities and history. The Tiger Herald, issued by students every three weeks throughout the school year, has won All-America rating nationally for the past two years.

Marjorie Graffunder, class historian, will present the class history, followed by Irene Remerowski with the class prophecy and Adeline Tholen with the class will.

Carolyn Henderson of the music department will discuss musical activities of the school, including honors won this year and acquisition of the department's new robes and uniforms.

Kenneth Catton, quarterback of last fall's undefeated football eleven, will "quarterback" an account of athletics, presenting senior lettermen in all branches of sports. They are:

Clarence Blair, football 1947-1948, baseball 1948; Bernie Coderre, basketball 1948-1949, track 1948-1949; Kenneth Catton, basketball 1948-1949, football, 1947-1948, track 1948-1949, baseball 1948.

Dennis Erie, basketball 1948-1949, football, 1946-1947-1948, track 1947-1948-1949, baseball 1947-1948; Lester Gieneart, football 1946-1947-1948, track 1949; Roger Gilbertson, basketball 1948-1949, track 1947-1948; Dennis Gregoire, football 1948.

Robert Hirmer, football 1946-1948; Richard Hoff, basketball 1948-1949, football 1947-1948, track 1948-1949; Richard Kerkvliet, football 1946-1947-1948, track 1947-1949.

Floyd Minnick, basketball 1948, football 1947-1948; John Ridler, football 1947-1948; Donald Rubertus, basketball 1948-1949, football 1947-1948, track 1948-1949, baseball 1947-1948; Bob Tholen, football, 1947-1948; and James Wetherbee, track 1946-1948-1949.

Don Rubertus, senior class president and third-ranking student, will make a special presentation to Mr. Hall.

"The seniors have two purposes in producing Friday night's Jim Hall program," Mr. Olson commented Wednesday. "First, they want to pay tribute to Mr. Hall, second, in gratitude to the people of our community, they want to demonstrate some of the achievements which the support of the public makes possible. We hope the audience will be large."

—Hanline photo

These 18 Marshall high school seniors are among this spring's graduating class of 84:

TOP ROW, left to right: Muriel Bot, Elaine Swanson, Marilyn Meyer, Marlene Dietz, Delores Hansen and Joan Cunell.

SECOND ROW: Rodger Wetherbee, Roy Lindgren, Robert Engels, Ronald Magnire, Leland Silverberg and David Maertens.

THIRD ROW: Maxine Foster, Dorothy Mortier, Mavis Reinboldt, Ellen Blake, Marlys Windey and Arlys Rosetter.

(Three other group pictures of Marshall high school seniors elsewhere in this issue).

May 31

High School Seniors Honor Jim Hall

More than 500 students, parents and other spectators congregated at the high school auditorium last Friday night at senior class ceremonies devoted primarily to honoring James H. Hall, veteran of 24 years' service on the Marshall board of education.

Highlight of the evening is pictured above, with Don Rubertus, senior president, presenting an enlarged picture of Mr. Hall to the Marshall attorney. The picture will be mounted on a plaque and placed in the high school Hall of Fame, which has hitherto been reserved for outstanding students.

In a talk preceding the presentation, Don Rubertus expressed the gratitude of the class for he devotion of both Mr. and Mrs. Hall to school problems through the years. "If we have done anything at all for the boys and girls of our community," Mr. Hall stated in his brief speech of acceptance, "we feel more than amply repaid."—Hanline photo.

—Hanline Photo

Twenty-four of Marshall high school's 84 graduates this spring are shown above. They are:

TOP ROW, left to right: Judy Bies, Marilyn Bailey, Donald Rubertus, Kenneth Catton, Adeline Tholen, Barbara Nixon.

SECOND ROW: Eugene Vandeputte, Clarence Blair, Lawrence Henle, Bernie Coderre, John Markall, Alohna Rankin.

THIRD ROW: Jean Qunell, Audrey Sovell, Ronald Iverson, Robert Schwan, Dennis Erie, Lester Gieneart.

FOURTH ROW: Betty Casper, Marien DeRoode, Dorothy Prairie, Jean Soucy, Donna Lens, Constance Graffunder.

(Three other group pictures of Marshall high school seniors elsewhere in this issue).

May 31

—Hanline photo

The 84 graduating seniors this spring at Marshall high school include the following 24 students:

TOP ROW left to right: James Wetherbee, Carolyn Henderson, Irene Remerowski, Marjorie Graffunder, Harriet Schrunk and Dwayne Sheets.

SECOND ROW: John Ridler, Barbara Olson, Floyd Minnick, John Trei, Robert Tholen and James Paradis.

THIRD ROW: Richard Kerkvliet, Richard Hoff, Joseph Engels, Bernard Hirmer, Patricia Gregoire and Katherine Traxler.

FOURTH ROW: Darlene Lorig, Donna Rasmussen, Ann Stanwood, Sally Ohlsen, Betty Heinis and Joyce Grandpre.

(Three other group pictures of Marshall high school seniors elsewhere in this issue).

May 31

May 29

6 Records Set, 1 Tied Despite All-Day Drizzle

By William H. Pickett

In spite of a drizzling rain that fell during the entire Ninth District track and field meet held at Legion field Saturday, six new records were set and one record was tied.

Marshall scored 78 points to capture the district title. Their nearest opponent, Ivanhoe, had 30 1-3 points. Other team totals were Tyler 28 5-6, Minneota 26, Canby 15 5-6, Tracy 13, Hendricks and Lynd 1 each.

Five of the records broken were credited to the Tiger trackmen coached by Larry Keinholz and Jay Johnstone.

Jim Wetherbee, Tiger star in the 220-yard and 440-yard dashes, set a new record in each of his favorite events. In the 220-yard dash in the preliminaries he was clocked at 22.6 seconds. In the finals he won the event in 22.8 seconds. The old record for this event was made by Zupfer of Milroy in 1938 at 22.8 seconds.

In winning the 440-yard dash, Wetherbee was not pressed, yet he covered the distance in 52.5 seconds. In setting this record Wetherbee broke the mark set by Kompelien of Minneota in 1936.

Don Rubertus of the Tigers also set new marks in the hurdle events. In the 120-yard highs he broke the former record held by his teammate, Dennis Erie, made in 1947. Rubertus broke the record in the preliminaries when he was clocked at 15.7 seconds. In the finals he was timed at 15.45 seconds. Erie's old record was 16.4 seconds.

In the 200-yard hurdles Rubertus sped to a record by covering the distance in 23.6 seconds.

Erie held the old record of 24.1 seconds made in 1948.

The other record set by the Tigers was in the broad jump, by Dennis Erie when he leaped 20 feet, 9 inches. This broke the record of 20 feet, 6 inches made in 1938 and held jointly by Zupfer of Milroy and Nielson of Tyler.

The shot put record was broken by Kjorness of Minneota with a heave of 44 feet, 5¾ inches. This broke the record of 44 feet, 3¾ inches held by Red Maenhout of Marshall since 1942.

The Marshall 880-yard relay team, composed of Rubertus, Erie, Carrow and Wetherbee, tied the record of 1 minute, 39 seconds held jointly by Tracy (1945) and Marshall (1948).

In the pole vault, Catton of Marshall and Sovell of Ivanhoe tied for the firce place. Three Marshall boys, Rubertus, Coderre and Bennett tied for first in the high jump. Other first place winners were Roberts of Ivanhoe in the mile run, Nelson of Tracy in the discus, and Dunphy of Canby in the 880-yard dash.

The first and second place winners in each event will be eligible to compete in the Region Three meet, which will be held at Montevideo this Saturday.

The summary:

Shot Put—Won by Kjorness, Minneota; 2nd, Gieneart, Marshall; 3rd, Hansen, Ivanhoe; 4th, Nelson, Tracy; 5th, Broseau, Lynd. Distance, 44 feet, 5 3-4 inches. (New record).

Broad Jump—Won by Erie, Marshall; 2nd, Rubertus, Marshall; 3rd, Carrow, Marshall; 4th, Nyhus, Tyler; 5th, Friend, Minneota. Distance, 20 feet, 9 inches. (New Record).

120-yard High Hurdles—Won by Rubertus, Marshall; 2nd, Erie, Marshall; 3rd, Hansen, Ivanhoe; 4th, Buesing, Tyler 5th Ferman, Ivanhoe and Peterson, Tyler. Time, :15.45. (New record).

Pole Vault—Tied for first, Catton, Marshall and Sovell, Ivanhoe; tied for 3rd, Kerkvliet, Marshall and Mikkelson, Canby; tied for 5th, Knapp, Tyler, and Ferman, Ivanhoe. Height, 10 feet.

Mile Run—Won by Roberts, Ivanhoe; 2nd, Pertl, Canby; 3rd, Hansen, Tyler; 4th, Davis, Marshall; 5th, Blankenfeld, Canby. Time, 5:1.5.

440-yard Dash—Won by Wetherbee, Marshall; 2nd, Bille, Tyler; 3rd, Peterson, Ivanhoe; 4th, Husby, Canby; 5th, Fairchild, Canby. Time, :52.5. (New record).

200-yard Low Hurdles—Won by Rubertus, Marshall 2nd, Erie, Marshall; 3rd, Hansen, Ivanhoe; 4th, Buesing, Tyler; 5th, Ferman, Ivanhoe. Time, :23.6. (New record).

Discus—Won by Nelson, Tracy; 2nd, Friend, Minneota; 3rd, Kjorness, Minneota; 4th, Hudson, Tracy; 5th, Carrow, Marshall. Distance, 123 feet, 2 inches.

880-yard Run—Won by Dunphy, Canby; 2nd, Hoff, Marshall; 3rd, Peterson, Tyler; 4th, Fitzgerald, Ivanhoe; 5th, Lindus, Hendricks. Time 2:13.

220-yard Dash—Won by Wetherbee, Marshall 2nd, Kjornesa, Minneota; 3rd, Momcelle, Tracy; 4th, Nyhus, Tyler; 5th, Swanson, Ivanhoe. Time :22.6 (new record).

High Jump—Tied for first, Rubertus, Coderre and Bennett, all of Marshall; 4th, Gislason, Minneota; tied for 5th, Buesing of Tyler, Smith of Canby and Peterson of Tyler. Height, 5 feet, 4 inches.

880-yard Relay—Won by Marshall (Rubertus, Erie, Carrow, Wetherbee); 2nd, Ivanhoe; 3rd, Tyler; 4th, Minneota. Time, 1:39 (ties record).

Jack Meade is Named President Of Senior Class

High School Students Elect Class Officers

Jack Meade will be the president of the Marshall high school senior class next fall, it was decided at the annual elections held last Friday.

Candidates for the office are named by petition, according to Principal Merril W. Olson. Twenty signatures are needed in order to place a name on the ballot.

Other officers for the class of 1950 are:

Vice president, Terry Bladholm.
Secretary, Darlene Miller.
Treasurer, Gordon Sanders.

Student Council: Byron Ellingson, Eunice Halverson, Virginia Young and Lorraine Ochocki.

Class of 1951:

President, John Wetherbee.
Vice president, Matt Macheledt.
Secretary, Betty Foster.
Student Council, Gordon Dandurand, Denny Davis, Donald Hass and Joe Sarzynski.

Class of 1952:

President, David Applen.
Vice President, James Henderson.
Secretary, Elizabeth Halverson.
Treasurer, Mary Hasbrouck.
Student council—Bob Carrow, Donna Lindgren, Duane Ross and Charles Lens.

Members of the Student Council will not organize until the opening of the 1949-50 term, Mr. Olson said.

May 31

Tigers 2nd in Region Track, Qualify for State in 6 Events

The Marshall Tigers finished second to Montevideo in points at the Region Three meet held at Montevideo on Saturday afternoon. Tigers set four new regional records, qualifying for the state meet in six events.

Jim Wetherbee set a new record in the 440-yard dash when he broke the tape in 50.8 seconds. He won the event with ease.

Don Rubertus set a new mark in the 120-yard high hurdles when he was clocked at 15.3 seconds, running into a brisk breeze.

Dennis Erie set a new record in the broad jump with a leap of 20 feet, 11 inches. Although Dennis has done better in previous meets, this distance was good for a record.

The other record came in the 880-yard relay. The Tiger quartet was composed of Rubertus, Erie, Coderre and Wetherbee. They covered the distance in 1 minute and 34 seconds. Rubertus got the Tigers off to a good start. Erie ran second and kept the Tigers in the lead. Coderre held his own with the Montevideo and Redwood Falls runners on the third lap and at the start of the last lap Montevideo and Redwood Falls had Wetherbee boxed in on the curve. When they hit the straightaway Jim stepped out and passing both runners and going away at the tape.

The big heartbreaker of the meet as far as the Tigers were concerned, befell Don Rubertus in the 200-yard low hurdle event. He was leading the race by a good 10 feet, coming up to the last hurdle. He hit the last hurdle and he fell, failing to finish. Engh of Monte won the event with Erie finishing second.

Wetherbee gave Marshall another first place when he captured the 220-yard dash in 23.6 seconds. The record in this event is 22.4 seconds, held by Julian of Marshall.

Other Tigers points in the meet were picked by Erie, placing fourth in the high hurdles, Gieneart taking fifth in the shot put, Rubertus fifth in the broad jump, Catton tying for second place in the pole vault, Coderre tying for third in the high jump and Bennett tying for fifth in the same event.

The Tigers will be represented in the state meet by Wetherbee in the 220-yard and the 440- yard dashes, Rubertus in the high hurdles and Erie in the broad jump and the 200-yard low hurdles. The relay team will also go to the state meet.

June 2

Teacher to Embark on Trip to Scandinavia

Elmer Wickstrom, member of the Marshall high school faculty, will leave by plane from Minneapolis on June 6 for New York City. On the following day he plans to sail on the Gripsholm for Goteborg, Sweden. Mr. Wickstrom plans to visit relatives and friends in Sweden, Norway and Denmark and to return in August.

Local Students Have B Average In Studies at U.

Averages of "B" or higher were maintained by five Marshall students at the University of Minnesota during two quarters of work.

They were among several hundred students who received honors and awards at the annual Cap and Gown day convocation May 19 in Northrop Memorial auditorium.

Included were:

Duane L. Addison, freshman; Harold W. Schneider, junior, and Evelyn L. Evans, senior, all in the College of Science, Literature and Arts; Alexander G. Forbes, senior in law school, and William K. Sheffield, senior in School of Business Administration.

Mr. Sheffield was also elected to Beta Gamma Sigma, national honorary commerce society during the 1948-49 term.

More than 3400 candidates for degrees, the largest class in the history of the University, will attend the baccalaureate services this Sunday in Northrop Memorial auditorium.

Dr. Ralph W. Sockman, pastor of the Christ church in New York city, will speak.

Commencement day is scheduled June 11 with University President J. L. Morrill as the speaker.

June 2

Softball League Will Start Play Monday, June 6

A nine-team softball league will begin its regular season on Monday, June 6. The teams represented in the league this year are the DeMolay, Recreation, Green Valley, Lutherans, Amiret, National Guard, Fur Farm, C. Y. O. and Larry's.

The schedule calls for games every night from Monday through Friday. However according to Jay Johnstone, recreational director, there will be no games played on nights when the Marshall baseball team is playing at home. The games scheduled for that night will be moved up a night and be played as the first game of a double header starting at 7:15.

Regular league play will continue through June and July. The first week in August will be used to make up all postponed games. The second week will find the start of the playoffs with the first four teams in the standings being eligible to play in a round robin tournament.

Each team must lose two games before being eliminated from the play offs. The team losing the fewest games will be the champion.

According to Mr. Johnstone, the team rosters must be completed by July 1 and be turned in to hom by July 2. There will be no exceptions made to this rule.

The schedule is as follows:

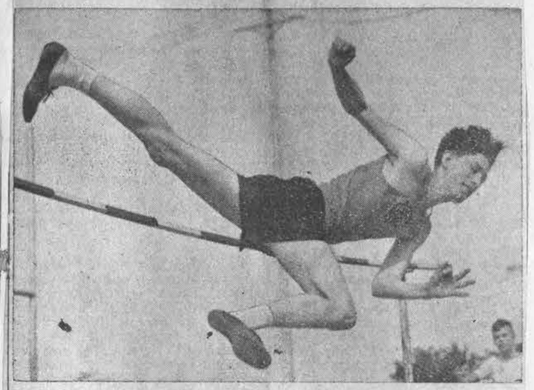
June

6—DeMolay vs. Recreation
7—Green Valley vs. Lutherans
8—Amiret vs. National Guard
9—Fur Farm vs. C. Y. O.
10—Larry's vs. Amiret
13—DeMolay vs. Green Valley
14—Recreation vs. Lutherans
15—National Guard vs. C. Y. O.
16—Amiret vs. Fur Farm
17—DeMolay vs. Lutherans
20—Recreation vs. National Guard
21—Green Valley vs. Larrys.
23—C. Y. O. vs. Lutherans
24—DeMolay vs. Amiret
27—Recreation vs. Green Valley
28—Lutherans vs. National Guard
29—Fur Farm vs. Larrys
30—National Guard vs. DeMolay

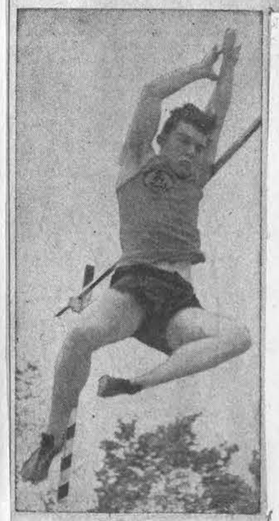
July

1—Recreation vs. Fur Farm
5—Lutherans vs. Amiret
6—C. Y. O. vs. Larrys
7—Green Valley vs. Amiret
8—DeMolay vs. Fur Farm
11—Recreation vs. C. Y. O.
12—National Guard vs. Larrys
13—DeMolay vs. C. Y. O.
14—Recreation vs. Larrys
15—Green Xalley vs. Nat'l. Guard
18—Lutherans vs. Fur Farm
19—Amiret vs. C. Y. O.
20—DeMolay vs. Larrys
21—Green Valley vs. Fur Farm
22—Recreation vs. Amiret
25—Green Valley vs. C. Y. O.
26—Lutherans vs. Larrys.
27—National Guard vs. Fur Farm.

Tracksters or Adagio Dancers?



The pictures above and below were not snapped at a School of the Modern Dance—they show two of Marshall high school's tracksters piling up points last Saturday at the regional meet a Montevideo. Above, Rodney Bennett's right leg (or is it his left?) appears to fly out of joint as he slips over the bar to tie for fifth place in the high jump.—Hanline photo.



Nijinsky might call this passable form for the Grande Leap in a ballet dance, but in reality it's Kenny Catton plummeting earthward after pole-vaulting to a tie for second place at the Monte regional.—Hanline photo.

Summer Recreational Schedule

	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY
9:00 10:30	Tennis Classes Boys under (13)	Tennis Classes Boys over 12	Fundamentals in competitive games Basketball, Volleyball, Badminton, etc.
10:30 12:00	Tennis Classes Girls under (13)	Tennis Classes Girls over 12	
9:00 12:00	Midget baseball 12 and under	Junior Baseball	
1.30 4:00	Junior Baseball 13-15 Free Play Badminnton, Tennis, Volleyball, Crouquet, etc.	Midget Baseball Free Play	Junior Baseball Free Play
7:15 10:00	League Softball	Softball League	Softball League

Starts June 13

THURSDAY	FRIDAY
Tennis Classes Boys under (13)	Tennis Classes Boys over 12
Tennis Classes Girls under (13)	Tennis Classes Girls over 12
Junior Baseball	Midget Baseball
Midget Baseball Free Play	Midget and Junior Baseball Games Free Play
Softball League	Softball League

June 2

Tigers to Compete In 6 Track Events At State Meet

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers will be represented in six events at the state high school track meet which will be held at the University of Minnesota on June 7.

Coach Larry Kienholz will take Jim Wetherbee, Don Rubertus, Dennis Erie and Bernie Coderre to the meet.

Jim Wetherbe will compete in the 220-yard and 440-yard dashes and the Tiger star is a threat to win both these events. His best time in this season in the 220-yard dash was 22.5 seconds made in the Marshall Invitational meet. Last Saturday he ran the 440-yard dash at the regional meet in 50.8 seconds to set a new Region Three mark.

Dennis Erie will take part in two events, the broad jump and the 220-yard low hurdles. The local star is given a chance to place in the broad jump as he has leaped over 21 feet on two occasions this season.

Don Rubertus, the Tiger star hurdler, should pick up some points in the 120-yard high hurdles. He set a new regional record last Saturday when he broke the tape in 15.3 seconds. His tripping over the last hurdle in the 220-yard lows in the regional meet robbed him of an opportun of qualifying in that event.

The 880-yard relay team of Rubertus, Erie, Coderre and Wetherbee set a new record at Monte at 1 minute, 34 seconds.

84 Seniors Will Receive Diplomas Here Friday Night

High school careers will end for 84 seniors Friday night when they receive their diplomas from Supt. George Eddie at the Marshall public school's 62nd annual commencement exercises.

The program, beginning at 8 o'clock in the auditorium, will include an address by Edward J. Devitt of St. Paul, former U. S. Congressman.

Winners of several awards offered to the graduating seniors for scholarship and outstanding participation in school affairs will also be revealed that evening.

Principal Merril W. Olson will make the presentation of the awards given by the following:

The Hall, Persons, Bud Rose, the American Legion, American Legion auxiliary, Senior scholarship, Charles White, Business and Professional Women, Rotary club, Dr. and Mrs. F. D. Gray, Lions club, Junior Chamber agriculture award, Weiner scholarship, VFW, Jean Middleton scholarship, Bausch and Lomb award, as well as other scholarship awards earned by the students.

The processional of the graduates into the auditorium will open the exercises after which the Rev. B. E. Galyen, pastor of the Gospel Tabernacle, will give the invocation.

Miss Judy Bies, valedictorian, and Miss Marilyn Bailey, salutatorian, will also give talks on the program and the senior high choir, directed by George F. Wingert, Jr., will sing two selections, "Hosanna," and "My Soul Doth Rest in Thee."

Mr. DeVitt, who has chosen as his topic, "Our Future in America," is a St. Paul attorney and at one time was assistant attorney general of Minnesota. He entered the Navy in 1942 and was in the intelligence branch on the staff of Admiral Thomas Kincaid, commander of the Seventh Fleet in the Pacific.

June 7

Senator Almen Receives Honorary Degree Sunday

Balaton—Senator A. L. Almen received an honorary doctor's degree Sunday at the annual commencement exercises at Gustavus Adolphus college in St. Peter. The honor was conferred by Dr. Edgar M. Carlson, college president.

188 seniors, the largest graduating class in the history of the college, also received degrees.

Among those from Balaton attending the exercises were Mrs. A. L. Almen, the Misses Minnie and Edith Almen, Mr. and Mrs. Joe Benson, Mr. and Mrs. Louie Benson and Mrs. M. J. Skaug Mr. and Mrs. B. W. Almen of Manson, Iowa, were also with the group.

Closing the program, the Rev. S. L. Hammond, pastor of the Federated church, will give the benediction to be followed by the recessional of the class.

An award day convocation at 1 p. m. Friday afternoon will wind up the school activities for the year, according to Principal Olson. Students will also receive their report cards that afternoon.

A large number of competitive awards earned by the students in extra-curricular events as well as special awards in recognition of services will be given at that time.

Included are these:

Athletics, baseball and basketball by Jay Johnstone.

Track, L. H. Kienholz.

Tiger-Herald—Miss Viola Grovender.

Agriculture—L. J. McCann.

Library club—Morton Finkelstein.

Movie—Elmer Wickstrom.

Home economics—Dorothy Patrick.

Physical education, GAA—Miss Marian Jensen.

Music—George F. Wingert, Jr.

Awards will be given to the ushers and stage crew by Mr. Olson and the Herff Jones junior high awards will also be presented.

High School Seniors Receive Awards, Scholastic Honors

Awards and scholastic honors were bestowed upon the 1949 graduates last Friday night when they received their diplomas at the annual commencement exercises in the Marshall high school auditorium.

Revealing of the many award winners by Principal Merril W. Olson was a big event on the program which featured addresses by Edward Devitt, St. Paul attorney, Miss Judy Bies, valedictorian, and Miss Marilyn Bailey, salutatorian.

Mr. Olson presented the following awards:

The Hall Awards—Donald Rubertus, senior, and Marie Skramstad, underclassman. Started in 1923 by Mr. and Mrs. James Hall, this award is the oldest offered at Marshall high school, and is given to the boy or girl who, in the estimation of the faculty, rates first in attitude, scholarship, loyalty, activities, leadership and cooperation. Each received a $10 cash prize.

Dr. and Mrs. C. E. Persons awards—Jeanette Swenman and Ronald Hixon. Given to boy and girl in the seventh and eighth grades who rate the highest in attitude, scholarship, loyalty, cooperation, activities and leadership.

"Bud" Rose award—Donald Rubertus. Given to athlete, who in estimation of the students in the high school, ranks first in athletic performance, loyalty, sportsmanship, leadership and cooperation.

Weiner Scholarship Award—Kenneth Catton and Barbara Olson. A $500 scholarship given to a worthy student in the upper half of the class to enable him to receive further education.

Charles White memorial award—Dennis Erie. A $50 award given to a boy in the upper third of his class, who has won a letter in athletics and plans to enroll in college. Given by Richard Ullery, Howard Gag, William Brull, Charles Healy, Adrian Knutson, James McGuire, Tracy Mercer and Ralph Stevens.

VFW essay contest award—Richard Hoff, first, $15; Marilyn Bailey, second, $10.

Junior Chamber of Commerce—John Trei. Given to an outstanding student in agriculture.

Lions club award—Carolyn Henderson and James Wetherbee. Music award.

Dr. and Mrs. F. D. Gray award—Erma Pagel, first; Kathleen Schneider, second. Best essay on conservation.

Rotary club award — Connie Graffunder and Rodger Wetherbee. Based on growth during the senior year in traits and qualities of character, personality and sincerity of purpose.

Business and Professional Women's club—Margie Graffunder. A $25 award to student who has completed business course and displays superior stenographic skills, character, personality, etc.

American Legion Auxiliary award—Marie Skramstad, first; Nancy Nelson, second. For best essay on "Our Part in America's Future."

finishing first in their class. The scholarship award of full tuition at St. Catherine's college for complete tuition for the year was offered to Marilyn Bailey.

Jean Middleton scholarship—Barbara Nixon. Scholarship given for the further study of music. Equivalent to a year's private instruction, practice fees and music matrials.

American Legion Award—Luetta Ehlers and Bernie Coderre. Presented by Ben Curtis, post commander. Given to boy and girl in the senior class selected for character, courage, service, companionship, scholarship, etc.

Bausch and Lomb Science award—Richard Hoff. Given to student who has made best record in science courses during high school.

Scholarship awards—Judy Bies and Donald Rubertus. A one-half year's tuition to the boy and girl

In his address, Mr. Devitt declared "You can't have both liberty and security," and called attention to the growing tendency of "unburdening ourselves and placing the burdens on the shoulders of the government." He urged young people to take the reins of leadership.

Supt. George Eddie presented diplomas to the seniors. The program also included numbers by the senior high choir, the invocation by the Rev. B. E. Galyen and the benediction by the Rev. S. L. Hammond.

June 7

Lyon County 4-H'ers Board Bus for Club Week in Morris

From 6:15 a. m. on through the day, these Lyon county 4-H youths packed in a busy schedule last Thursday, Friday and Saturday when they attended the annual 4-H club week held on the campus of the West Central School of Agriculture at Morris.

Topics, such as "Feeding 4-H Livestock," for the boys and "Home Beautification," for the girls, were arranged for the short course. Recreational activities occupied spare moments, according to Orville J. Heinke, club agent, who accompanied the group. More than 500 young people attended.

Dorothy Olson won second place for her piano solo in the music contest, while Harold Regnier, Wendell Trei, Donald Schultz and James DeVos played on the championship kittenball team on the final day of the event.

Shown as they were about to board the bus for Morris are the following: Back row, left to right: Wendell Knudson of Cottonwood, bus driver; Delores Nelson, Delores Gee, Mary DeLanghe, Sarah Brinkman, Beatrice Bottelberghe, Dorothy Olson, Jean Korman, Betty Van Keulen, Jean Mitchell, Arlene Monsen, Angeline Schreiber, Jean Wambeke, Doris Maertens, Shirley Swanson, Jean West, Violet Griffith, Clarice Heggeseth, Irma Polman, Eleanor Arens, Joan Nelson, Doris Wilson, Ardith Seaman and County Agent F. J. Meade, (he did not accompany the group). In the background is H. A. Van Keulen.

Front row, left to right: Gerald Regnier, Jacob DeVos, Kenneth Stassen, Vernon Castle, James DeVos, Richard Wyffels, Donald Schultz, Harland Burt, Mr. Heinke, Bernie Archbold, Charles Filkins, James Archbold, Howard Hastings, George Johnson, Joe Verkinderen, Frank DeSleer, Wendell Trei, Arvid Maxwell, Robert Javens, Harold Regnier and Gordon Bock.—Keith photo.

June 9

Tigers Place 3rd in State Track

Erie, Rubertus, Wetherbee Score At Minneapolis

Marshall high school's Tigers placed third in team totals at the Minnesota state track meet held Tuesday at Memorial stadium in Minneapolis, outscoring all other schools in the state except Duluth Denfeld and Hibbing.

Duluth Denfeld scored 22 points, Hibbing 17, Marshall 12, North high of Minneapolis 11, Detroit Lakes 10 6-7, Minneapolis Southwest 10½, Owatonna 8, Minneapolis Washburn and Robbinsdale scored 7 points each, and Redwood Falls and Ozakis 6 each.

Dennis Erie was high point man for the Tigers, picking up three points with a third place in the 200-yard low hurdles and three more with a third in the broad jump.

Don Rubertus nabbed second in the 120-yard high hurdles for four points.

Jim Wetherbee, placing fourth in the 220-yard dash, added two more points.

Marshall's 880-yard relay team failed to place, as did Jim Wetherbee in the 440-yard dash.

Although he had qualified for the low hurdles Tuesday morning in 25.5 seconds, fastest time of the day, Erie placed third in the finals, which went in 23.7. Petroff of Minneapolis won the event and Frerichs of Worthington placed second.

In the broad jump, Erie's best distance Tuesday was 20 feet, 1 inch. Walbaum of Detroit Lakes took first with a leap of 21 feet, 10 inches, while Arms of Redwood Falls also squeezed in ahead of Erie with 21 feet, 3½ inches.

In the high hurdles, Ederer of Minneapolis Southwest beat Don Rubertus to the tape in 15.2 seconds. Rubertus was about four feet behind Ederer at the finish and five yards ahead of the third place winner.

In the 220, which was won by Daniels of Duluth Denfeld in 22.4 seconds, Jim Wetherbee finished a strong fourth behind Daniels, Dryer of Minneapolis North and Englund of Hibbing.

Wetherbee, whose best time in the 440 this year was 50.8 seconds, failed to place Tuesday when his specialty was won by Risch of Owatonna in the comparatively slow time of 51.7. Reque of Redwood Falls, whom Wetherbee defeated twice this spring in high school meets, finished fourth.

The Tigers got off to a good start in the 880-yard relay, with Rubertus passing the baton to Erie with a substantial first-furlong lead over Minneapolis North, Duluth Denfeld and Hibbing. Erie and Bernie Coderre lost some ground, however, and Wetherbee was about 15 yards behind the leaders of the heat when he took the baton for the final furlong. He gained slightly but the Tigers failed to place. Time was 1:33.7, three-tenths of a second faster than the regional record of 1:34 set by Marshall this year at Montevideo.

Name Officers For School Band

Announcement was made this week of the 1949-50 officers for the Marshall high school band. They are Virginia Young, president; Ohrn Cook, vice president; and Betty Foster, secretary-treasurer.

A board, which will decide all issues concerning the band, was also named as follows: Seniors, George Gagnon; juniors, Colleen Blake; sophomores, David Applen; freshmen, Scott Eddie; and eighth grade, Katherine Anderson. The seventh grade representative will be chosen in the fall.

A point system, which will be in effect during the summer band program, has also been worked out to distribute more fairly the winning of band letters, Mr. Wingert stated.

Points will be given for several things, including the work of custodians and librarians, who will take care of the band uniforms and music.

These jobs will be given to students applying for them and a person who is not able to play a solo on his instrument for example, will thus be given an opportunity to earn extra points, Mr. Wingert pointed out. The band group will decide on choosing the persons.

Ellingson Will Attend Legion Boys State

Byron Ellingson of Marshall will leave Sunday morning to attend Boys State for a week under the sponsorship of the local American Legion post. The annual event will be held at the St. Paul campus at the University of Minnesota.

Boys from all parts of the state will congregate at the week-long session which is designed to instruct youth in the principles of government.

Byron, a junior at Marshall high school, was selected by vote to attend the Boys State. His parents, Mr. and Mrs. James Ellingsen, will take him to St. Paul.

High School 9 Opens Schedule Against Tracy

Last Year's District Champions Will Play Ten 7-linning Games

A 10-game schedule for the Marshall high school baseball team will open next Monday at Tracy, Coach Jay Johnstone said this week as he issued the first call for practice.

The game will be abbreviated seven inning affairs, starting at 6 p. m. on the regular diamond.

Coach Johnstone has a veteran team to put on the field. Last year they were district champions, but lost to Springfield in the regional, a team which later moved into the finals in the state tournament.

Letter winners who will report for this year's squad include Johlfs, Erie, Ellingson, Lanoue and Rubertus, all who have earned two bars in the sport. In addition Syverson, Haas, Kenny Catton, Clarence Blair and Duane Ahman all have earned one bar.

The schedule includes the following games:

Monday, June 20—Tracy, there.
Friday, June 24—Redwood, here.
Monday, June 27—Ivanhoe, there.
Friday, July 1—Pipestone, there.
Monday, July 11—Wood Lake, there.
Friday, July 15—Tracy, here.
Monday, July 18—Ivanhoe, here.
Friday, July 22—Redwood, there.
Monday, July 25—Wood Lake, here.
Friday, July 29—Pipestone, here.

June 23

Tigers Open Baseball Season Tomorrow Night

It's never too late to open a baseball season. Marshall high school will do just that in a twilight contest with Redwood Falls tomorrow.

The game will be played at 6 p. m. at Legion Field.

Because the Tigers were rained out last Monday, it will be their first game of the season.

The Marshall starting lineup will be entirely made up of letter winners from last year's district championship team.

Coach Jay Johnstone has Duane Ahman, Alan Staley, and Dick Regnier to call on for mound duty and Catton, Dennis McGlaughlin as battery mates.

Chances are that Catton will get the call for first, with Herman at second, Lanoue at short, Ellingson at third, Rube, Syverson, and Johlfs in the out field, with Dean Regnier, Blair, Aronson and Dugas as utility.

Erie and Gienearl are away at guard camp and will not be available this week.

The Marshall team originally had a 10 game schedule including 5 home games. The first tilt will be a 6 o'clock twilight affair with games being played under the lights later in the season.

The grades and high school students will be admitted free with a nominal price of 25 cents being charged adults.

June 16

Winner Is Selected In Citizenship Contest

Marie Skramstad, Marshall high school student, was presented the American Legion auxiliary award for her citizenship essay when honors were announced at commencement exercises here recently.

The auxiliary has sponsored the essay contest since 1945 on subjects chosen to further American citizenship. This year's topic, "My Community's Part in Its Growth," was centered on the Minnesota centennial.

Nancy Nelson won second place honors in the contest which had been entered by several high school students.

Miss Skramstad's essay is as follows:

Marshall is located in the Big Bend of the Redwood River in Lyon County. This community began in 1870 with a sod house that was the post office. The post office was named Marshall; from this Marshall later got its name in 1872. In 1873 Marshall was selected to be the county seat of Lyon County and has been ever since.

Marshall has had a very good educational background since its founding. The first public school was established in the winter of 1872-1873. There is also a Catholic grade school which was established in 1900. Marshall's schools have contributed to the growth of Minnesota intellectually. They have taught the meaning of good government, the value of conservation of our natural resources, and respect for the state laws as well as the fundamental practices and teachings of our day.

The spiritual education of Marshall is as well taken care of as is the intellectual education. Nine denominations are represented in Marshall, and each has its own house of worship. This spiritual education and guidance leads to a better, more alert, more interested citizen. A citizen who is interested in its state's activities and progress always influences the development of the state.

Many of the clubs in Marshall, such as the Girl and Boy Scouts, the Hobby Show, and the Summer Youth Center help educate the youth in governmental procedure. These clubs help prepare the youth for the responsibility of state government that will one day be theirs. With this background they will better know how to choose their officers and representatives. This contributes to the growth of Minnesota because with a good stable government a state can develop more quickly and more advantageously for all its citizens.

The Carnegie Library, established in 1903, is a never ceasing source of information and knowledge.

Agriculture is the chief industry in Marshall The Marshall Tile and Sidewalk Company, the flax fibre company, the Coca Cola Bottling Company, Swift's Plant and an egg powdering plant are some of the other industries of Marshall. These industries with many others provide the livelihood for many of Marshall's citizens. It also indirectly provides work for many others not only in Marshall but in all Minnesota.

The products of our several industries are shipped on the Great Northern Railroad and the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad. This business helps keep the railroads running. Railroads influence a state's grawth because without them there would be a great deal of conjestion and mixup in the transportation of goods.

The products also have to be sold. This takes stores and more workers. These products also provide a median for interstate trade and commerce. The more trade a state has the more it can grow and develop financially.

The many wonderful recreational facilities provided in Marshall (a golf course, swimming pool, two parks, roller skating rink, new football and baseball field, etc.) all provide for the physical growth and a maintenance of good health for the citizens. "A chain is as strong as its weakest link." In like manner a state is as strong and progressive as its best humble, healthful and alert citizens. Good recreation makes the people more alert and more ready to do their best in everything.

Marshall's early history is similar to that of most of the first settlements. Marshall has had nothing outstanding take place in her immediate vicinity such as finding a gold mine on main street or an iron ore mine a mile out, but Marshall has contributed something that is just as important. The schools, churches, clubs, businesses, industries, and recreational facilities all work to create more intelligent, interested citizens. This is important because the citizens are the backbone of Minnesota's growth.

School Needs 2 Majorettes

Two majorettes are needed by the Marshall high school band for the coming year, George F. Wingert, Jr., director, said this week.

Any freshman or sophomore girl interested in twirling is asked to contact Mr. Wingert at the school between 8 a. m. and 4 p. m. on Monday or Tuesday, June 27 and 28.

Lyon County Girls Participate in Girls State

The prospect of participating in Minnesota Girls State at St. Paul was exciting for the three Lyon county girls shown above. Pictured as they purchased train tickets last Thursday night they are, left to right: Rita Maeyaert of Ghent, Elaine DeKaiser of Minneota and Louise Ochocki of Marshall. Helping the girls with their tickets is Ted A. Sliter, Great Northern station agent.

American Legion auxiliaries at Minneota, Ghent and Marshall sent the girls as delegates to Minnesota Girls State. 224 girls are participating. The girls have organized as "citizens" in a model state.

In a letter received by The Messenger Tuesday, Louise Ochocki wrote that "I belong to the Federalist party and am a member of the house of representatives. I was a member of the committee that studied taxes. Tomorrow we are going to tour the state capitol. The food is wonderful!"

Rita Maeyaert wrote that the girls have heard many distinguished speakers, including Governor Youngdahl. "We were divided into mythical cities and counties," she added, "and we elected officers who were sworn in at a special session. We are now organized as a senate and a house of representatives."

Balaton Braves Scalp Erring Bees, Score 7-5

The Marshall Bees lost a loosely played game by the score of 7-5 to the Balaton Braves at Balaton Sunday afternoon in a Southwestern Minnesota contest.

The Bees were guilty of committing nine fielding miscues behind the hurling of Slim Klein. Klein allowed only seven hits and struck out 12.

Danny Dolan was on the mound for the Braves and his mates made five errors. He struck out 15 and issued one base on balls. He was nicked for eight hits.

The Bees got off to a two run lead in the first inning when a single by Lanoue, two errors, a stolen base and an infield out produced the two tallies.

The Braves tied up the contest in their half of the second when a single by Pearson, three of the runs while Klein was credited with the other run driven in.

That ended the scoring for the Bees although they got a safe hit in each of three remaining innings.

The Braves scored the last run of the game in the eighth when Springer singled, went to second when Benson was hit by a pitched ball and scored on Dolan's single.

Lanoue, Faundeen and Klein of the Bees and Dolan of the Braves each had two hits to their credit to lead the hitters.

The box score:

Balaton—7	AB	R	H	PO	A	E
Tate, c	5	1	0	15	1	0
Sprenger, lf	5	1	1	0	0	0
Benson, 3b	4	1	1	0	1	3
Dolan, p	5	0	2	1	0	0
Pearson, 1b	5	2	1	7	1	1
Berg, rf	3	2	1	0	0	0
Wendland, rf	1	0	0	0	0	0
Nelson, 2b	5	0	0	2	2	1
Miller, ss	4	0	1	1	1	0
Herring, cf	3	0	0	1	0	0
xGifford	1	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	41	7	7	27	6	5

errors and a passed ball gave them two runs.

In the third the Braves jumped into a three run lead on singles by Benson and Berg and two errors.

The Braves made it 6-2 in the fourth when they scored a run without registering a safe hit. Tate was safe an an error, stole second and scored on a passed ball.

In the fifth after two men were out, the Bees scored three runs. A walk to Ellingson started the rally and successive singles by Faundeen, Lawrence and Klein produced the tallies.

Lawrence's single drove in two

Marshall—5	AB	R	H	PO	A	E
Kelly, 3b	3	0	0	0	1	5
Gits, 3b	2	0	0	0	0	0
Lanoue, ss	5	1	2	0	5	1
Gervais, 1b	5	1	1	10	0	0
Juba, lf	5	0	0	3	0	1
Tomasek, 3b	4	0	0	0	0	0
Ellingson, 2b	3	1	0	2	1	2
Faundeen, cf	4	1	2	3	0	0
Rubertus, cf	0	0	0	0	0	0
Catton, c	2	0	0	3	2	0
Paradis, c	1	0	0	3	0	0
Klein, p	4	0	2	0	2	0
xxLawrence	1	1	1	0	0	0
xxxSchmidt	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	39	5	8	24	11	9

x—Batted for Wendland in eighth.
xx—Batted for Catton in sixth.
xxx—Ran for Klein in ninth.

Score by innings—				
Marshall	200	003	000	—5
Balaton	023	100	01x	—7

Summary—Two base hits, Dolan, Miller; stolen bases, Gervais; strike outs, by Dolan 15, by Klein 12; base on balls, off Dolan 1; hit by pitched ball, by Klein (Herring, Benson); passed ball, by Catton 2; umpire, Andrews and Bauer; scorer, Davis.

Tigers Tip Redwood; Lose to Ivanhoe, 11-10

Marshall high school, playing its first game of the season, scored a 3-2 triumph over the strong Redwood Falls high nine in a twilight baseball game played at Legion field Friday.

The game was a pitchers' battle between Duane Ahman of the Tigers and Laurie Slocum of the Cardinals.

The Cardinal hurler granted only four hits while his mates secured five off Ahman. The Tiger hurler granted three walks while Slocum walked four.

The Tigers scored the first run of the game in the last of the third. Rubertus struck out but reached first when Staffel, the Cardinal catcher, let the ball get past him. Rubertus stole second.

Lanoue struck out for the second out but Ellingson came through with a single to score Rubertus. Hass walked but Johlfs grounded out to end the inning.

Two more tallies in the fifth inning gave the Tigers a 3-0 lead. After Rubertus had been retired on strikes, Lanoue was safe at first on Burnmeister's error. Ellingson sent Lanoue to third with his second single of the game.

Lanoue scored when Staffel threw wild trying to pick him off third, Ellington going all the way to third base. Hass, struck out by Johlfs, came through with a double to score Ellington. Hinman popped out to the catcher for the third out.

Ahman had a shutout going into the seventh inning when the Cardinals scored twice and threatened seriously to tie up the game or even take the lead.

Two hits and two costly errors resulted in two runs, and with men on second and third Skillman ended the game by popping out to Hinman.

Byron Ellingson, the Tiger third-sacker, was the only player credited with more than one safety. Ellingson had two singles in three trips to the plate.

The box score:

Marshall—3	AB	R	H	PO	A	E
B. Catton, c	3	0	0	4	1	0
Rubertus, cf	4	1	0	2	0	0
Lanoue, ss	3	1	0	4	2	0
Ellingson, 3b	3	1	2	2	2	0
Hass, 1b	2	0	0	3	0	1
Johlfs, lf	2	0	1	3	0	0
Hinman, 2b	2	0	1	3	1	1
Syverson, rf	2	0	0	0	0	0
K. Catton, rf	1	0	0	0	0	0
Ahman, p	3	0	0	0	0	1
Totals	26	3	4	21	6	3

Redwood— 2	AB	R	H	PO	A	E
Kelly, 2b	3	0	0	1	0	0
Parsons, lf	2	0	1	0	0	0
Hinke, lf	1	0	0	0	0	0
Bruns, ss	4	0	1	0	0	1
Skillman, rf	3	0	0	1	1	0
Slocum, p	3	0	1	0	3	1
Prahl, cf	2	0	0	1	0	0
Gray, 3b	3	1	1	0	1	0
Staffel, c	2	0	0	11	0	0
Burnm'ter, 1b	3	1	1	4	0	1
xGamentz	1	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	27	2	5	18	5	3

x—batted for Staffel in the seventh.

Score by innings—			
Redwood Falls	000	000	2—2
Marshall	001	200	x—3

Summary—Two base hits, Johlfs; double plays, Hinman to Lanoue to Hass; Skillman to Kelly; strike outs, by Slocum 11, by Ahman 3; base on balls, off Slocum 4, off Ahman 3; wild pitches, Ahman 1; passed balls, Staffel 1, Catton 1; hit by pitcher, by Ahman (Prahl, Skillman;) umpires, LaBrosse and Knigge; scorer, Davis.

* * * *

A slugging bee punctuated the diamond at Ivanhoe last night, and when the dust had settled, the Marshall Tigers had lost a heart breaking thriller by the score of 11 to 10.

Both teams were credited with 12 hits. The game was a complete reversal of the high school's tilt with Redwood Falls which had been a pitcher's battle.

The Tigers were guilty of committing eight errors, whereas the winners miscued four times.

Pederson hurled the entire game for the Eagles, while Blair went the route for the Tigers.

The Tigers were leading 5-1 going into the last of the third, when three hits and three errors netted the Eagles four runs.

They scored once in the fourth to make the score 6-3. Each team scored a run in the fifth and two in the sixth.

In the seventh the Tigers scored three times to tie the game at 9-9. Three hits, a walk, a stolen base, an error and two passed balls produced the score.

In the top half of the eighth the Tigers took a one run lead when Rubertus scored on a double by Lanoue.

Ivannoe came right back in the eighth to win the game when, with one out, Fehrman was given a base on balls. He went to second on a passed ball and scored on Robert's double. Hansen followed with a triple to score Roberts with the winning run.

Lanoue of the Tigers was the hitting star of the game with four safeties. He was credited with two triples, a double and a single.

On Friday evening the Tigers journey to Pipestone for a game.

The box: score

Ivanhoe—11	AB	R	H	PO	A	E
Fehrman, 2b	4	1	1	4	1	1
Roberts, ss	4	1	2	2	3	1
Hansen, c	5	2	3	3	2	1
Pederson, p	4	2	1	1	3	0
Kowles, 3b	4	1	0	1	1	1
Sovell, cf	4	1	1	3	0	0
Schaefer, lf	4	0	1	3	0	0
Danielson, rf	4	1	1	1	0	0
Muchlynski, 1b	4	2	1	1	0	0
Totals	37	11	12	24	12	4

Marshall—10	AB	R	H	PO	A	E
Erie, 1b	4	3	2	11	1	1
Rubertus, cf	2	1	0	1	0	1
Lanoue, ss	5	2	4	1	1	1
Ellingson, 3b	4	1	2	1	1	0
Johlfs, lf	4	2	1	1	0	0
M'Laughlin, c	3	0	1	7	1	0
D. Regnier, rf	3	1	1	1	0	0
Lens, 2b	2	0	0	1	1	0
Dugas, 2b	1	0	0	1	0	0
Blair, p	4	0	0	0	1	0
Totals	32	10	12	x27	6	3

x—one out when running was scored.

Score by innings—			
Marshall	243	012	0—10
Ivanhoe	104	112	0—11

Summary—Two base hits, Lanoue, Roberts, Schaefer; three base hits, Lanoue 2, D. Regnier, Hansen, Pederson, Muchlynski; sacrifice hits, Rubertus, Johlfs; stolen bases, Erie, Rubertus 2, Johlfs, Hansen, Schaefer; strike outs, by Blair 4, by Pederson 4; base on balls, off Blair 4, off Pederson 4; hit by pitcher, by Pederson (MacLaughlin), by Blair (Roberts); passed balls, Hansen 2, MacLaughlin 2; double plays, Lens to Erie, Roberts to Muchlynski; umpire, Muchlynski.

Paint, Polish Jobs Proceed at Public School

Painting and polishing are going full speed ahead at the Marshall public schools these days as a part of the usual summertime rejuvenation.

The quarters will be "spic and span" for the opening of classes in the fall.

Including in the painting program are upper floor classrooms in the new building and hallways and staircases in the old building, Supt. George Eddie said.

Light pastel shades are being used by L. H. Kienholz and Harry Ahlin, who are doing the work. Both are faculty members.

Some remodeling is also planned in the commercial room to provide study quarters while classes are conducted, Mr. Eddie reported.

Popularity of the noon lunch program last year has necessitated enlarging the facilities there. Another stove and larger cupboard space will be provided.

All classrooms and corridors will be given a general housecleaning with Howard Elliott, Henry van Luchen, James Fosvedt and Henry Reckman, janitors, in charge. Floors will be either sanded or steel wooled and sealed.

Pipestone Defeats Tigers, 4-2

The Marshall Tigers suffered their second loss in three games by dropping a 4-2 twilight tilt to the Pipestone Arrows at Pipestone Tuesday.

Melby was the winning hurler as he allowed the Tigers only three hits and struck out 12. Ahman was on the mound for Marshall and was touched for seven hits while striking out four.

The Tigers scored one run in the first inning when Rubertus was safe on an error. He advanced to second on a stolen base and scored on a single by Ellingson.

The Arrows also scored a run in the first when Bailey, the leadoff batter, was safe on error by Lanoue and scored on singles by Sparrow and Feyerson.

In the second inning the Arrows took a 2-1 lead when Kennard singled, was sacrificed to second and scored on an error by Rubertus.

The Tigers tied the game at 2-2 in the fifth when Rubertus scored as a result of two errors, a passed ball and a fielder's choice which was too late for the out at home plate.

The Arrows scored two runs in the sixth on two errors, a stolen base and a single by Bailey.

Bailey led the hitters at the plate with three bingles. His teammate Kennard was credited with two hits. Each of these players scored two runs.

The box score:

Marshall—2	AB	R	H	E
B. Catton, c	4	0	1	0
Rubertus, cf	3	2	1	1
Lanoue, ss	4	0	0	2
Ellingson, 3b	3	0	1	2
Erie, lf	1	0	0	0
Hass, 1b	3	0	0	0
Sherman, 2b	3	0	0	1
Regnier, rf	2	0	0	0
Syverson, rf	0	0	0	0
Ahman, p	3	0	0	0
Totals	24	2	3	6

Pipestone—4	AB	R	H	E
Bailey, 2b	4	2	3	1
Sparrow, ss	4	0	1	1
Feyersen, 3b	3	0	0	0
Bruns, 1b	3	0	0	0
Haubrick, cf	2	0	1	0
Treanor, rf	3	0	0	0
Ellingson, rf	0	0	0	0
Melby, p	3	0	0	0
Kennard, lf	3	2	2	0
Koopman, c	2	0	0	0
Totals	24	4	7	2

Score by innings—			
Marshall	100	010	0—2
Pipestone	110	002	x—4

Summary — Sacrifice hits, Koopman, Haubrick; stolen bases, Rubertus, Kennard; strike outs, by Ahman 4, by Melby 12; bases on balls, off Melby 3; hit by pitcher, by Melby (Regnier); passed balls, Koopman 1.

Praises Region FHA Meeting

Miss Ann Stanwood of Marshall was enthusiastic in her praise of the Future Homemakers of America last Thursday when she returned from a regional meeting at Columbus, Ohio.

She reported that the smaller meetings were more satisfactory than one national gathering as the girls had an opportunity to become acquainted.

Miss Stanwood, who retired as national recreational chairman, participated in the installation ceremonies for the new officers. She also presided at the sub-regional meeting, which includes North and South Dakota, Minnesota and Wisconsin, and during the special entertainment, "Parade of States," given at the regional meeting.

1047 persons were registered for the conclave. A picture of Miss Stanwood with three other officers appeared in the Ohio State Journal.

Tigers Even Ivanhoe Series, 9-5

The Marshall Tigers evened their series with the Ivanhoe Eagles in a game played under the lights Monday at Legion field.

The Tigers came out on top of a 9-5 score. Earlier in the season the Eagles won by an 11-10 count.

The Tigers scored a run in the first inning when Rubertus singled, stole second base and scored on two errors by the Eagle infield.

They added four more tallies in the second on two hits, a single by Lanoue and double by Sherman, four bases on balls and two stolen bases.

The Eagles broke into the scoring column in the third inning when Fehrman singled. Roberts reached first safely when Catton let the third strike get past him. Hanson then doubled to score both runners.

In the fifth the Eagles added one more run on singles by Muchlinski and Fehrmen and an error by Sherman.

The last of the fifth found the Tigers scoring four times. Hass led off the inning with a long triple to right center. After Sherman was thrown out at first, Ahman singled.

Catton was given a base on balls. Rubertus forced Catton at second, Lanoue then tripled and Ellingson doubled. Erie ended the inning by striking out.

There was no more scoring until the seventh when Roberts was hit by a pitched ball and scored ahead of Hanson when the latter slammed out a long homer down the left field foul line.

Ahman hurled the entire game for the Tigers and allowed seven hits, struck out ten and gave up only one base on balls.

Pederson on the mound for the Eagles was touched for 10 hits, struck out two and granted seven bases on balls.

The fielding of Sovell in center-field was the bright spot in the defensive play.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—9	AB	R	H	E
Catton, c	4	1	0	0
Rubertus, cf	3	3	1	0
Lanoue, ss	4	1	2	0
Ellingson, 2b	4	0	1	1
Erie, lf	2	0	1	0
Johlfs, rf	3	0	0	0
Hass, 1b	3	1	1	0
Sherman, 2b	4	1	2	1
Ahman, p	2	2	2	0
Totals	29	9	19	2

Ivanhoe Eagles—5	AB	R	H	E
Fehrman, 2b	4	1	2	0
Rcherts, ss	3	2	1	1
Hanson, c	4	1	2	1
Pederson, p	4	0	0	1
Kowles, 3b	4	0	0	1
Schaefer, lf	4	0	1	0
Sovell, cf	2	0	0	0
Davidson, rf	3	0	0	0
Muchlinski, 1b	2	1	1	0
Totals	30	5	7	4

Score by innings—			
Ivanhoe	002	010	2—9
Marshall	140	040	x—9

New Lighting Planned For High School Band

New flourescent lighting fixtures will be installed in the band room at the Marshall high school this summer, The Coleman Electric company has the contract.

The change-over is being made as students have been complaining of eye fatigue, Supt. George Eddie said. Much of the music is now being printed with smaller notes.

Minnesota's charming territorial queen, Miss Mary Durey, of Fairmont (seated) was the visiting royalty at the centennial pageant Saturday afternoon. The crowd applauded appreciatively as she drove by in her official car. Queen Mary was later escorted to the speaker's rostrum by Alfred Omen, the Indian who this spring ran from Red Lake to St. Paul to deliver to Governor Youngdahl the invitation to attend the Red Lake centennial program. Three Marshall girls appearing with Miss Durey are shown above (left to right) Miss Ann Stanwood, Miss Mary Bussard and Miss Lotus Ogle, Lyon-Lincoln county centennial queen. Miss Durey was unable to attend the pageant Sunday because of a previous engagement at Sleepy Eye. —M. C. Stanwood photo.

Wingert to Attend Band Clinic at Minnesota U.

George F. Wingert, Jr., Marshall school music director, plans to attend a marching band clinic July 18 and 19 at the University of Minnesota.

The sessions will be conducted by Jack Lee, director of the University of Michigan's marching band.

A double reed clinic is also slated July 28 at the University with Myron Russell of the Iowa State Teachers college at Cedar Falls in charge, Mr. Wingert reported. He expects to attend, accompanied by Patty Biesecker and Janet Milbrandt, obe and bassooon players, respectively, in the local high school.

June 31

July 7, 9, 16

Marshall High School Tigers Ready to Make Bid for District Nine Title

Members of the Marshall high school baseball team which will begin competition in the District 9 tourney at Balaton Monday are, from left to right, top row: Duane Ahmann, Don Rubertus, Dean Johlfs, Byron Ellingson, Dennis McLaughlin, Dennis Erie, Les Gieneart, Clarence Blair, and Jay Johnstone, coach. Bottom row, left to right: Richard Regnier, Don Severson John Sherman, Don Hass, Bob Catton, LeRoy Lanoue, and Denny Duras.—Hanlin photo

The Marshall high school baseball team will play their first game in the District Nine tournament at Balaton Monday afternoon at 5:30 o'clock.

The Tigers' first opponent will be the winner of the Hendricks-Lynd game which is to be played before Monday.

In the other opening round game at Balaton the Balaton Braves will meet the winner of the Tracy-Hanley Falls game at 3 o'clock.

Two other first round games will be played at Ivanhoe at the same time on Monday.

In the first game it will be Ivanhoe against the winner of the Canby-Tyler game. The second game will find Lake Benton meeting Cottonwood.

The semi-final round games will be played at Legion field in Marshall on Wednesday afternoon.

At 3 o'clock the winner of the two games at Ivanhoe will meet, and at 5:30 o'clock it will be the winners at Balaton pitted against each other.

The championship game between the two winners of Wednesday's games will be played under the lights at Legion field in Marshall on Friday night.

All games will be seven inning affairs. There will be admission charge for adults. Children will be admitted free.

The Tigers are expected to make a good showing in this meet. Ahman and Staley will probably carry the brunt of the mound duty. Catton will do the receiving.

The Tiger infield will probably find Ellingson at third base, Lanoue at shortstop, Sherman at second base and Hass at first.

The outfield will probably be taken care of by Rubertus, Erie and Johlfs.

The winner of this meet moves into the Region Three tourney and then the winner of the Regional goes on to the state meet.

Getting Ready for School Days

Getting ready for the opening of the Marshall public schools in September are L. H. Kienholz (left), local instructor, and Howard Elliott, janitor. They are relaying floor boards which have buckled due to water seepage. Considerable painting and general rejuvenation is under way at the schools this summer.—Messenger photo.

August 2, 4

Supt. Eddie to Attend St. Cloud Conference

Supt. George Eddie of the Marshall public schools will attend a conference on elementary school education to be held Wednesday at the St. Cloud Teachers college.

The session will deal particularly with elementary school curriculum.

Supt. Justin Swenson of Pipestone plans to accompany Mr. Eddie.

Marshall's Roy Lindgren is playing in the Resorters' Golf tourney in Alexandria. "Doc" shot a hole-in-one at Alexandria two years ago.

Hanley Swamps Tigers; Play Ivanhoe in Finals

Marshall, Lake Benton Eliminated In District Semis, 14-1, 8-2

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers were eliminated from the District Nine baseball tourney in the semi-final round Wednesday afternoon at Legion field.

The Hanley Falls nine, with Boe, their star southpaw on the mound at the start of the game, [illegible] Tigers by a score of 14-0.

Hanley scored twice in the opening inning with Ahmann on the mound for the Tigers. In the third the Tiger hurler was shelled from the mound when Hanley scored six runs.

Staley went to the relief of Ahmann, and he ran into difficulty with his control. This along with some timely hitting caused plenty of trouble. Five runs crossed the plate in the fifth inning.

In the first semi-final game played Wednesday afternoon Ivanhoe defeated Lake Benton by the score of 8-2.

Hanley Falls and Ivanhoe meet at Legion field under the lights on Friday night in the championship game. With Boe due to start on the mound for Hanley, they are favortes to win the crown.

The District Nine champ will enter the regional meet at Wood Lake which gets underway on Tuesday night, with the title game being played on Friday night.

The regional winner will then take part in the state meet.

Bruce Carrow Is Junior Rotarian

Bruce Carrow, star backfield football player at Marshall high school, was named the Junior Rotarian for the month of August at a meeting of the local Rotary club Saturday in the Marshall cafe dining room.

The gathering was presided over by Austin Thostenson, vice president, in the absence of C. J. O'Brien, president. F. J. Meade substituted as secretary for E. A. Seifert.

Judge R. N. Anderson of the probate court was the speaker at the noon luncheon, using as his subject, "Federal and State Inheritance Taxes."

A report of the Rotary meeting in Watertown, S. D., was given by Z. L. Begin and R. G. Ogle.

Frank Richards of Dickinson, N. D., was a guest of Dr. C. A. McGuiggan at the meeting.

August 11, 16, 18

Tigers Trounce Hendricks, Enter District Semi-Finals

The Marshall high school baseball team will meet Hanley Falls in the semi-final round of the District Nine tourney at 5:30 p. m. Wednesday at Legion field.

In the other semi-final game starting at 3 p. m., Ivanhoe and Lake Benton will tangle.

The Tigers won the right to meet Hanley Falls by defeating Hendricks in a first round game at Balaton Monday by the score of 9-4.

The Tigers pounded out 11 hits in scoring their victory, while Staley and Ahmann held Hendricks to five hits.

Erie led the Tiger's hitters with three hits, including two doubles and a triple.

In the other first round game played Monday, Hanley Falls defeated Balaton by the score of 8-4.

Two first round games were played at Ivanhoe on Monday. In these games, Ivanhoe won over Tyler by the score of 16-2 and Lake Benton downed Cottonwood 16-9.

Coach Jay Johnstone will probably select Ahmann as the starting Tiger hurler against Hanley Falls. Boe, star south paw of the Hanley Falls team, will be on the mound against the Tigers.

Local fans will remember Boe as the hurler that defeated Canby in the regional playoffs here last year. Boe was on the mound for Wood Lake in that game and won by a 1-0 score.

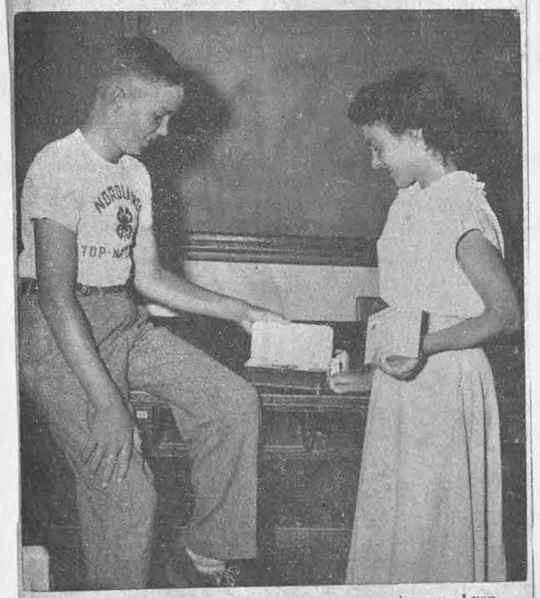
The two winners of Wednesday games will meet for the district title at Legion field under the lights on Friday evening. Game time is 8:30.

The winner of this game will enter the regional meet which will be held at Wood Lake and Springfield.

At Wood Lake on August 16, the winners of Districts 9 and 12 meet, and on the same date the winners of Districts 10 and 11 play at Springfield.

The championship game between the two winners will be played at Wood Lake, August 19. All regional games are night contests.

Meet the King and Queen



Looking over first aid kits they won as prizes are Lyon county's king and queen of health for 1949, Vance Peterson of the Nordland Topnotchers 4-H club and Darlene Miller of the Fairview Greens. The two 4-H'ers were chosen at the Achievement Day program last Thursday at Marshall high school. Vance will represent the county 4-H clubs in the state fair contest for Minnesota health king. See farm page for other Achievement Day news and pictures.

Footballers Given Physical Exams

Candidates for the Marshall high school football team were given physical examinations by Marshall doctors during the evening Monday.

Coach Jay Johnstone issued gridiron equipment to the players this morning.

The first practice session was held this afternoon despite the heat.

Future Tiger Foes Open Grid Season

Sept 3

Four future opponents of the Marshall Tigers played their first games of the season last Friday evening. Two of them, Windom and Redwood Falls, scored victories; Tracy was held to a tie and Hutchinson was defeated.

Windom, the team the Tigers meet here in the opener next Friday evening, won a 6-0 victory, over Slayton in a game played at Windom.

Redwood Falls scored a 6-0 win over Olivia when Slocum intercepted a forward pass and ran 80-yards for the only touchdown of the game.

Tracy and Sleepy Eye battled to a 6-6 tie in the opener at Sleepy Eye on Friday evening.

Hutchinson, the new team on the Tiger schedule this year, dropped a hardfought 12-0 game to a strong Fairmont eleven at the latter place.

August 21, 23, 26

Junior-Senior High School Registration to Start Monday

Registration for junior and senior high school of Marshall will begin Monday, Aug. 29, and will continue for three days, it was announced this week by Principal Merril W. Olson. Parents and students are requested to check the days of registration and to be sure that every student registers.

Seniors register Monday evening, Aug. 29, starting at 7.

Both eight and ninth grades register Monday, Aug. 29, from 8:30 a. m. to 4 p. m.

Both seventh and eleventh grades register Tuesday, Aug. 30, from 8:30 to 4 p. m.

Tenth grade registers Wednesday, Aug. 31, from 8:30 a. m. to 4 p. m.

All of the above registrations will take place at the Little Theater.

Mr. Olson noted that all seventh and eighth grade students will register this year the same as Senior High students, with their cards being checked and programs made out in full. With this accomplished, it will be possible to start work Tuesday morning, Sept. 6, without delay.

At the time of registration the students' past records and plans for the future are checked carefully, Mr. Olson explained. This gives the principal and students an opportunity to discuss the work the student wishes to take and to make any changes. By careful checking each year, student and principal are kept abreast of changes which occur.

A definite record is kept for each student from the time he or she enters the seventh grade. In this way it is possible to make a comparison and see how the program is working out. Courses are set up to benefit the greatest number of students, but each case is studied in order to help the individual.

All students who register are asked to bring their $2.50 deposit fee and $2 for student activities, making a total of $4.50. Of this amount $4 is credited to "activities" and every student is issued an activity book. This activity book admits the student to all Marshall high school activities except class plays, and also pays for a subscription to the Tiger Herald for the year.

Activities, including all athletic events, cost less than 10 cents per attraction. Every boy and girl in Marshall is urged to take advantage of fall registration. Much time can be saved and mistakes eliminated if students take the time to register, Mr. Olson emphasized.

Mr. Olson offered to discuss with the students and their parents registration and preparation of students for school work.

Kathleen Schneider, member of the Lake Marshall Eagles 4-H club, has to stoop twice in these pictures, once to check up on the market and ewe lambs that she is entering in the county

* * * * * * * *

Kathleen Schneider Rides 4-H Rainbow

When speaking of 4-H work as applied to Kathleen Schneider of the Lake Marshall Eagles, a problem immediately presents itself.

Has 4-H work done more for Kathleen, or has Kathleen done more for 4-H work?

Actually there is no problem, for the solution is handy too. Both are growing together, and both are helping the other to grow.

What, one may ask, has she done for 4-H clubs that merits such special attention? If we leave this year's Achievement Day and county fair go until further on in the story, we can jump back five years and start at the beginning.

She was merely a member of the Lake Marshall Eagles then, but already was making a name for herself.

In 1947, at the age of 15, Kathleen found herself president of her 4-H club, and she held a top-ranking position last year too, as Eagle secretary.

In 1948, too, she raised a ewe lamb that took first place in the Shropshire class at the county fair. She took the lamb to the state fair and came home with a blue ribbon.

At Achievement Day last year, Kathleen was one of four winners in dairy foods demonstrations.

She was eligible to go to the state fair with her demonstration, which was on cottage cheese salads, but chose to take her lamb instead.

This year, Kathleen has taken on even more 4-H work.

She has two projects, gardening and health. She will exhibit a variety of vegetables she has raised at the county fair.

Also she will take two lambs to the fair, one market lamb and one ewe lamb. By winning in one of these classes, she will be eligible to go to the Junior Livestock show in South St. Paul or to the state fair with her ewe lamb.

She will also take bread and cake to the county fair, and all year she has been working on a junior leadership scrapbook.

At Achievement Day, Kathleen will be supervisor of exhibits. She will help set up exhibits the day before, and will assist the judge on Achievement Day.

She will also take part in three demonstrations, silent bread baking, lamb blocking (with Pearl Wilson), and custards.

On top of all her other 4-H work, she is secretary-treasurer of the Lyon County Leaders' council. She even manages to work in the Farm Bureau office on Saturdays.

Kathleen is the daughter of Albert Schneider, Lake Marshall township farmer. She is 17 and is a senior at Marshall high school.

As for the future, Kathleen is a little uncertain.

She wants to be a high school home economics teacher, but as yet she hasn't picked the university she will attend.

Although going to college will take her away from Lyon county, it won't cut her off from 4-H work.

Ya can't keep a good gal down.

fair, and once to take freshly baked bread out of the oven. Silent bread baking is one of three demonstrations Kathleen will give at Achievement Day Thursday.

Sept 1

Martin Richert Enlists

Martin Richert, son of Mr. and Mrs. L. A. Richert of Marshall, has enlisted in the Navy for a period of three years, it was announced this week by Recruiter Arthur Santiano.

He will be sent to the Naval Training Center at Great Lakes, Ill., for 12 weeks of instructions. Upon the completion of his training, Martin will be granted 12 days leave.

4-H Dress Revue Queen Nancy Nelson of the Tracy Comets (center) has her corsage pinned on by last year's queen, Evelyn Cauwelis of the Lake Marshall Eagles. Miss Nelson's attendants, Lavonne Walters and Sharon Hahn of the Amiret Busy Bees, also received corsages at the 4-H Achievement day program. Shown pinning them on are last year's attendants, Eleanor Anderson of the Cottonwood Livewires and Joan Nelson of Lynd Lions. Miss Nelson, whose dress designing and modeling talents won her the title, will represent Lyon county at the state fair. —Hanline photo.

Sept. 3

Student Photos Build Tradition

"It helps build tradition," Principal Merril W. Olson commented to a Messenger reporter who was inspecting the pictures of students in the corridor at the Marshall public school building last weekend.

Mr. Olson, whose hobby is woodworking, has completed frameworks for some of the recent pictures of students.

Several changes in style of displaying have been made since the first football picture went up in 1929. The class roles were first designed on an emblem type placque, but then when World War II came along that method proved too expensive, Mr. Olson said.

Now the names of the students in each class appear raised lettering on bronze placques, with the class officers, members of the faculty scholarship winners and the class motto. Another change is that composite pictures of students are also displayed.

There are about 255 pictures in all in the galley to date, Mr. Olson said. Gradually, each department such as music and home economics has asked for picture display too as well as in the athletic department.

Students have attached an honor to be recognized in this manner and it is a tradition that is likely to continue for a good long time.

"If we run out of space, we still have the corridor on the second floor," Mr. Olson said.

Pleased over the prospect of making a trip to the state fair are these five champions in the agricultural demonstration division of 4-H Achievement Day. The winners are: seated, Pearl Wilson and Kathleen Schneider of the Lake Marshall Eagles; standing from left to right, Jeanette Claeys and Margaret Lozinski of the Eidsvold Lucky Stars and Vernon Castle of the Clifton Happy Workers. —Hanline photo.

Judges Take Over at Fair

Marian Schroeder, former member of the Lake Marshall Eagles 4-H club, assists Julie Princen in the judging of 4-H food preservation exhibits. The purple championship ribbon on the top shelf was won by Beatrice Bottleberghe of Minneota.—Hanline photo.

Sept. 3

Dennis Erie, Dick Hoff Enroll at Augustana

Dennis Erie and Richard Hoff, 1949 Marshall high school graduates and athletes, have been accepted for enrollment at Augustana college, Sioux Falls, school authorities announced this week.

August 21, 23, 26

The golden stairway to 4-H success is portrayed by these six winners in the home economics demonstration division of the 4-H Achievement Day contests. On the first step are Jeanette Verhelst of the Eidsvold Lucky Stars and Sarah Brinkman of the Island Lake Zeps. On the second step are Dorothy Mortier of Marshall and Janice Hill of the Tracy Comets. And popping up again on the top steps are Kathleen Schneider and Pearl Wilson of the Lake Marshall Eagles. —Hanline photo.

Aug. 21, 23, 26.

4-H members learn lamb blocking at County Agent F. J. Meade's farm. From left to right are Billy Chalmers, Frank Moon, Pearl Wilson, Dwayne Moon, Kenneth Wilson and Kathleen Schneider. The Moon boys belong to the Amiret Busy Bees club and the other members to the Lake Marshall Eagles.—Photo by Meade.

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

* * *

Now with baseball out of the picture locally for another season, local fans wil turn their attention to football and the doings of the Marshall Tigers in particular. Coaches Jay Johnstone and Larry Kienholz are holding twice-a-day sessions with the Orange and Black gridders until school starts next Tuesday. The first scrimmage was held on Wednesday afternoon and the team will begin to take a definite pattern in the next few days.

* * *

The two coaches have a big job on their hands as many key men of last year's undefeated eleven were lost by graduation. In talking to the coaches, they gave me the impression that they are going to be able to put a strong, fighting team on the field again this year. Talking to Kienholz about the line he made the remark that they will be heavy but slow. He said, "I don't believe they will be able to go through them, but they may go around them."

* * *

In telling Coach Johnstone the remark that Kienholz made, Jay added, and if they get around them we don't have anybody to catch them." There undoubtedly will be less speed in the backfield than the Tigers possessed last year but I venture to say by the time the season gets underway, these two fine coaches will have a team out there that will cause their eight opponents this year plenty of trouble.

The heavy rains on Tuesday afternoon stopped the Marshall Tigers from holding practice and scrimmage in preparation for their opening game against Windom here on Friday night, Sept. 16. Coaches Jay Johnstone and Larry Kienholz are anxious to have their squad in the best of condition for the opener and are hoping that the weather does not interfere with their plans. The coaches are well satisfied with the progress the squad has made to date and the spirit of the players pleases them. The boys know they face a hard schedule and they hope to keep the victory string rolling along from where it ended last fall.

CALLING ALL SUB DRIVERS, TEACHERS

People who will be able to do substitute teaching work are requested to leave their names and qualifications at the superintendent's office at the high school, Supt. George A. Eddie announced Monday.

The school is also interested in hearing from men who would serve as substitute bus drivers on the bus routes.

Sept 13,

Sandra Sutton, Janice Green and Patricia O'Brien (note the rodeo shirts) read the most books in the "Reading Roundup" contest the past summer at the Marshall-Lyon county library.—Hanline photo.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

Contests, Parties Stimulate Reading By Children During Summer Months

Book reading ranked high as an entertainment choice for Marshall and Lyon county children during the school vacation months. They read 5305 volumes in June, July and August, Mrs. Jesse Eubanks, librarian here, has reported.

Part of the stimulus was furnished by the annual summer contest, which was in the form of a "Reading Roundup" this year. Eighty-five boys and girls participated in the event and read 1871 books, Mrs. Eubanks said. Reports were made on each book.

A "rodeo" party was held at the library Saturday afternoon when prizes were awarded to contestants who had read 30 books or more.

Winners in the various age divisions are as follows:

Grades 1 to 3—Patricia O'Brien, first (111 books); Eunice Bisbee, second (97 books) and Mary Ann Almich (87 books).

Grade 4-6—Sandra Sutton, first (116 books); Rose Bailey; second (60 books) and Carol Broughton, third (42 books).

Grades 7-8—Janice Green, first (85 books).

First prize winners were awarded a copy of a children's classic, one of the "Rainbow Classics," published by the World Publishing company, Mrs. Eubanks said.

The children's room at the Marshall-Lyon county public library has been in charge of Miss Barbara Bussard, who will return to the College of St. Catherine in St. Paul, and Miss Barabara Nixon, who will enter Macalester college this fall.

Contestants who read 30 or more books in the "Roundup" are as follows:

Grades 1 and 3—Mary Ann Almich, Bonita Archbold, Eunice Bisbee, Frances Blomme, Larry Bosacker, Betty Daas, Jeffrey Eubanks, Sheila Donohue, Brunhilda Evenson, Charles Eubanks, Gail Gaiser, Sally Marcotte, Patricia O'Brian, Mavis Rust, Merilee Schulz, Dennis Van Overbeke, Patsy Van Overbeke and Eleanor Wessling.

Grades 4 and 6—Rose Bailey, Carol Broughton, Donna Donohue, Janet Doyle, Mary Ann Graham, Shirley Kidder, Edith Lord, Jean Lundheim, Barbara Mills, Sandra Sutton and Jean Van Overbeke.

Grades 7 and 8—Janice Green.

Sept. 8,

School Lists First Program For Convocation

Talks and music have been arranged for the first convocation of the term in Marshall high school at 9:30 a. m. this Friday.

Members of the Student Council planned the program which was announced today by Principal Merril W. Olson as follows:

"As You Travel Along," Virginia Young.

"Twenty-five Pair of Eyes," Eunice Halvorson.

"The Art of Getting Along," Byron Ellingson.

Music, Virginia Young.

"The Man Who Does the Impossible," Jack Meade.

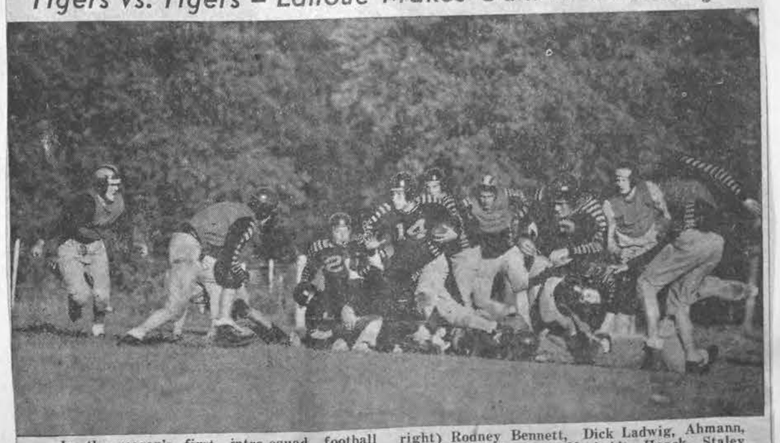
"Your Miracle Can Happen Tomorrow," Lorraine Ochocki.

"The Law of 'Cannots'," Audrey Deutz.

At the piano, Mary Meehl.

The public is invited, Mr. Olson said.

Tigers vs. Tigers – Lanoue Makes Gain in Scrimmage



In the season's first intra-squad football scrimmage, ball-carrier Lanoue heads for double trouble in the form of Don Catton and Bruce Carrow. In the pileup behind Lanoue are (left to right) Rodney Bennett, Dick Ladwig, Ahmann, Tom Leweseki, Matt Macheldt, Haack, Staley and Gordon Dandurand throwing the block.—Hanline photo.

Record Number of Boys Join Tiger Football Squad

By William Pickett

The 1949 Marshall high school football season gives promise of being one of the most attractive in the school's history as the Tigers prepare for their opening tilt against Windom here on Friday night of next week.

That the football spirit is in high gear at the high school is shown by the fact that the largest number of boys on record is out for the squad.

Over 100 boys will be in uniform before the first week of school comes to a close.

Coaches Jay Johnstone and Larry Kienholz are working with the "A" squad which has been cut to 32 players.

Over 60 boys reported to Coaches Harry Ahlin and George Path for the opening practice of the "B" squad.

The "B" squad will be cut to 35 boys with the balance of the players having an opportunity of working under the coaching of Stu MacDonald and George Manthie.

In preparation for their opening game the Tigers were put through the stiffest scrimmage of the season at Legion field on Wednesday afternoon.

This year's edition of the Tigers, built around nine lettermen, seem to have the spirit that is needed to develop a winning team.

In Wednesday's scrimmage the boys were throwing blocks and their tackles were hard and clean. The ball carriers seemed to make every inch they could before hitting the ground.

In the opener the Orange and Black is up against a team that has caused plenty of trouble in the last two years.

Last year at Windom the score was a 6-6 tie and two years ago the Tigers were battled to a 0-0 tie here.

Windom has seven regulars from last year's squad back, two in the backfield and five in the line. They open their season against Slayton on Friday night of this week, so they will have the benefit of playing one game under pressure before they meet the Tigers.

Coach Johnstone has given no indication as to the starting lineup for the opener. He is seeking more speed both in the line and the backfield, especially on defense.

One of the largest opening game crowds in years is expected to be on hand for the opener here.

Athletic manager Merril Olson is making every effort possible to handle the crowd in the best possible manner.

The Tigers play four games at home and four away this year.

The complete schedule is as follows:

Sept. 16—Windom, here.
Sept. 23—Pipestone, there.
Sept. 30—Worthington, here.
Oct. 7—Luverne, here.
Oct. 14—Hutchinson, there.
Oct. 21—Redwood Falls, there.
Oct. 28—Tracy, there.
Nov. 4—Montevideo, here.

Tigers Sharpen Claws For Friday's Opener

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall high school football squad was put through a long, hard practice session on Monday evening in preparation for their opening game here on Friday evening of this week against Windom.

Coaches Johnstone and Kienholz attended the Windom-Slayton game last Friday evening and they told the Tiger squad what they could expect here in the opener.

Windom won over Slayton by the score of 6-0. They are represented by a big rugged team again this season. With one game played, they will have a chance to iron out some of their faults in practice session this week.

The Windom team displayed their best games of the season against the Tigers the last two years.

The Tigers must win the opener to keep their 13 game streak without a defeat intact. These two schools have battled to tie games in their last two meetings.

Two years ago in a game played here it was a scoreless battle and last year at Windom it was a 6-6 tie.

Coach Johnstone has not announced his starting lineup as yet. He states that the boys are showing a fine spirit and are battling hard among themselves to have the honor of starting the opener. He will not announce the starters until a little later in the week.

Plans to handle a large opening game crowd is being made by Merril Olson, athletic director. Fans attending the game will find ample parking space and there will be plenty of ticket sellers to keep the crowd moving right along.

The Marshall high school band will make its first appearance of the season and will entertain during half time.

The band will be attired in new uniforms. The band is under the direction of George Wingert.

The bleachers have been put in place on both sides of the field and everything is in readiness for the opener.

Game time is 8 p. m.

Sept. 13

Public, Catholic School Enrollment Sets New Record

1152 at Public School, 410 at St. Joseph's Bring Total to 1562

Enrollment in Marshall's school systems advanced to the greatest point in local education history this week when a total of 1562 pupils entered the public school and St. Joseph's Academy.

The overall increase for both intitutions is about 100 above the 1948-49 term to date, with additional enrollees expected in the next week.

In the public schools, the total enrollment reached 1152 as of Wednesday night, including 110 kindergarten pupils, according to the figures of Supt. George Eddie and Principal Merril W. Olson.

At St. Joseph's Academy the total is 410, Sister Ellen Joseph has announced.

Comparative figures in the public school's first six grades, as released by Mr. Eddie, are as follows:

	1948-49	1949-50
Grade 1	107	90
Grade 2	93	105
Grade 3	68	88
Grade 4	79	74
Grade 5	67	89
Grade 6	75	68
	489	514

High school attendance Wednesday was 528, an increase of 29 over last year, Mr. Olson reported. Figures for the various grades include:

Grade 7, 92; Grade 8, 81; Grade 9, 110; Grade 10, 80; Grade 11, 88; and Grade 12, 77.

Sister Ellen Joseph said today that enrollment at the parochial school was increase by 26 pupils already this term. Total in the various grades are listed below:

Grade 1, 60; Grade 2, 49; Grade 3, 55; Grade 4, 52; Grade 5, 50; Grade 6, 57; Grade 7, 51; and Grade 8, 36.

It is expected that classes for the academy will continue to be conducted in the present quarters until the 1950-51 term, when the new building is ready for occupancy.

The larger enrollment at the public school will cause cramped quarters there for two more weeks until the adjacent temporary building is completed, Mr. Eddie stated.

Finishing work, which will involve both interior and exterior painting, remains on the pre-fab steel structure, before it can be put to use.

Meanwhile, the commercial room, the girls' exercise room and the Little Theatre are being used as classrooms. Eight and ninth grade home rooms will occupy the new quarters.

The school lunch room also had a busy time on the opening day of school when 280 pupils were served. Mrs. William Feyereisen is again in charge, assisted by Mrs. G. Gilbertson and Mrs. Alma Kelly.

A new 42-passenger Dodge truck arrived for use for the first time Thursday morning.

Five buses are now operated by the Marshall school with the following drivers in charge: Peter Longtin, Ghent; Zeph LeBeau, south of Marshall; James Langan and Henry van Luchen, east routes and Joe Rogge, Green Valley route.

High School Band Offers Pageantry For First Game

Pageantry in marching formation will be offered by Marshall high school musicians Friday night when they make their initial appearance this term at the Windom football game at Legion Field.

The between-halves performance will be a salute to the opening of school, George F. Wingert, Jr., director, has announced. He is being assisted this year by Leo Yorde, a new member of the faculty.

The marching band will present a pageant at each home game, including one on the Minnesota centennial theme, Mr. Wingert said.

Ohrn Cook is the drum major of the unit and baton twirlers are Laurine Prosch, Joan Sanders and Darlene Peterson. Sixty-six persons comprise the personnel as follows:

David Applen, Katherin Anderson, Eleanor Arens, Pat Biesecker, Sonja Bengtson, Connie Balcom, Collean Blake, Jackie Banbury, Donna Christenson, Gloria Cross and Carol Cowan.

Ohrn Cook, Sharon Cook, Mary Ehlers, David Erie, Scott Eddie, Glenda Fishmen, Betty Foster, Joyce Foster, Robert Friesen, Joyce Friesen, Janice Green and Joan Graffunder.

Barbara Gamm, George Gannon, Mary Ann Hasbrouck, Ronnie Hixon, James Henderson, June Hess, Gloria Johnson, Marlow Johnston, David Jost, Jeanette Jersak, Marjorie Knutson, Margaret Knutson and Georgia Lindgren.

Lavonne Lanoue, Mary Ellen Marcotte, Janet Milbrandt, Jeanne Maxon, Rose Ann Madden, Ardella Miller, Carolyn Nelson, Darlene Popick, Juanite Paine and Norman Priebe.

Rosalie Reber, Jean Rasmussen, Duane Ross, Delores Schultz, Joe Szarzynski, Kathleen Schneider, Jane Soucy, Deanna Sneltjes, Sally Stearns and Robert Stauffacher.

James Stauffacher, Frances Schuck, Larry Tillbury, Ronald Thomton, Eldora Westphal, Kenneth White, John Wetherbee, Jackie Yaeger and Virginia Young.

Quarterbacks Shoot for New Membership Mark

Four key men in the organization and promotion of the Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks conferred Wednesday preparatory to a final push in the 1949 membership drive. Left to right are Rudy Mehlhoff, vice president; Coach, Jay Johnstone; Principal, Merril Olson; and John Shrader, treasurer.

Record membership for the Quarterbacks, 160 men, was in 1947. Officers are shooting for a new high again this year.

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

Football swings into action here on Friday evening when the 1949 edition of the Marshall Tigers make their debut against a big, rugged team representing Windom high school. Interest in the game is running at a high pitch as local fans are anxious to see this year's Tigers in action. Graduation took a big toll from last year's undefeated eleven but it looks like Coaches Johnstone and Kienholz will field a team that will cause their eight opponents during the season plenty of trouble.

* * *

Watching the squad go through a spirited scrimmage under the lights at Legion field on Tuesday evening one was impressed with the spirit of the entire squad. They are working hard for positions on the starting lineup and the battle for the assignments is very keen for almost every position. The Tigers will be represented by a heavy, rugged line that may lack a little in speed but their determination will make it hard for any team to gain consistently through them. The starting line will probably average a little heavier than last year's line.

* * *

Although the backfield will lack the speed it possessed last year, it looked in the scrimmage Tuesday night as though there was enough speed there to cause plenty of trouble. The backfield candidates showed plenty of drive in this scrimmage and seemed to follow their interference especially well and had the knack of picking their holes especially well. Bruce Carrow, the only letterman in the backfield, made several nice gains and seemed to have plenty of speed. He, however, is not in the best of condition due to a leg injury. The work of Larry Kinman at quarterback was pleasing. This stocky-built newcomer gives promise of being a big addition in the backfield.

* * *

At the time this column was written the starting lineup for the game had not been announced but it will appear elsewhere on this page. Coaches Johnstone and Kienholz hope they will be able to use many substitutions in the game Friday as they want to see how the players act under pressure. Both coaches saw Windom in action against Slayton last week and they realize the Tigers have a big task in starting the season off with a victory and chalking up the 14th game without a defeat.

Sept. 15

MARSHALL FOOTBALL SQUAD

No.		Position	Weight	Grade
20	Dandurand, Ed	C	151	11
21	Dandurand, Gordon	B	152	11
22	Catton, Bob	B	135	12
23	Macheledt, Matt	G	185	11
24	Bennett, Rodney	E	170	11
25	Sanders, Gordon	T	160	12
26	*Lanoue, Leroy	B	160	11
27	*MacLaughlin, Dennis	T	220	12
28	Davis, Denny	B	150	11
29	Schroeder, Dale	G	165	11
30	*Ahmann, Duane	B	175	12
31	*Ladwig, Dick	G	181	12
32	Hass, Donald	B	150	11
33	Lesewski, Tom	T	198	10
34	*Hinman, Larry	B	155	12
35	Lee, Jerry	E	165	11
36	Aronson, Jerry	B	155	11
37	Behrnfeld, Jim	E	160	12
38	*Staly, Allan	E	160	12
39	Wieseke, Bill	T	175	11
40	*Carrow, Bruce	B	171	12
41	Sprader, Aloise	G	162	12
42	*Johlfs, Dean	C	180	12
43	Schultz, Alton	T	165	12
44	*Sherman, John	G	175	12
45	Dugas, Denny	B	146	11
46	Stalpes, Ralph	B	155	12
47	*Lutz, Charles	T	210	11
48	*Ellingson, Byron	E	160	12
49	Peters, Gregory	E	160	12

* Starting Lineup

Tiger-Windom Game Friday Night Lifts Grid Curtain Here

Green, Heavy Marshall Squad Seeks 14th Consecutive Undefeated Game

By William H. Pickett

Football takes over the sports spotlight Friday night when the Marshall high school Tigers open their 1949 campaign against the Windom Eagles at Legion field.

Game time is 8 p. m.

Tickets will be sold at all three entrances to the Legion Field gridiron, and both parking lots will be in operation.

A new high in musical thrills is promised by George F. Wingert, high school music director, with the 60-piece Tiger marching band performing for the first time under the lights in their colorful new uniforms.

On the turf, the Tigers will be seeking their fourteenth consecutive game without a defeat. Windom has caused the Tigers plenty of trouble the last two years, both games ending in ties and from all indications they will be just as troublesome Friday night. Last year the two foes battled to a 0-0 tie, the only blot on the record of the 1948 Tiger championship team.

In the statring lineup on Friday night Coach Jay Johnstone will have seven lettermen from last year's squad. The starting letter linemen will be Dennis MacLaughlin, Dick Ladwig, Dean Johlfs, John Sherman and Byron Ellingson. In the backfield only Bruce Carrow and Duane Ahman have won letters.

Fans are anxiously awaiting the debut of the Tigers. The team will undoubtedly be lacking the speed that it possessed last year, especially in the backfield. The line will be big and rugged. With the driving spirit the ball carriers have shown in practice, they are expected to pick up yardage the hard way, that is by short gains through the line.

Coach Johnstone is expected to start 160-pounders Byron Ellingson and Alan Staley at the ends.

Dennis McLaughlin and Charles Lutz will be at the tackles. These boys are big and fast for their weight; McLaughlin weighs 220 pounds and Lutz, 210. Lutz has been bothered with a bad knee but will be able to start the game.

At the guards will be John Sherman and Dick Ladwig. Both these players won their spurs last year and they are expected to be a rugged pair to get by. Sherman tips the scales at 175 pounds and Ladwig weighs 181 pounds.

Dean Johlfs, center last year, is back at his old position. Johlfs weighs 180 pounds.

The starting backfield will find Bruce Carrow and Leroy Lanoue at the halfback positions, Duane Ahman at fullback and Larry Hinman at quarterback.

Carrow, hampered a little by a bad leg, appears to be the fasest man in the backfield. Ahman played some at fullback last year and is the hard driving sort of player. Lanoue has shown up well in scrimmage.

Ahman tips the scale at 175 pounds, Carrow at 171, Lanoue at 160 and Hinman is the lightest member of the starting squad at 155.

The starting line will average nearly 184 pounds. The backfield will average 164 pounds per man.

The Windom Eagles, coached by Joe Clawson, will be represented by a big team again this year. They defeated Slayton last week.

The Windom starting lineup will probably have Grams and Guttormson at the ends, Hanefield and Harper at the tackles, Bennett and DeBeer at guards, Purrington at center and Knutson, Olson, Snyder and Gustafson in the backfield.

Sept. 15

Sept 22

Student Group Starts Pointing For Homecoming

Activities of the Marshall Student Council are pointed toward the homecoming football game with Luverne on Friday night, Oct. 7, Principal Merril W. Olson said today.

A bonfire with the traditional snake dance the night before the contest, a program on the afternoon of the game, when Marshall will play host to the Luverne band, and the homecoming sweater hop are among the plans for the event.

Organization of t he Student Council, "a connecting link between the student body and faculty," was completed last week. Officers named at the close of the 1948-49 term inciuded Byron Ellingson, president; Lorraine Ochocki, vice president; and Audrey Deutz, secretary.

The president represents the school at all convocations and public gatherings, while the vice president presides at the council meetings.

Other personnel of the council is as follows: Eunice Halverson, Virginia Young, Louise Ochocki, Jack Meade, Marie Skramstad, Gordon Dandurand, Denny Davis, Donald Hass, Joe Sarzynski, John Wetherbee, Bob Carrow, Donna Lindgren, Duane Ross, Charles Lens and David Applen.

Convocation Program At School to be Varied

Advice ranging from proper decorum in school life to dating will be offered Friday morning at the Marshall public school convocation.

There will also be reports of the Girls and Boys State encampments attended by Byron Ellingson and Louise Ochocki, who were delegates sent by the American Legion post and auxiliary here.

John Sherman will be in charge of the program assisted by Cemmie Hoagland and Darlene Miller.

School Holds Sweater Hop After Windom Football

A sweater hop was held at the Marshall high school after the Windom football game here last Friday night. The dance was open to both junior and senior high school students.

Parents are invited to attend any of the sweater hops which end at 11:30 p. m., Principal Merril W. Olson said.

The junior class completed their first candy sale at the game. Proceeds will be used for class activities this year.

SW Conference Elects Eddie

George Eddie, superintendent of the Marshall public schools, was elected president of the Southwest conference at a meeting Wednesday night in Slayton. He succeeds Supt. G. H. Borneman of Tracy.

Other executives named were John Longstreet of Windom, vice president; and E. C. Herrmann of Lakefield, secretary and treasurer.

The conference is composed of 10 schools in this area, including Tracy, Worthington, Luverne, Pipestone, Slayton, Lakefield, Windom, Jackson, Mountain Lake and Marshall. All were represented.

Also atending from here were Principal Merril W. Olson and Coaches Jay Johnstone and L. H. Kienholz.

Next meeting will be held Nov. 2 at Slayton when one of the major topics will be the discussion of school accounting systems.

Mr. Eddie and Mr. Olson also plan to attend a Little Ten conference session Wednesday night, Sept. 28, at New Ulm.

Sept 27

Jim Wetherbee Is Drum Major Of Band at 'U'

Jim Wetherbee, Marshall youth, has walked away with two new honors at the University of Minnesota where he enrolled as a freshman this fall.

Jim has been chosen drum major of the University's marching band and also a member of the concert band.

Both accomplishments are described as "outstanding for a freshman" by George F. Wingert, Jr., Marshall high school music director. Mr. Wingert was informed of the news Monday in a telephone conversation with Gerald R. Prescott, University band director.

As drum major, Jim will lead the marching unit at all football games in Memorial Stadium. He will play in the clarinet section of the concert band.

The youth, who was graduated from Marshall high school last June, is the son of Mr. and Mrs. S. J. Wetherbee.

Erie Is Named President Of Augustana Freshmen

Dennis Erie, son of Mr. and Mrs. Oscar Erie, of Marshall has been elected president of the freshman class at Augustana college in Sioux Falls, S. D. He was graduated from the local high school last June.

Music Authorities Signed For District Music Fest

Two well-known persons in music circles have been obtained to conduct the Ninth District Music Clinic Festival at the Marshall high school Dec. 3, George F. Wingert, Jr., local music director, revealed today.

Gerald R. Prescott, bank director at the University of Minnesota and Peter Tkach, supervisor of music in the Minneapolis public schools, will both be here for the festival.

Sept. 22.

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLIJ HO

That high school football is enjoyed by a large number of Marshall fans was shown by the attendance at the opening game at Legion field Friday evening. The followers of the gridiron sport saw the 1949 Tigers make their season debut against a big, rugged Windom eleven. The Tigers squeezed out a 2-0 victory to run their string of no defeats to 14. The Tigers were badly outplayed in the opening half but kept the Eagles from scoring by putting up a stubborn defense when their goal was threatened.

* * *

The safety that the Tigers scored in the opening quarter was the result of poor judgment on the part of Gustafson, the Eagle halfback. Instead of letting the ball roll over the goal line for a touch back, he picked it up very near the goal line and in trying to circle the end he went behind the goal line and was tackled there by Staley, the Tiger end. In commenting on the play, Coach Johnstone said it is just such a play as this that he believes it pays to take time out from scrimmage every once in a while and go over what a player should do in this and that predicament.

* * *

With the start of the second half the Tiger line showed to much better advantage than they did in the opening half. They had more charge and were opening up nice holes for the ball carriers. They gave evidence that they will be a hard line to penetrate after they have had one or two games more under their belt to gain the experience necessary. Coach Larry Kienholz says he thinks after the next game or two his forward wall will be on the par with his lines of the past year and they have the possibility of developing into one of the best lines he has had.

* * *

It was interesting to the Downtown Quarterbacks present at the opening meeting of that organization Monday evening to hear Coach Johnstone discuss the situation that faces the Marshall coaches this year. Johnstone said that he believed that practically all the Tiger scoring this year will have to come the hard way, that is the boys will have to make their gains by short plunges through the line. Speed is lacking both in the backfield and the line and he doesn't believe the Tigers can break away for long touchdown runs like they did last year.

* * *

However both Johnstone and Kienholz believe they can develop a forward passing game that will function in good style. The two regular ends, Staley and Ellingson, are both good pass receivers. The backfield, according to Johnstone, possess better pass throwers than was on the squad last year. Lanoue is an exceptionally good passer and he is closely followed by Hinman and Carrow. So future opponents of the Tigers can look forward to facing a hard driving attack interspersed by many forward passes.

* * *

It looks like the Tigers will face plenty of opposition at Pipestone on Friday evening. The Arrows won from Slayton last Friday evening by the score of 9-0. This is three points more than Windom beat the same team the week previous and Windom proved plenty tough for the Tigers last Friday. If you go by scores alone this means that the Tigers will be stopped in their attempt to chalk up their 15th straight game without a defeat.

* * *

That brings us around to making our weekly prediction on the Tigers. I failed to hit the right score last week but I did predict the Tigers to win by a shutout which they did, so that isn't too bad. The Tigers will defeat the Arrows Friday night and again I will predict a 13-0 score. I believe with the experience the line picked up in the Windom game, they will be able to hold the Arrow offense scoreless. Many local fans are expected to make the trip if the weather remains favorable. For the stay at home fans KMHL will broadcast the game.

Sept. 22

Tigers Will Try for 15th Straight Undefeated Game at Pipestone

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall high school football gridders will play their second game of the season on Friday evening at Pipestone. They will be seeking their 15th straight game witout a defeat.

In going against the Arrows the Tigers are anticipating plenty of trouble. The Arrows opened their season last week by defeating Slayton 9-0. That is three more points than Windom scored against the same team the previous week.

The Arrows have not scored a victory over the Tigers for a number of years.

Coaches Jay Johnstone and Larry Kienholz have spent a busy week with the Tigers trying to iron out some of the weaknesses that showed up in the Windom game.

The line has been put through some stiff workouts in hopes that they will charge faster and open up the holes better for the ball carriers.

In the backfield most of the practice has concentrated on their power plays and the development of a forward passing game. Lanoue has shown up well in throwing passes in practice.

Coach Johnstone announced that the same lineup that took the field against Windom will start the game at Pipestone.

There may be one exception, however. Alan Staley received a bruise in his hip in the Windom game and it was not certain on Wednesday night whether he would be able to start. If he is side-lined on account of the injury, Rodney Bennett will be given the starting assignment.

The Tiger lineup will find Ellingson and Staley or Bennett at ends, McLaughlin and Lutz at tackles, Sherman and Ladwig at guards, Johlfs at center, Hinman at quarterback, Carrow at left halfback, Ahmann at fullback and Lanoue at right halfback.

Next Friday night, Sept. 30, the Tigers play Worthington here.

COMING UP

County Games This Friday

Marshall at Pipestone.
Lynd at Hanley Falls.
Cottonwood at Milroy.
Russell at Balaton.
Minneota at Ruthton.

Sept. 29

Six FFA Members to Attend Convention In Kansas City

Six Marshall high school youths will be among a group from the United States, Puerto Rico and Hawaii, which will converge on Kansas City, Mo., for the national Future Farmers of America convention next month.

Names of the local chapter members chosen to attend the event were announced here Wednesday by L. J. McCann, Marshall high school agriculture instructor and FFA advisor.

The list with thumbnail sketches of each boy's record is as follows:

Alton Schultz, senior, son of Mr. and Mrs. Floyd C. Schultz. He is rated high on enterprises, including livestock and crops. He has been a member of the meats judging team for the past two years and last year placed first in individual judging. Alton is treasurer of the local chapter.

Duane Pagel, senior, son of Mr. and Mrs. Walter Pagel. Duane has an unique record as an officeholder. He is vice president of the state FFA organization, president of the district group and president of the Marshall chapter. He has also been active in enterprises, judging, etc. "There's no limit to the work he has done," Mr. McCann said.

Joe Mortier, senior, son of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Mortier. He is second vice president of the local chapter, and ranks as "outstanding" in enterprises and dairy judging. He placed seventh in the state last year.

George Gagnon, senior, son of Mr. and Mrs. George Gagnon, Sr. He is secretary of the FFA, active in enterprises and a member of the meats judging team which won second in the state last year.

Frank DeSleer, senior, son of Gust DeSleer, is the FFA reporter. He was a member of the livestock judging team which won first in the district, and third in the state. He was the top individual livestock judge at the four-state meet in Sioux City.

Dale Schroeder, junior, son of Mr. and Mrs. Henry Schroeder. He is active in livestock enterprises and poultry judging.

"The convention will give the boys a chance to meet others from all over the nation and obtain new ideas for our local chapter," Mr. McCann said. He will accompany them.

The group plans to drive to Kansas City and will be gone Oct 12-16. They also will attend the American Royal Livestock show in Kansas City, one of the largest of its kind in the nation.

The trip will also include some sightseeing, such as tour to President's Truman's home and en route home the group will stop at Boys' Town, Nebr.

The Marshall Lions club has voted $50 as a contribution toward the expenses of the trip. Other funds will be provided by the chapter treasury.

Sept. 22

Tiger 'T' Will Line Up About Like This Against Pipestone

Jerry Aronson (HB) · LeRoy Lanoue (HB) · Duane Ahmann (FB) · Bruce Carrow (HB)

Larry Hinman (QB)

Byron Ellingson (RE) · Dennis McLaughlin (RT) · Dick Ladwig (RG) · Dean Johlfs (C) · John Sherman (LG) · Charles Lutz (LT) · Alan Staley (LE)

Marshall high school's probable starting line-up for the tilt at Pipestone Friday night is shown in birdseye perspective, with the names above corresponding to positions on the photo. No—Coach Jay Johnstone won't be starting five men in the backfield; one of the backs in the top row, as yet unnamed, will be an alternate. Otherwise the formation shows the T formation from which the Tigers will run some of their plays this season.—Hanline photo.

Sept. 27

Driver Training Is Again Available to Students

R. E. O'Connell, Sr., left, is shown handing the keys to Marshall high school's new safety-training car to Superintendent George A. Eddie. Kelva Johnson, high school student, is at the wheel, and Instructor J. D. Waller of the school staff is giving her preliminary instructions on safe driving. The car is made available to the school by O'Connell Motor Sales, Inc.

Last year 70 students completed the driver-training course here. Training includes textbook work as well as about nine hours of time in the car for each student, including five hours of actual driving. Boys and girls must have temporary driving permits issued by state examiners, in order to enroll for the course.

Sept 27

Improving Tigers Drub Pipestone

Cross Goal Twice In Each Half For 26-0 Victory

Marshall's improving Tigers rolled over Pipestone Friday night, 26-0, showing more class than their 2-0 opening win over Windom had forecast.

After being held scoreless in the first quarter, the Tigers smashed through for two touchdowns in the second period. One of the conversions for the extra point was good, so Marshall led at half time 13-0.

Marshall came back in the second half to score a touchdown in both the third and fourth quarters. One of the two points after touchdowns was made to make the final score read Marshall 26, Pipestone 0.

The stalwart defense of the Tigers kept the Arrows offense pretty well bottled up during the entire game and they never threatened seriously. The Arrows were unable to make a first down until late in the third quarter, when they completed a forward pass. They chalked up one more first down in the last period.

The game started with Marshall kicking off. The Arrows fumbled the kickoff but recovered on the 24 yard line. The Arrows were forced to punt on fourth down and Carrow returned the ball to the Marshall 44 yard line.

The Tigers then started a drive that brought the ball to the Pipestone 32 yard line before the Arrows held. Ahmann and Carrow

The half ended with the Tigers leading 13-0.

The third period started with Pipestone kicking off to the Tigers. The Tigers dominated the play in this quarter and late in the period Ahmann broke through the line for the Tigers' third touchdown. Hinman's try for an extra point failed.

After the third touchdown Coach Johnstone made substitutions freely and the reserves were capable of holding the Arrows scoreless while they picked up another touchdown in the last quarter.

Stalpes scored the marker when he scooted across the goal line on an 11 yard end run. Hinman's place kick was good.

The Tigers play the Worthington Trojans here on Friday night.

The lineup of the Pipestone game:

Marshall		Pipestone
Hass	LE	Ellingson
Lutz	LT	Keers
Sherman	LG	Haubrich
Johlfs	C	Johnson
Ladwig	RG	DeToy
McLaughlin	RT	Brockberg
Ellingson	RE	DeWitte
Hinman	QB	Kalleen
Carrow	LH	Treanor
Lanoue	RH	Dahl
Ahmann	FB	Koopman

Marshall substitutions—Ed Dandurand, Gordon Dandurand, Catton, Mascheledt, Bennett, Sanders, Davis, Schroeder, Arnason, Staley, Wieseke, Sprader, Schultz, Stalpes and Peters.

Score by quarters:
Marshall—0-13-6-7—26.
Pipestone—0-0-0-0—0.
Touchdowns—
Point after touchdown—Hinman 2

STATISTICS

	M	P
First Downs	16	1
Yards gained by Rushing	205	53
Yards gained by Passing	14	10
Total yards gained	219	63
Forward Passes, completed	3	1
Forward Passes, Incomplete	5	5

Eldon Dahl, fleet Pipestone halfback, has an un-affectionate hug for Byron Ellingson, Tiger end, after Ellingson catches a forward pass. Other Pipestone players (white jerseys) are: John DeWitte, 52; Dean Tjards, 75; John Keers, 73; Donald Haubrick, 73; and David Johnson, 98. Coming up, third from left, is Marshall's LeRoy Lanoue, 26, followed by Bob Catton, 52.—Keith photo.

Sept 29

Marshall, Worthington Play Here Friday Night

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall high school gridders await the invasion of the Worthington Trojans at Legion field on Friday night. Game time is 8 o'clock.

The contest brings together two undefeated teams.

The Tigers will be seeking their third straight victory this year, having defeated Windom and Pipestone in previous games. The Tigers also hope to extend their undefeated string to 16 straight games.

The Trojans scored a 12th victory over St. James last week and were held to a 12-12 tie by Hawarden, Iowa in their opener.

Coaches Jay Johnstone and Larry Kienholz report that the Marshall squad is in good physical condition. The regulars have been given hard drills this week in hopes of stopping the Worthington "XYZ" type of football.

The Tiger coaches have spent much time this week perfecting the hard driving attack that was so successful at Pipestone last week. They also have worked on the forward passing game. Fans can expect to see more passes thrown against the Trojans than in either of the previous encounters.

In the Trojan victory last week they were sparked to victory by Daryl Roth, their quarterback. He was the top running threat and although his forward passing was erratic at times, he threw the game-winning pass to Don Basche in the closing minutes of the game. He also does the kicking for the Trojans.

Marshall athletic director Merril Olson states that everything is in readiness to handle the large crowd that is expected to attend the game. Tickets can be purchased at three entrances and the parking lots will be supervised.

--The Marshall high school band in their new uniforms will put on entertainment between halves.

The starting lineup of the two teams will probably be as follows:

For Marshall—Staley and Ellingson at ends, McLaughlin and Lutz at tackles, Sherman and Ladwig at guards, Johlfs at center, Hinman at quarterback, Carrow at left halfback, Lanoue at right halfback and Ahmann at fullback.

For Worthington—Basch and Dunbar at ends, Cole and Martin at tackles, Ahrens and Wasmund at guards, Peters at center, Roth at quarterback, Hartman at left halfback, Bents at right halfback and J. Wolff at a fullback.

Hammel Mentioned as Sub For Clayt Tonnemaker

Bob Hammel, former Tiger football star now attending the University of Minnesota, played a part of the game against Washington last Saturday at center.

According to press reports this week he is one of two candidates being groomed by Coach Bierman to relieve Clayton Tonnemaker on offense at center.

COMING UP

County Games This Friday

Worthington at Marshall.
Cottonwood at Lynd.
Hanley Falls at Minneota.
Milroy at Balaton.

Lee Christenson Is Named St. Olaf 'Swaf' Chairman

Lee Christenson of Marshall has been named chairman of the "Swaf Day" (Sophomores Welcome All Freshmen day) at St. Olaf college in Northfield. The two-day event will be held Oct. 8 and 9.

Mr. Christenson, a sophomore, is majoring in medicine. He is the son of Mr. and Mrs. P. H. Christenson of Cottonwood.

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

The last three letters of the alphabet is the main cause of worry for the Tiger gridders this week. For on Friday evening at Legion field they run up against the XYZ formations used by the Worthington Trojans. This system of play is a tricky offense and it is very probable that the Tigers will be fooled at stages of the game by the razzle dazzle ball handling. However, if the Tiger line shows up as well as they did against the Pipestone Arrows, they should be able to stop the Trojans' plays before they can be executed.

* * *

It is pretty well agreed on that in order to make the XYZ system work you need fast deceptive backs. From reports from the turkey capitol of the world there is not too much speed and clever ball handlers in their backfield this year. That the Trojans will be plenty tough for the Tigers is an assured fact. They have played two games, being held to 12-12 tie by Haywarden, Iowa, and defeating St. James last week 12-6. The Trojans are always "up" for the Tiger game and they are out to wipe out the sting of last year's defeat.

* * *

The Tigers are being put through some stiff workouts by Coaches Jay Johnstone and Larry Kienholz in preparing for the Trojan tilt. The Tigers came out of the Pipestone game in good physical condition and all the regulars are expected to start against the Trojans. The all around improvement of the team was a pleasant surprise for the Tiger fans that journeyed to Pipestone last week. The forward wall had much more drive and they were carrying out their assignments much better. The ball carriers seemed to be more capable of picking their holes and they also had more charge in their drive.

* * *

Against the Trojans the Tigers will probably have to rely upon their hard driving smashes through the line to pick up most of their ground. However, local fans can expect improvement as much time is being spent on this phase of the game. In Lanoue the Tigers are developing a forward passer that may cause the Tiger opponents plenty of trouble in the coming game. He throws a bullet like pass and it is usually true to its mark. If pass receivers can be found that can grab these passes and hold them, it surely will help the Tiger offense as it will tend to open up defense for the hard driving ground attack that the Tigers possess.

* * *

With favorable weather for Friday's game, it is expected that a larger crowd will be on hand than witnessed the opener against Windom. The high school bands in their new uniforms will be on display again and they will perform during half time. While on the band angle of the game, we would like to add our congratulations to Jim Wetherbee, former Tiger drum major and star quarter miler of the Tiger track team for the last two years, upon being chosen drum major of the Minnesota University marching band.

* * *

Now for the prediction department again. I am surely falling down on the job as I picked the Tigers to beat the Pipestone Arrows 13-0. What did they do but go out and score twice as many points. Anyway I picked the winner and that took some of the pressure off. As for the coming Trojan game, I am picking the Tigers to win by a two touchdown margin. However, I think that the Trojans will be the first team to score on the Tigers. My guess is a 20-6 score.

* * *

There is plenty activity around the Recreation bowling alleys evenings now as league play in all the leagues is getting underway this week. There are five men's leagues and the ladies' league. In all there are 48 teams taking part in league competition. The Men's leagues bowl on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday night and the ladies on Thursday night. There is open bowling on Friday, Saturday and Sunday nights.

* * *

On next Thursday night starting at 7 o'clock at Legion field the Marshall B squad will play the B squad from Tracy high school. Coach Harry Ahlin expects to have a pretty fast team to pit against the Scrappers. The local boys are working hard for this game. There is no admission charge for this game and local fans are asked to turn out and watch these youngsters perform. Remember they are the boys that will be playing regular in another year or two.

* * *

Oct. 4

Improving Tigers Claw Trojans

25-7 Victory Runs Marshall String To 16 'Undefeated'

By William H. Pickett

Marshall's Tigers, again showing unexpected drive and speed, completely overpowered the Worthington Trojans to register a well earned 25-7 victory Friday night at Legion Field.

Trailing 7 to 6 at halftime, the Tigers stopped Worthington cold beginning in the third quarter, and Marshall reverses, linebucks and passes started clicking.

It was the Tigers' sixteenth consecutive game without defeat.

The highlight of the game came late in the fourth quarter after the Tigers received a 15 yard holding penalty on third down that placed the ball on their own 13-yard line.

Ahmann dropped back in punt formation on his own three yard line. He took the ball as though to kick. The Trojans charged through the line in an effort to block the kick. Instead of kicking, Ahmann sprinted around his left end. He picked up his interference and used his blockers to the best advantage. When he reached the neighborhood of the 38 yard line he came toward the center of the field. Block after block by his teammates kept his path clear

At midfield it looked like two Trojans were about to tackle him but he spun away from one of them and before the other Trojan could make a tackle, he was blocked out of play.

The last Trojan who had a chance to catch Ahmann was blocked out of the play on about the Worthington 20 yard line.

At the start of the game the Tigers outplayed the Trojans but could not get the ball over the goal line in the opening quarter.

On the first play in the second quarter Marshall lost the ball on downs on the Worthington 13-yard line. The Trojans tried a pass one their second play but Ahmann intercepted and was downed on his own 24 yard line. Carrow made seven yards and then Lanoue went far enough to make it a first down.

Carrow then skirted the end and was run out of bounds on the one yard line. On the next play Ahmann went over for the first score of the game. Hinman's try for extra point was blocked.

On the next kickoff the Trojans returned the ball to their 37 yard line. A forward pass netted them nine yards. Worthington then crashed through for a first down on the Marshall 40. The Trojans picked up another first down on an official penalty on the Tigers. After Roth had picked up five more yards, he heaved a forward pass to Bascho for a touchdown.

Wolff kicked the extra point and Trojans led 7-6.

The third quarter started with Marshall kicking off. Hinman kicked over the goal line and the Trojans put the ball in play on their own 20. The Trojans were forced to punt and it was Marshall's ball on the Worthington 36 yard line.

Carrow on a lateral made it first down on the 18 yard stripe. Ahmann crashed through to the 13 yard line. Carrow made it first down on the eight yard line. Lanoue went to the three yard line before being stopped. Ahmann then crashed over for the touchdown that put the Tigers in the lead 12-6. A forward pass for the extra point was incomplete.

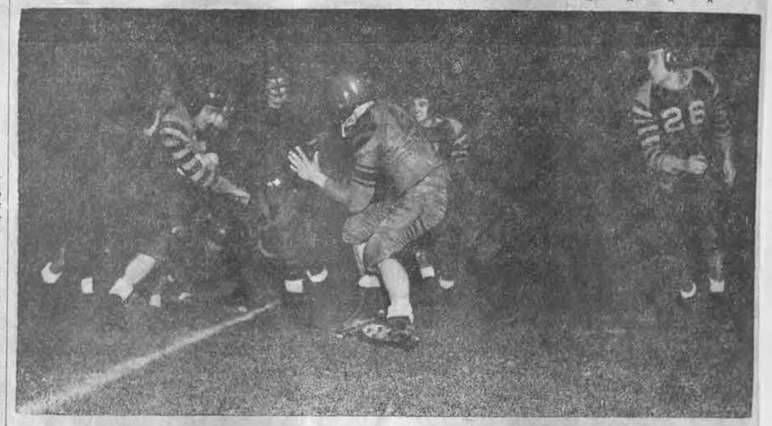
That ended the scoring until shortly after the fourth quarter started. A long forward pass, Carrow to Hinman, placed the ball on the Trojan 10 yard line. After Ahmann had picked up two yards, Lanoue skirted left end for the touchdown. Hinman's place kick for the extra point and the Tigers were lacking 19-7.

Then came the long run by Ahmann that brought the Tigers' last marker of the game.

Marshall—25		Worthington—7
Staley	LE	Bascho
Lutz	LT	Cole
Sherman	LG	Wasmund
Johlfs	C	Peters
Ladwig	RG	Martin
McLaughlin	RT	Schafer
Ellingson	RE	Dunbar
Hinman	QB	Roth
Carrow	LH	K. Wolff
Lanoue	RH	J. Wolff
Ahmann	FB	Hartman

Score by quarters—

Marshall	0	6	6	13	25
Worthington	0	7	0	0	7



Duane Ahmann, hard-punching Tiger fullback, is shown at left slicing off tackle to register a substantial gain Friday night against the Worthington Trojans. LeRoy Lanoue, 26, ranges behind the Trojan line ready to provide downfield blocking.—Hanline photo.

Educators Name Marshall Band

The Marshall high school concert band, directed by George F. Wingert, Jr., has been chosen as the official band for the fall meeting of the Southwestern division of the Minnesota Educational association in Mankato.

The one-day institute is scheduled Friday, Oct. 21, Principal Merril W. Olson of Marshall, division president, announced Monday.

Marshall B's Meet Tracy Here Thursday

The Marshall B football team will play the Tracy B's at Legion field on Thursday night. Game time is 7 o'clock sharp.

There is no admission charge. Coach Harry Ahlin has about 35 boys out for the B squad and he expects his charges to give a good account of themselves in their first game.

Next week the Pipestone B team plays here and then the locals play at Redwood Falls and Montevideo.

Pepfest to Open Homecoming Festivity Here

Orange and black buttons bearing the slogan, "Trump the Cards" sprouted on lapels last week as Marshall high school students prepared for their homecoming football game with Luverne Friday night.

A snake dance through the loop followed by a bonfire and pepfest at the Legion Field parking lot this Thursday night will start off the activities.

The Luverne school band will come here Friday afternoon to join with the local band in a program at the high school auditorium at 3 p. m.

Later the two music groups will march through the streets to Legion Field where a rehearsal is planned for a joint performance between halves of the game.

A dance will conclude the homecoming festivities, which are being arranged by the Student Council.

Oct 4

Temporary School Building in Use

The temporary addition to the Marshall public school was occupied for the first time this week. About 140 students are now housed in the new classrooms.

Construction of the $30,000 building started in July, but was held up 18 days when materials failed to arrive on schedule, Supt. George Eddie said.

Since the opening of school, the overflow has been taken care of in the Little Theater, commercial room, grade school and library.

Teachers, who have the new rooms, are Miss Marie Alsaker, Julian Waller, Mrs. Howard Bussard and Miss Malotte Williams.

Pastel shades of tusk ivory, combined with either dusty rose or mist green, have been used to decorate the quarters.

Oct. 6

Faculty Attends School Program at Tracy

Faculty members at the Marshall public schools are attending a program and banquet of the Lyon County Education association in Tracy this Tuesday afternoon. Frank H. Smith is chairman of the local branch.

The program will begin at 4 p. m. with an invocation by the Rev. Hillis Slaymaker, pastor of the Tracy Methodist church. There will also be a business session and a talk, "Highlights of the Activities of the MEA" by Josephine Kremer.

School was dismissed at 3 p. m. here to enable local teachers to attend.

School Tax Levy Set at $150,000

$150,000 will be the local tax levy for support of the Marshall public school system in 1950, it was disclosed this week by Supt. George A. Eddie and members of the board of education.

The levy for 1949 was $140,000, which amounted to a 60.81 mil rate. Mil rates for 1950 will not be set until local tax valuations have been completed, but Mr. Edie estimated that there will be little change.

He noted that the $10,000 increase in the school levy corresponds roughly to estimated increases in Marshall population during the one-year period.

Oct 11

Parent-Teachers Open Activities

The Marshall Parent-Teacher association will open its activities for this year at a gathering next Tuesday night, Oct. 17, in the Little Theater at the high school.

A new president to succeed L. H. Dahm, who moved from the city, will be named at the business session. There will also be an election of a secretary, a position which had been held by Mrs. Odell Halverson, who resigned. Mrs. Henry Johlfs is vice president of the organization.

Exams Start

Blue Monday?

Examinations for the first six weeks period of studies started yesterday at the Marshall public schools, Principal Merril W. Olson has reported.

Oct. 6

Marshall Girl Stars In 'U' Theater Play

Miss Gilbertson and John Dugan are pictured in a scene from "Electra."

Miss Norma Gilbertson of Marshall will play the title role in Sophocles' "Electra" when the University Theater opens its season with a twin bill this Friday night.

She will also appear in the curtain-raising performance of "Charles II or The Merry Monarch" that same evening.

The Electra theme has been favorite dramatic material for centuries. Recently it has been the subject of Jean-Paul Sartre's "The Flies" and Eugene O'Neill's stage play and movie, "Mourning Becomes Electra."

Sophocle's play, one of the earliest to use this revenge story, was written in ancient Greece during the height of its dramatic activity.

The story of the play has its background in Greek legend. As children, Orestes and Electra almost worshipped their father, Agamemnon the king. Then came his long absence during the Trojan Wars; then his brutal murder upon his return by their own mother and her lover.

Then came long years of suffering, for Orestes in exile and for Electra at home—both lives distorted by a constant craving for revenge. The play begins as Orestes returns home to find Electra and carry out terrible vengeance upon his mother and her lover.

The Charles II play is a Restoration comedy dealing with the escapades of King Charles and his gay London companions.

Other performances are scheduled Oct. 8, 10-15 at 8:30 p. m. and Oct. 16 at 4 p. m.

Miss Gilbertson is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Roy D. Gilbertson of Marshall.

Tigers Set to 'Trump Cards' in Homecoming

Seek 17th Straight Against Speedy Luverne Cardinals

"Trump the Cards."

That's the Marshall high school homecoming slogan. The Tigers will square off against the Luverne Cardinals on Friday evening at Legion field in the climax of the homecoming celebration.

Game time is 8 o'clock.

The Tigers will be trying to run their string to 17 straight games without a defeat.

Coaches Jay Johnstone and Larry Kienholz report that the Tigers are ready for the Cards. The Tiers will undoubtedly start their regular lineup for the homecoming tilt.

Ellingson and Staley will be at the ends. McLaughlin and Lutz at tackles, Sherman and Ladwig at guards, Johlfs at center, Hinman at quarterbacks, Carrow at left half back, Lanoue at right half back and Ahmann at fullback.

The Tigers showed marked improvement in their play in the Worthington game last week and had little trouble in stopping the Trojans. The coaches are confident that the boys have again made some improvement during practice sessions this week.

Luvrne s coming with a fast and fairly heavy team, basing their hope of victory on speed.

The Cardinal backfield has more speed than any the Tigers have faced thus far this season. The Card backfield quartet is led by the speedy Charles Vande Velde.

Other members of the backfield include Norman Torrison at the other half, Donald Cragoe at fullback and Dale Haggard at quarterback.

In the line at one tackle will be Dan Fritz, a brother of Gene, who broke his leg playing for the Gophers in the Washington game. Reports from Luverne say this boy is one of the best linemen the Cardinals have ever had.

At the other tackle will be Paul Lensch, Gerald Abild, the big basketball center, holds down one end with Dale Smith at the other. Dave Hoiland and Milton Abraham are the guards and Ronald Hamann at center.

Luverne has a record of one victory one tie and one defeat thus far this season. They defeated Rock Springs, Iowa, 13-7, in their opener. They played a 7-7 tie with the strong Jackson team in their second encounter and went down to a 19-7 defeat by Orange City, Iowa, last Friday.

The Luverne band will be on hand for the game. The two school bands will combine for the playing of the national anthem at the start of the game and both bands will take part in the half time ceremonies.

Oct 6

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

"Trump the Cards" is the homecoming slogan for the Marshall high school this year. The homecoming acitivies get under way tonight in earnest when after the B game, which starts at seven o'clock between Marshall and Tracy, the student body will gather for their big bonfire, followed by a snake dance through the down town section. On Friday afternoon the Luverne and Marshall school bands will lead the annual homecoming parade. Then comes the climax at eight o'clock at Legion field when after the combined band of the two schools have played the national anthem, the Tigers and the Luverne Cards start their annual tussle on the gridiron.

* * *

This year's encounter between these two friendly rivals has all the earmarks of being a thriller from the spectators viewpoint. We all know that the Tigers have shown vast improvement in their last two starts. The way in which they polished off the Worthington Trojans last week was pleasing to Marshall fans. It is reasonable to expect some improvement in the Tiger play this week as Coaches Johnstone and Kienholz are working hard in preparation for this game. The Tigers came out of the Trojan game in good physical condition and all the regulars are expected to start the homecoming tilt.

* * *

The Cards promise plenty of opposition as they have speedy backfield that works from the T-formation in good fashion. The Luverne line is fairly heavy and fast and are capable of breaking through and running interference for their backfield. One of the speed demons that will bear watching on Friday night is Vande Velde. Tiger fans will remember this lad for his excellent running in the dashes here at the Invitational track meet last spring. If my memory hasn't failed me I believe he won the 220 yard in a close finish with Jim Wetherbee.

* * *

Reports have it that he uses his speed to good advantage on the gridiron. Once he breaks into the clear he is a hard man to down for along with speed he has good knee action and is very shifty. He has plenty of help in the backfield so its not only Vande Velde the Tigers will have to watch but the other three also. Along with their fast running attack, they have a good forwarding game that will probably send chills down the backs of Tiger fans many times before the game is over.

* * *

In the line one of better players is a boy by the name of Fritz. He is fairly heavy and plays a great game. Some Cardinal fans will tell you that he is a better player than his brother, Gene Fritz, was when he was in high school. Gene, you know, was expected to be one of the mainstays in the great Minnesota line this year but he suffered a broken leg in the opening game and is out for the season. Every time Luverne is mentioned we can't help think of another player who received his high school training in that school. Dick Wildung, the All-American tackle for the Gophers, is the player I refer to.

* * *

Well, I wonder if the limb is going to break and let me fall this week. I notice a drawing in a downtown business office shows the limb is about ready to fall with the writer perched on it. As for the outcome of the Tiger-Card game, I will again pick the Tigers to come through with a victory. Last week I predicted that the Trojans would be the first team to score on the Tigers and this week I think the Cards will score a touchdown but while they are scoring that touchdown the Tigers will rack up three to win by the score of 20-7.

* * *

Fans are still commenting on that long run that Ahmann made for the Tigers in the closing minutes of the game against Worthington. The Tiger fullback must be given credit for the perfect timing he made in starting that run from punt formation. The Trojans were caught flatfooted on the play. All of the rest of the Tiger players deserve a lot of praise for the downfield blocking they made in making the run possible. Ahmann, not a fast runner, used his head in waiting to pick up his blockers to clear the path ahead, and this made his run possible. It was a brilliant piece of maneuvering for high school players and everyone deserves credit for his part in it.

COMING UP

County Games This Friday

Luverne at Marshall
Lynd at Balaton
Minneota at Boyd

Other Scores

in the Tigers' Football Loop

Marshall 25, Worthington 7.
Redwood Falls 20, Hutchinson 0.
Montevideo 39, Granite Falls 0
Windom 24, Tracy 0.
Orange City, Ia., 19, Luverne 7.

Teachers Are Rotary Guests

Marshall Rotarians were hosts at their party for school faculty members Saturday evening in the Marshall cafe dining room. About 104 persons attended the affair which began with a dinner.

The Rev. Roy E. Burt, pastor of the Methodist church in Willmar, main speaker of the evening, talked on the United Nations. Dr. C. A. McGuiggan served as toastmaster.

Wesley Kugler was chairman of arrangements for the event.

Alumni Group Will Show Gopher Football Movies

The Minnesota U. alumni association of Marshall will show moving pictures next Tuesday evening of the Gophers' first three football games this year, it was announced today by Dr. Ray Anderson.

Showings will begin at the high school Little Theater beginning at 8:30 p. m., at which time the public is invited. The Washington, Nebraska and Northwestern games have been promised by Universities authorities.

At 7:30, the alumni group here will hold a business meeting.

Oct 11

Tigers 'Trump Cards' for 17th Straight

Thrilling Last Quarter Sparks Homecoming Win

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers overpowered the fighting Luverne Cardinals by the score of 26-0 at Legion field on Friday night. The game was played on a wet field but no rain fell during the contest.

It was the homecoming tilt for the Tigers, and their victory stretched their undefeated string to 17 games. The threatening weather just prior to game time held the attendance down.

The last quarter of the game proved to be a thriller for the crowd. Soon after the start of the final period Marshall gained possession of the ball on their own 34 yard line.

Carrow broke away for a first down at midfield. The Tigers were penalized five yards for off side. On the next play, Lanoue faked a reverse to Carrow in a clever piece of ball handling and raced down the sidelines without a hand being laid on him.

This was the Tigers third touchdown and when Hinman place kicked the extra point it was 19-0 for the Tigers.

Soon after the next kickoff the Cardinals intercepted a forward pass near midfield after the Tigers had been penalized 15 yards for halding. Torrison caught the pass and he raced down to the Marshall 22 yard line before he was forced out of bounds.

Ensrud crashed through for nine yards and then Torrison made it first down on the nine yard line. This was the Cardinals' first scoring opportunity.

Ensrud then ripped off a six yard gain to put the ball on the three yard line. The next play by Torrison carried the ball to within a foot of the goal line.

Over anxiousness on the part of the Cards left end on the next play cost his team a touchdown as he was off side as the ball was carried over the goal line. The Cards were penalized five yards.

On the next play Macheledt broke through and threw the Luverne ball carrier back to the 10 yard. On fourth down the Cards tried a forward pass that Aronson intercepted on the five yard line.

Aronson started up field and as his teammates formed interference for him and blocked out the would be tacklers he continued his run. About midfield it looked like he sure was to be tackled but he out-manuvered the defense and kept on going until he crossed the goal line for the fourth Marshall touchdown. Hinman kicked the goal to make it 26-0 The game ended soon after the next kickoff.

The Tigers' first touchdown came early in the opening period. The Cards opening kickoff was taken to the Marshall 39 yard line by Ahmann. After Carrow and Ahmann combined to make it first down on the Luverne 40 line, the Cards, with the aid of off-side penalty, forced the Tigers to punt.

The ball was downed on the 10 yard line. The Cards were offside and the next play they fumbled. Johlfs recovered for the Tigers on the eight yard line. After Lanoue picked up a yard, a forward pass Ahmann to Ellingson was good for a touchdown. Hinman's place kick for the extra point went wide of the goal posts and the Tigers led 6-0.

The Orange and Black second marker came in the second quarter. Play in this quarter started with the ball on the Luverne 16-yard in the Tigers possession. After Carrow slipped and fell on end run to lose two yards, a forward pass, Ahmann to Carrow, was good for six yards. Then a pass, Lanoue to Ellingson, who made a nice catch, made it first down on the four yard line.

Lanoue lost two yards on the first play. Ahmann crashed through to the two yard line and then on the next play went over for the touchdown. Hinman's try for point was missed as the ball was fumbled and the score was 12-0 for the Tigers. The half ended with no more scoring although the Tigers were within 15 yards another marker as time ran out.

As the second half opened, the Cards seemed to have more drive in their plays and although they could not put on a sustained drive against the Tigers they caused them plenty of trouble The Cards defense tightened up also and kept the Tigers from scoring in this period. Then came the thrill packed last period.

The play of two linemen stood out in this game. Dan Fritz tackle for the Cards, lived up to his reputation of being a great defensive player. However, his great line play did not overshadow the great game played by Dean Johlfs of the Tigers in the line.

The lineup:

Marshall—26	Pos.	Luverne—0
Bennett	LE	Smith
Lutz	LT	Abild
Sherman	LG	Abraham
Johlfs	C	Hamann
Ladwig	RG	Lench
MacLaughlin	RT	Fritz
Ellingson	RE	Kemerling
Hinman	QB	Vande Velde
Carrow	LH	Torrison
Lanoue	RH	Ahrendt
Ahmann	FB	Hollister

Marshall substitutions: Catton, Aronson, Macheledt, Stalpes, Gordon Dandurand, Sanders, Davis, Schroeder, Hass, Lesewski, Behrnfeld, Staley, Wieseke, Sprader, Schultz, Peters.

Score by quarters:

Marshall—6—6—0—14—26.
Luverne—0—0—0—0—0.

Statistics

	M	L
First downs	14	8
Yards gained by rushing	196	81
Yards gained by passing	48	0
Total yards gained	244	81
Forward passes attempted	8	6

Oct 13

Marshall B's Meet Pipestone In Tilt Tonight

The Mashall and Pipestone B squads play tonight at Legion field. Game time is seven o'clock.

The Marshall-Tracy game was postponed last week on account of rain so this opens the season for the local team.

The B's are coached by Harry Ahlin and he reports that his squad looks good and believes several of its members will be playing with the varsity squad next year.

There is no admission charge for the game tonight and fans are asked to attend and see the future Tiger stars in action.

Oct 13

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

The Marshall Tigers will play their next three games away from home. This leaves only the final game of the season with Montevideo to be played here at Legion field. The Tigers' first trip will be the long one to Hutchinson. Next week comes the feature game in this section of the state when the Orange and Black gridders journey to Redwood Falls to meet the undefeated Cardinals. The following week it is the annual tussle with the Tracy Scrappers at Tracy.

* * *

Can the Tigers keep their undefeated string that now stands at 17 intact with this tough assignment coming up? Of course that remains to be seen but my personal belief is that the Tigers will hurl these barriers in true fighting fashion and accomplish that feat. The Tiger squad can rest assured that every member of the Marshall Quarterback club and many more true fans are pulling for them to win these next three games. However, if they happen to fall by the wayside, the fans will still be backing them up 100 per cent.

* * *

The Tigers showed their power in chalking up the 26-0 victory over a fast Luverne team last Friday evening in the homecoming game. The Tigers first two touchdowns came by the way of their hard driving attack with a forward pass thrown now and then to loosen up the defense a little. The last two markers came as the result of thrilling runs. The 55 yard jaunt by Lanoue for the third touchdown was a beautiful bit of deceptive ball handling on the fake reverse play. As one fan said at Quarterbacks Monday evening, that was in his mind the outstanding play of the year to date. Aronson gave the fans a thrill when he intercepted a pass on the 5 yard line and raced the 95 remaining yards for a score. He received some nice blocking on his jaunt and maneuvered in true veteran style to throw maybe tacklers out of position.

* * *

We are hoping that the Tigers do not show a let down in the Hutchinson game. This is the game where this could easily happen for the simple reason that the Tigers have played brilliantly the last two games and the Hutchinson team has found the going rather tough this year and have won only one game to date. They defeted Litchfield 19-2 and have lost to Fairmont 12-0, Redwood Falls 20-0 and Olivia 6-0. However, we believe the Tigers will be brought into this game by Coaches Johnston and Kienholz in the right frame of mind so there will be little danger of an upset.

* * *

If the Tigers secure an early lead in the game Friday night, one can expect to see the regulars replaced early as we are sure the Coaches Johnston and Kienholz want to have the regulars in best of shape for the Redwood encounter the next week. This leads up to the point that have you noticed the number of players used by the Tigers in the last three games? Well, here are the figures. In the Pipestone game 28 showed action; in the Worthington game 22 and last week against Luverne, 27 boys played in the game. In high school football that is a lot of players to use in three major games.

Oct 13

Marshall Seeks 18th at Hutch

Game Opens New Tiger-Hutchinson Football Rivalry

By William H. Pickett

Friday night's game at Hutchinson marks the opening football encounter between the Marshall and Hutchinson high schools. The two schools entered upon a home and home agreement last year and the games are expected to establish a keen rivalry between the schools.

Hutchinson has been on the basketball schedule the last few years and the games have always been thrillers.

The Marshall Tigers will be seeking their eighteenth straight game without a defeat.

Coach Johnstone is expected to start the same team that took the field against Luverne and came through with a smashing victory.

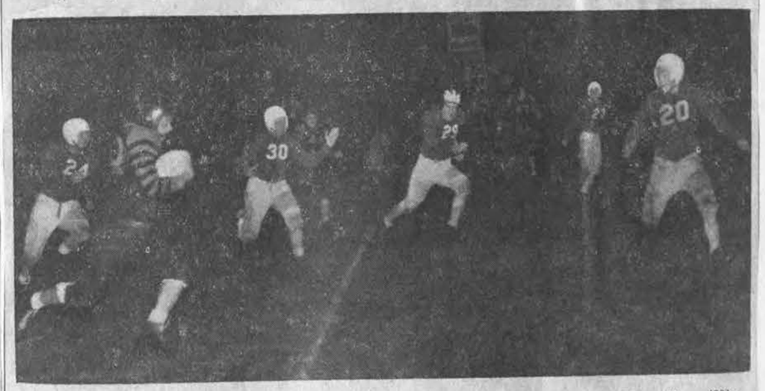
The Tiger coach has guarded against overconfidence of his gridders this week. Although Hutchinson has only one victory in four starts this season, they have played some pretty strong teams and are capable of upsetting the Tigers if their is any sign of a let down in their play.

The three defeats suffered by Hutchinson have been administered by Fairmont 12-0, Redwood Falls 20-0, and Olivia 6-0. Their lone victory came over Litchfield by the score of 19-2.

The Orange and Black gridders will outweigh the home club, both in the line and backfield.

Hutchinson is expected to throw a barrage of passes against the Tigers.

Oct. 11



Bruce Carrow, speedy Tiger halfback, darts down the right sidelines with five Luverne Cardinals closing in. Trailing is Dave Hoiland, No. 24 for the Cards. Other Luverne players are: Burdette Hollister (30); Emery Braa (29); Milton Abraham (23); and Norman Torris (20). —Keith photo.

Oct 18

Gopher-Ohio Tilt To be Shown Thursday Night

Moving pictures of the Minnesota-Ohio State game will be shown at the high school auditorium on Thursday evening starting at 9:15. This will allow all those who wish to attend the Marshall-Tracy B game to do so before the pictures, school authorities pointed out.

Pictures will be shown under the auspices of the Marshall chapter of the University of Minnesota Alumni association.

Stu MacDonald of the association remarked that university representatives promise a marked improvement in the showing over that of other Minnesota games, projected here last week. A telescopic lens will be employed and the auditorium will provide adequate seating arrangements.

The public is invited. There is no admission charge.

Oct. 18

Marshall B's Lose 1, Win 1; Tracy Coming Up

The Marshall B squad lost the opening game of their season here last Thursday evening at Legion field when the Pipestone B team won by the score of 12-7.

Pipestone scored a touchdown in each of the first two quarters. The failure of the Marshall B defense to stop the aerial attack of the visitors was responsible for the markers.

In the second half the locals rallied and held Pipestone scoreless while they scored a touchdown and added the extra point early in the fourth quarter.

During the closing minutes the Marshall boys tried desperately to score again via the air route but their passes failed to connect.

The B's played at Montevideo on Monday evening and won that game by the score of 26-7. The forward passing game of the locals brought them victory. At one stage in the game they completed seven straight.

On Thursday evening of this week the postponed game with the Tracy B team will be played at Legion field. Game time is 7 o'clock. Admission is free.

Oct. 18

McCann to Attend Vocational Meet

L. J. McCann, agriculture instructor at the Marshall high school, will attend the annual meeting of the Minnesota Vocational association this Thursday and Friday at the Hotel Radisson in Minneapolis.

Mr. McCann is a director on the board of the Minnesota Vocational Agriculture Instructors' association, an affiliate of the group.

Among the speakers at the two-day session will be Theodore Schultz, agricultural economist at the University of Chicago who will talk on "The Basic Needs of a Sound Agriculture Program," and Mark Nichols, director of vocational education at Salt Lake City, Utah, who will discuss "The Veteran and Young Farmer Program as a part of the Total Program of Vocational Agriculture."

Oct 18

Marshall Slips Past Hutch, 12-6

Local Tigers Run 'Undefeated' Span To 18 Straight

By William H. Pickett

It was Tigers versus Tigers Friday night at Hutchinson, with the Marshall Tigers scratching out a 12-6 victory over Hutchinson's Tigers.

In racking up its eighteenth straight undefeated game, Marshall didn't show the spark that had been displayed earlier this season against Luverne, Worthington and Pipestone. The delegation of Marshall fans who made the trip to Hutch agreed that the home team "will need to put out a lot more" this Friday night against undefeated Redwood Falls.

Redwood holds a 20-0 victory over Hutchinson.

Friday night started with Hutchinson kicking off to Marshall. Lanoue fumbled and Hutch recovered on Marshall 24 yard line. After four plays Hutch had made only four yards and Marshall took the ball on the 20-yard line.

It was here that Marshall showed its best offensive drive of the game and went the remaining 80 yards for a touchdown.

With Carrow, Ahmann and Lanoue carrying the ball, Marshall made it first down on their own 30 yard line.

Carrow then picked up another first down when he skirted the end for 11 yards. A forward pass, Carrow to Hinman, was good for seven yards. Ahmann almost made it a first down and on the next play Lanoue crashed through to make it a first down on Hutchinson's 46 yard line.

A long pass, Lanoue to Ellingson, with Ellingson making a spectacular catch brought the ball down to the 19 yard line. Carrow made three yards. A forward pass, Carrow to Hinman was incomplete but Hutchinson drew a 15 yard penalty that put the ball on the one yard line. On the next play Lanoue crashed through for a touchdown. Hinman's place kick for the extra point was wide, making the score read 6-0 in favor of Marshall.

There was no further scoring in the first quarter and as the period ended, Armann had punted to Hutchinson with the ball being downed on the Hutchinson 37 yard line.

With the start of the second quarter Hutchinson showed some offensive power and with Nieno and Pulkrabek carrying the ball, they made it a first down on their own 48 yard line.

Pulkrabek then picked up four yards and on the next play he went through the line to Marshall's 34 yard line. McEwen then picked up nine yards and on the next play Hutch made it first down on the 24 yard line.

After Marshall stopped the next two plays a forward pass Bohnen to Luthens was good for a first down on the 14 yard line.

On the next play Pulkrabek was thrown for a yard loss. McEwen then picked up five yards on the next play on an end run. Hutchinson went over for a touchdown when they used a double reverse that caught the locals flat footed. McEwen scored the touchdown. The try for extra point was blocked and the score was tied at 6-6.

The first half ended with that score although Marshall threatened in the closing minutes as a long pass, Lanoue to Ellingson, brought the ball down to Hutchinson's 19 yard line as the half ended.

The second half started with Marshall kicking off to Hutchinson. Hutch failed to gain and were forced to punt. Carrow made a nice return of the punt and brought it back to the Hutchinson 11 yard line. Carrow was thrown for a small loss on the next play. Lanoue picked up a couple of yards and then a forward pass Ahmann to Ellingson was good for a touchdown. With Carrow holding the ball for the extra point, he fumbled the pass from center and no kick could be made. The score was now 12-6 in favor of the locals.

That ended the scoring in the game. It was not until the closing minutes of the contest that Hutchinson threatened to tie up the game or win it.

Late in the fourth quarter Hutchinson took possesion of the ball on their own 25 yard line. McEwen made six yards on end run. Then Hutch pulled the double reverse play again and McEwen almost broke away for a touchdown but he was forced out of bounds on the Hutchinson 47 yard line.

On the next play, Marshall received a 15 yard penalty for roughing the passes. Hutchinson tried desperately to complete a touchdown pass in the closing seconds but four attempts failed and the game ended before Marshall could make another play.

The lineup:

Marshall		Hutchinson
Bennett	LE	Luthens
Lutz	LT	Krantz
Sherman	LG	McGannon
Johlfs	C	Knutson
Macheledt	RG	Fratze
McLaughlin	RT	Nelson
Ellingson	RE	Linder
Hinman	QB	Bohnen
Carrow	LH	McEwen
Lanoue	RH	Olson
Ahmann	FB	Pulkrabek

Score by quarters:

Marshall	6	0	6	0	12
Hutchinson	0	6	0	0	6

Statistics

	M	H
First downs	12	9
Yards gained by rushing	125	122
Yards gained by passing	78	10
Total yards gained	203	132
Forward passes completed	6	1
Forward passes incomplete	8	7

Oct 20

School to Close Friday for Meet

A southwest division session of the Minnesota Educational association, to be held this Friday at Mankato, means that Marshall public schools will be closed so that teachers can attend.

In addition, nearly 100 Marshall students will participate in the program at Mankato. The local school band will open the Mankato session with a concert at 9:15 a. m. Friday and will perform again from 9:30 to 9:45 a. m.

In the afternoon, 16 Marshall students will take part in a mass chorus comprised of school musicians from throughout the division.

Main address for the teachers will be given by Karl E. Mundt, U. S. senator from South Dakota.

The program will include a special tribute to State Sen. A. L. Almen of Balaton.

Hodding Carter, Pulitzer prize-winning editor from Greenville, Miss., will also address the group.

Principal Merril W. Olson of Marshall, president of the southwest division of the MEA, will preside at the Mankato sessions.

After performing at Mankato, the Marshall high school band will return to Redwood Falls in the afternoon in order to participate in entertainment at the Marshall-Redwood football game Friday night.

They will be dinner guests of the Redwood Falls band and will rehearse before the game for a massed performance with the Redwood school musicians.

VFW Will Again Sponsor School Essay Contest

The local Veterans of Foreign Wars auxiliary will again sponsor an essay contest in the Marshall high school this year, Mrs. Dwight Drown, essay chairman, announced Wednesday.

The subject for the 1949-50 contest will be "Peace with Honor for America." First prize winner will receive a cash award of $15 and the right to compete in the state contest. The second prize is $10, Mrs. Drown said.

The state winner will be eligible to compete for several national awards, including a first of $1000 cash and a gold medal.

This is the 15th annual national high school esay contest to be conducted by the Veterans of Foreign Wars auxiliary.

Oct 20

'Vocational' Courses Provide Practical Background

By Jerry Kemnitz

(Editor's Note: This is the first in a series of three special articles about Marshall public schools, published in recognition of American Education week, Nov. 6-12.)

The colorful extracurricular activities often overshadow, publicity-wise, the academic and vocational subjects taught at the Marshall public schools.

The sports, the music, the plays . . . . in a way they're like butter

—Hanline photos

JEAN STEDRONSKY

for the toast, very important for full enjoyment and appreciation.

But the educator's primary concern is giving the students the know-how to earn a livelihood and the standards by which to live agreeably in the world.

A group of vocational teachers gathered one day recently to discuss just how their courses were providing the background for later life, both from a job point of view and for better living.

On the blackboard in the room in which they met was a sign, "Sew yourself an original." It was a home economics classroom, of course, and a good beginning point for this story.

For home economics teaches the girls how to become homemakers. "And that's more than learning only how to cook and sew," Miss Jean Stedronsky and Miss Adeline Moum, the instructors, will tell you.

Sewing and cooking are basic, but the extras help to give the frills necessary for good home life. For example, there are courses on appreciation of the home and getting along with other people, good grooming and instructions, too, for the baby sitters.

The girls plan a model house they would like to live in some day.

Home projects carried on by the students during the year utilize the knowledge as they learn. Some may major in the home economics in college, but all will make use of the course in every day life.

This agricultural community has a made to order course for its young people at the Marshall high school. "We teach our boys how to become profitable farmers," L. J. McCann, instructor, said.

Practically all students who enroll in his course are definitely interested in pursuing farming as a career when they graduate. Most of them will probably begin farming immediately, but others will go on to college and major in some related field.

Four years of agricultural and a year of farm mechanics are offered.

Indicative of the success of the course are the many honors the students have won, as members of the Future Farmers of America,

DORIS DRAKE

in both inter-state and state competition.

Miss Doris Drake, commercial teacher, has gone a long way toward preparing her students for stenographic positions.

Perhaps largely responsible for her success is the office-like rules she maintains in the classroom. The work is either acceptable or unacceptable, as it would be in the business world.

Miss Drake tries to eliminate supervision as much as possible to develop initiative and responsibility the individual. Then, too, accuracy is stressed more than speed.

Besides typing and shorthand the course offers help in filing, mimeograph, spelling, courtesy and business behaviour. A commercial club has been organized in which the members do free-lance work for Marshall business and professional people who need extra help occasionally.

"We don't expect to turn out a finished stenographer or secretary," Miss Drake said, "but we can give them a background which many can use at business colleges later. Many, however, have obtained office work, upon graduation from high school.

Balancing the budget, an important item for any boy or girl to know about, comes under the bookkeeping course taught by Frank Smith. That may be a personal reason for learning the subject, but many students have put their knowledge to use on jobs when they finish school.

Several of Mr. Smith's students are now earning their livelihood through that bookkeeping course.

Incidentally, all members of his class passed the state board examinations last year, a record of which he is proud.

L. H. Kienholz and Harry Ahlin had some enthusiastic things to say about their industrial arts course, although both felt that their students were more likely to use it more as a hobby, rather than as a vocation.

In a way, industrial arts is the counterpart of home economics to a boy. The student learns how to be useful in the home . . . how to repair the breaks and how to make pieces of furniture and articles which can be enjoyed in the home.

Home work shops are increasing and provide a good hobby, the teachers said.

Another point was made that persons who use their hands skill-

L. H. KIENHOLZ

fully seldom become delinquent. The creativeness, too, gives satisfaction to the individual.

New P-TA Head Is Mrs. Eubanks

Mrs. Jesse Eubanks, Marshall-Lyon county librarian, was elected president of the Parent-Teachers association here Tuesday night at the first meeting held in the Little Theater at the high school.

Mrs. J. H. Janzen was elected secretary-treasurer.

Both women were chosen to fill vacancies caused by resignation and will serve throughout this year. Mrs. Henry Johlfs is the vice president.

Teachers were introduced by Supt. George Eddie and Principal Merril W. Olson explained new courses offered at the high school this year.

The Hallowe'en theme was used in the refreshments which closed the evening.

October 22

Marshall-Redwood Clash Among Top Games of State

Undefeated Cards Are Toughest Test Of Tiger Strength

By William H. Pickett

Two undefeated elevens, the Marshall Tigers and the Redwood Falls Cardinals, meet each other on the Redwood Falls gridiron on Friday evening. Game time is 8 o'clock.

This contest is one of the top games in high school circles this weekend. The Tigers will be attempting to chalk up their 19th straight game without a defeat, while the Cardinals will be seeking their ninth victory in a row.

The two teams have played one common foe this season to date. The Cards, in their homecoming tilt, scored a 20-0 victory over Hutchinson. Last week the Tigers had some difficulty in beating Hutchinson 12-6.

However, in justice to the Tigers, it must be said that they failed to show their real power in the Hutchinson game. The boys let down after playing three excellent games against Pipestone, Worthington and Luverne.

The Tigers starting lineup will probably be the same as that started against Hutchinson. This would find Ellingson and Bennett at ends, Lutz and McLaughlin at tackles, Sherman and Macheledt at guards, Johlfs at center, Hinman at quarterback, Carrow at left halfback, Lanoue at right halfback and Ahmann at fullback.

In their last game against Granite Falls, the Cardinals showed the power they possess by winning 46-13.

In this contest Reque, star ball carrier for the Cardinals, personally picked up 230 yards in the 15 times he carried the ball.

The Cardinals gained a total of 435 yards in this game, 328 on the ground and 107 through the air.

The strong Cardinal defense held the Kilowatts to net gain of 18 yards on the ground. However, through the air the Kilowatts picked up 144 yards and their two touchdowns came as result of passes.

The Redwood Falls starting lineup will probably find Jordan and Gray at ends, Mowry and Skillman at tackles, Keil and Baldwin at guards, Budik at center, Slocum at quarterback, Reque at left halfback, Schmid at right halfback and Smith at fullback.

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

Can the Marshall Tigers defeat the Redwood Falls Cardinals on Friday evening? This is the question that is being argued pro and con among local gridiron fans this week. The Tigers managed to slip by an inspired Hutchinson team last Friday for their 18th straight game without a defeat. But in chalking up this victory the Orange and Black gridders failed to show the form they displayed in winning against Pipestone, Worthington and Luverne. In fact at times they looked almost as ragged as they did in the opening game against Windom.

* * *

Personally I think it was more or less a natural let down for the Tigers after their three rather easy victories. I believe the boys learned a good lesson in the Hutch game and for the remaining three games of the season you will see the Tigers out there showing the fans the same type or even better ball than they displayed here against Worthington and Luverne.

* * *

The game at Redwood Falls will bring together two undefeated teams and is one of the feature games in the state this weekend. The Cardinals hold a 20-0 decision over Hutchinson. This is the only team that the two schools have each played so far this season. If you want to go by scores, the Tigers are a beaten team but scores don't mean a thing when two keen rivals such as the Tigers and Cardinals meet.

* * *

When these two schools have played each other in recent years you have always seen a rugged, hard fought, hard hitting game. The game Friday night has all the earmarks of being another of these contests. Local fans know that the Tigers rely mostly on power plays to gain their yardage and judging from reports concerning the Cardinals they rely on the same thing for most of their gains. If the two teams play this type of ball on Friday night it will be the team that has the best line that will be the victor.

* * *

The Tiger linesmen have their work cut out for them for they will have to stop the hard driving Reque if they make it 19 in a row. Reque has been the mainstay of the Cardinal backfield and has shown brilliantly in all the games he has played in. He is quite a good size boy, weighing between 175 and 180 pounds, has lots of drive and is a hard boy to bring down. He is given excellent interference when he carries the ball and this combination will give the Tigers forward wall and linebackers plenty of trouble.

* * *

Coaches Jay Johnstone and Larry Kienholz feel that the boys will be in right frame of mind for this game. "They won't have to be keyed up for this game. they will key themselves up," the coaches say. At the Quarterbacks meeting Monday evening both coaches hinted that they had something up their sleeve for the Redwood game and that they would shoot the works in an attempt to win the game. And don't sell the Tigers short, they commented.

* * *

In predicting the outcome of the game, I am not going to sell the Tigers short. I am banking on the boys to come through and keep their undefeated record intact. The score, well I have made a guess at all of the rest of them so here goes for this one too, 20-7 in favor of the Tigers. My only hope is that the boys don't let me down as I have kept from being razzed too much by

October 25

Tigers Defeat Redwood Falls,

Stubborn Defense, Heads-up Offense Bring 19th Straight

By William H. Pickett

Marshall's stubborn, hard-charging defense and heads-up offensive play earned a 13-0 victory Friday night over the Redwood Falls Cardinals.

The game, which was held at Redwood, was billed as "a fight to dominate southwest Minnesota high school football" by Minneapolis newspapers. In winning, Marshall extended its string to 19 consecutive games without defeat. Redwood's undefeated skein was snapped at eight.

Despite sub-freezing weather and even a few wisps of snow, some 3000 fans watched the contest.

Tough, alert defensive play by Tiger linemen and line backers held Redwood to six first downs for the entire game. The Cards gained a total of 61 yards by rushing, and completed three out of eleven passes for an additional 18 yards.

Redwood's defensive play was good, too, although Marshall gained 114 yards on the ground and connected with five out of eight forward passes to pick up 38 additional yards. Both Tiger touchdowns were counted on passes, as was the successful extra point try.

Dave Reque, Redwood's star halfback, displayed considerable speed and cleverness, but at no time was he able to approach breaking into the clear.

Macheledt, Stalpes, Johlfs, Carrow, Sherman and McLaughlin were outstanding in the Tiger defense.

"Two good teams were out there tonight," a Redwood Falls fan commented after the game. "The difference was that Marshall kept the ball in our half of the field most of the night, showing a little more power both on offense and defense. The pressure was on Redwood all the way, and Marshall had the class to capitalize quickly when the breaks came."

Redwood fumbled three times, with the Tigers recovering twice. Marshall fumbled only once and recovered.

During the bitterly fought first half which ended in a 0-0 score, the Tigers kept the Cardinals back in their own territory.

In the opening quarter Marshall had a first down on the Redwood Falls 20 yard line but when the Cardinals intercepted a forward pass on the four line the threat ended. This was the only scoring opportunity either team had in the first half.

The second half started with Redwood kicking off. Hass brought back a rather poor kick to the Marshall 42 yard line. Carrow picked up five yards on the first running play and Ahmann added three more on second down. Hinman was held for no gain and Ahmann kicked out of bounds on the Redwood 11 yard line.

Reque gained two yards and Smith picked up four more on the next play. Reque then took the ball and fumbled with the Tigers recovering on the 20 yard line. Carrow carried the ball down to the 17 yard line on the first play. Ahmann failed to gain through the line on the next play.

On third down Carrow faded back and sent a long forward pass to Ellingson in coffin corner, and Ellingson went over for the first score of the game.

A forward pass, Hinman to Lanoue, was good for the extra point and the socre was Tigers 7, Cardinals 0.

Soon after the next kickoff the Cardinals fumbled again and the alert Tigers recovered the ball on the Redwood Falls 33 yard line. After Carrow made a yard on first down he crashed through on the next play to make it a first down on the 16 yard line.

On the next play the Tigers received a 15 yard penalty, for illegal use of the hands on the offense. The Tigers could not gain back this ground, and the Cardinals took possession of the ball on their own 26 yard line.

After Reque picked up three yards the Cards fumbled on the next play but recovered the ball. Then they tried a forward pass which Dean Johlfs intercepted and brought back to the Redwood 22 yard line.

A pass, Carrow to Ellingson, was good for nine yards. Hinman made it first down on the 12 yards line. After a pass, Lanoue to Hinman, was incomplete, Ahmann made nine yards and Carrow made it first down on the one yard line as the third quarter ended.

The Tigers were penalized five yards for offside before the ball was snapped on the opening play in the final quarter. With the ball on the six yard line, Carrow picked up a yard for first down. Then on second down he threw a pass to Lanoue that was good for a touchdown.

A forward pass for the extra point was missed and the Tigers led by the final score of 13-0.

Dave Reque (51), star Redwood halfback, showed his speed and power Friday night—but Marshall's tough defensive play kept him well bottled up for most of the game. Here an unidentified Tiger tackler drops Reque after a three-yard gain.—Keith photo.

Wetherbee, Ryan Make 1st Flight With Band at U.

MINNEAPOLIS, Oct. 24 (Special)—James N. Wetherbee and Thomas Ryan of Marshall were among the 115 members of the University of Minnesota band who went by plane to Ann Arbor, Mich., Saturday for the Gopher-Wolverine football game.

Wetherbee, a freshman in the college of science, literature and the arts, is drum major; and Ryan, a junior in the institute of technology, plays the cornet.

James is the son of Mr. and Mrs. S. J. Wetherbee, and Tom is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Matt Ryan.

The flight, made in two airplanes, was the first air tri made by the University band.

At the Michigan game the band presented a "Big-Ten Revue."

The band members were entertained, following th game, by the Michigan band.

4 Former Tigers to Play In S. Dak. Frosh Tilt

Four former Marshall Tiger football players are expected to play in the game at Brookings, S. D., tonight between the frosh teams of South Dakota State and Augustana.

Les Gieneart and Greg Gits are expected to see action for State and Dennis Erie and Dick Hoff are in the Augustana lineup.

Game time is 7:30 at State field.

KMHL School Series Notes National Education Week

Marshall high school is now presenting a program of school news at 9 a. m. daily over KMHL.

Daily announcements of scheduled events at school are given and a featured activity is outlined by one of the students.

Frank Smith and Donald Holycross are supervising these broadcasts as well as serving as announcers.

The programs, designed to stimulate interest in the local school system, will continue through National Education week, Nov. 6-12. At that time parents and friends will have an opportunity to viist school to see the new facilities and investigate new methods used by the teachers.

Barbara Nixon Appears As Pianist, College Tea

Miss Barbara Nixon of Marshall appeared as a pianist recently at Macalester college's 18th annual tea given for new women on the college campus. The tea was given by Macalester Dean Margaret Doty at her home in St. Paul on Oct. 11.

Miss Nixon, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Frank L. Nixon, 105 South Sixth street, Marshall, was a 1949 graduate of the local high school and is now a freshman at Macalester college.

Oct 25

Hallowe'en Party, Movies, Treats To Reward Children

School, C&C, Legion Plan Annual Affair for Youths Promising 'No Damage'

Marshall children will again have a big party, movies and treats on Hallowe'en in exchange for a pledge of good behaviour.

Plans for the affair, which will be held Monday, Oct. 31, were announced this week by Principal Merril W. Olson. The Civic and Commerce association and American Legion are cooperating with the school in staging the event.

The pledges contain a promise to refrain from marking, moving or destroying property, and also to refrain from using soap or wax to mark windows or cars.

Special emphasis is also being placed on a pledge not to ask residents for "money, tricks or treats" on Hallowe'en or any day prior to that time, Mr. Olson said.

He urged parents to cooperate by not allowing their children to go to neighbors' doors asking for candy or money, pointing out that the party has been arranged for that purpose.

The day's festivities will begin at 3 p. m. for boys and girls in grades 1 through 6. A free movie, "Smoky," the story of a stray dog, Lucky, and two youngsters, will be shown.

Many prizes will be awarded at the evening program planned at 7:15 at Legion Field, Mr. Olson said. The events will be staged in two age groups, 13 and under, and 14 and over, with separate groupings for boys and girls.

Group games, relays and individual races are scheduled and duplicate prizes for both boys and girls will be awarded.

After the Legion Field program, the students will return to the high school auditorium where refreshments will be served.

A feature movie will be shown to those in the 7-12 age group. Children who attended the afternoon movie will be asked to return home after the lunch has been served, Mr. Olson stated.

In case of rain, the students are asked to gather at 7:45 p. m. for a program at the school auditorium.

The party has been conducted here for the past several years to discourage Hallowe'en tricks.

Oct 27

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

The Marshall high gridders have successfully hurdled the first six games on their schedule and have two more left. If they can defeat Tracy and Montevideo they will have an undefeated season. In addition they will have won the Southwestern conference title and wil have stretched their undefeated string to 21. However, the Tigers can expect plenty of opposition from their two remaining opponents and any sign of a let down might prove disastrous.

* * *

The game at Tracy on Friday evening promises to be a typical Tiger-Scrapper battle. The Scrappers have not too an impressive record for the season but at times have shown some good football. They will be keyed up for this game and if they upset the Tigers, which is possible, their season would be a successful one. It must be remembered that Tracy gave the Tigers quite a battle last year before going down to a 13-7 defeat. They have six or seven of last year's regulars in the lineup this season. Johnson is the main threat in the backfield and he is expected to give the Tigers plenty of trouble.

* * *

The Tigers enter the Scrapper game in fairly good physical shape following their hard encounter at Redwood Falls last Friday. There might be a tendency for the Tigers to look ahead to the Monte game a week later but we believe the Tigers learned their lesson for the season when they let down for the Hutchinson game. They know a victory over the Scrappers will bring them their second successive conference title and that is what they are after. The writer's prediction on the outcome of this game is that the Tigers will win by at least three touchdowns and that the Scrappers will not score. The Tigers to win by 20-0 is my score guess.

* * *

A week from this Friday night the Tigers close their season by being hosts to the Montevideo eleven. Every effort will be made to try and have a crowd equal in size to the one that saw the Redwood Falls contest on hand for this game. In meeting Monte the Tigers are going up against a school that snapped the long winning streak of the Tigers and they are coming over this year with the same intention. They still have Marty Engh in the backfield and this alone is enough to cause the Tigers plenty of worry.

* * *

At the Quarterbacks meeting Monday evening athletic director, Merril Olson, pointed out that the school had bought a large amount of equipment for the different squads this year and that the attendance at the first three home games, although good, have not been exceptional. He asked the Quarterbacks to assist in getting out a large crowd for the final game. Let's all help in getting out a large crowd and make your plans right now to be on hand for this great game.

* * *

The Tigers, in my estimation, played their best game of the season at Redwood Falls on Friday evening. In defeating a team like the Cardinals, the Tigers had to play just such a game. The Marshall coaches, Johnstone and Kienholz, deserve a pat on the back for the way they prepared their charges for this game. They worked out a defense to stop Reque, the Cardinal star ball carrier, and they succeeded to such a good extent that he was never in a position to break away for one of his long runs that featured every game he had played in up to this one.

* * *

It was a team victory for the Tigers as everyone of the 22 players used in this game did his share to bring home the much wanted victory. It would be an injustice to single out any outstanding player or players in this group. The game again proved the point that it takes eleven men to make a football team and that a team that plays this type of a game is far better off than building a team around a certain player or two.

Oct 27

Marshall B Team Drubs Redwood

Coach Harry Ahlin's Marshall B team swamped the Redwood Falls B's at Redwood Falls Monday evening, 33-6.

The Tigers scored two touchdowns in the opening quarter. They were held scoreless in the second period.

In the last half the Tigers came back with two more markers in the third quarter and chalked up their fifth touchdown in the last period.

The lone Redwood Falls score came in the last quarter as the result of a forward pass interception and a 60 yard run.

During half time the C squads of the two schools played two eight minute quarters and the future Tigers were the winners by the score of 6-0.

In 858 the two sons of the Emperor of Japan wrestled to determine which should have the throne.

Oct 25

LeRoy Lanoue, Marshall right half, is pictured in the course of galloping 45 yards in the third quarter to score on a naked reverse.—Hanline photo.

Oct. 27

Tigers to Tangle with Tracy Scrappers Friday

Marshall Seeks Conference Crown, 20th Straight

By William H. Pickett

The annual clash between the Marshall Tigers and the Tracy Scrappers is billed for the Tracy gridiron on Friday evening of this week. Game time is 8 o'clock.

The Tigers will be seeking their twentieth win without a defeat. A victory for the Tigers will also give them the Southwestern conference title again this year.

Coach Johnstone's eleven is favored to win this game but they can expect the Scrappers to make a strong bid to upset the dope.

The Tigers came out of their hard battle with the Redwood Falls Cardinals in good physical condition and it is expected that the starting lineup against the Scrappers will be the same that started against the Cardinals.

The Scrappers have six or seven lettermen back from last year. The Tigers were held to a 13-7 score in the game last year.

In Kenny Johnson the Scrappers have one of the better halfbacks in this section. He is expected to carry the brunt of the attack against the Tigers.

In last week's game the Scrappers went down to a 14-7 defeat by Luverne.

The Tigers will close their season here on Friday, Nov. 4, when they meet Montevideo.

November 3

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

Can the Marshall Tigers mark up their 21st straight game without a defeat when they meet the Montevideo Mohawks here Friday evening? That is the question that local fans are asking each other and it is being argued pro and con. Personally, when the Quarterbacks at their first meeting were asked to fill out a slip giving the outcome of each Tiger game on the schedule, I filled out mine, giving the Tigens wins in the first seven games and losing to Montevideo. However, I wish I could get hold of that slip right now and I would change the score to read in favor of Marshall. The Tigers have shown in their last two encounters against Redwood Falls and Tracy what a truly great all around high school team there are. There is no reason to believe that such a fine bunch of boys that make up the Tiger squad, with 15 of them playing their last high school game, should have a let down in this all important game.

* * *

Some of the local fans believe that Monte holds a "jinx" over the Tigers when they have a string of victories. They recall it was Monte that broke off the Marshall string at 41 games back in 1942 and some of the oldtimers go back to 1932 when Monte gave the Tigers an unexpected defeat to snap a victory string. Both of these dates were before I came to this town so the Monte "jinxs" doesn't mean a thing to me. And I for one, believe that the old reliable coaches, Jay Johnstone and Larry Kienholz will have the Tigers in the right frame of mind for this one. Jinx or no jinx, I believe the Tigers will win by a three touchdown margin. My guess as to the score is 26-7.

* * *

There are some fans who think that the Tigers won't be able to stop Marty Engh, the star Mohawk ball carrier and that he will lead his team to victory. It is true that this Engh boy is a "sweet" ball carrier and will cause the Tigers plenty of trouble, but while he is causing the Tigers trouble, don't forget the Tigers are going to cause him plenty of trouble also. We venture to say right here that Maryt Engh has not yet run up against such a hard soaking defense as he will encounter at Legion field on Friday night. Local fans recall how the Tigens stopped the much talked of Reque of Redwood Falls and Paul Johnson of Tracy and it is my guess that Engh is in for a tough night here. He will have to be in first class physical condition to stand the battering he is going to receive if he plays the whole game. While talking about Reque and Johnson, I pick Johnson over Reque as the better ball carrier in the games they played against Marshall.

* * *

Due to th fact the statistics of the Tracy game was not published in Tuesday's paper a few of them will be quoted here. The Tigers made 16 first downs to Tracy's five. The Tigers gained a total of 224 yards by rushing while the Scrappers were making 101 yards. In the forward passing department Tracy goined 88 yards to the Tigers' 77 yards. The total yardage gained by the Tigers was 301 yards to 189 yards for the Scrappers. The Tigers scored twice in the second quarter, twice in the third quarter and once in the last period. The Tracy lone touchdown came with only about two minutes of the game left to play.

* * *

In "Sports Talk," a column in the Montevideo News, there is a paragraph that reads "Can Marshall be beaten?" "What chance has Monte against the Tiger machine?" The writer of the column goes on to answer the above questions. He says, having witnessed the Marshall-Redwood game and using that one game only as background, the answer to question one is yes. As to question number two, the Mohawks have a good chance to halt the Tiger win streak. These affirmative answers are both based on the provision IF the Mohawk line men continue to improve and can match or better the Marshall forwards.

* * *

He goes on to say the success of this year's Marshall team appears to lie in the strength of it's line. From tackle to tackle it is one of the best. The Tigers' backs are not tricky or elusive. Just hard running men that like to gain and win. Back of a powerful line they pick up yardage via the ground and complete passes without too much interference. It's a good 11-man aggregation that has excellent coordinated play. Mac Laughlin (220 lbs.) and Lutz (210 lbs.) are the tackles. John Sherman (175 lbs.) is one of the best high school guards we have ever seen.

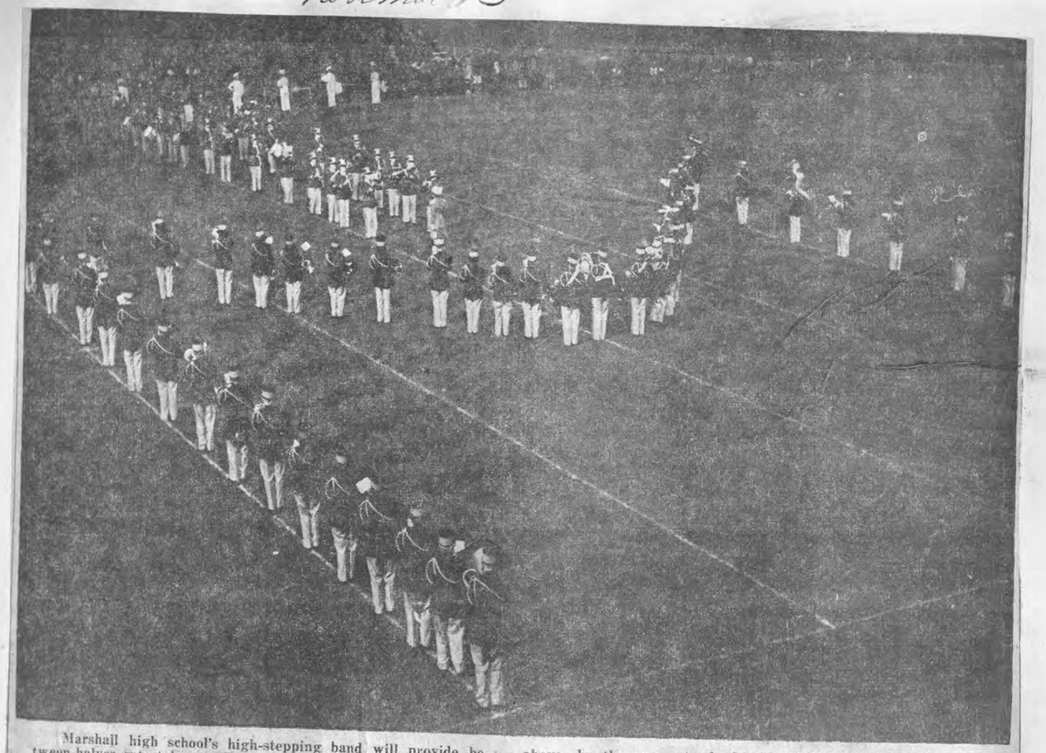
* * *

He concludes his column with the following paragraph: Montevideo has the material and speed in the line to match the Marshall forwards. This man-power has not been too impressive so far this year. It could be that Grimm, Kief, Dalen, Welsbrod, Marhola, Sundlee, Ward and Gills will find themselves by Marshall time and upset the Tiger "apple cart." They cannot sit in the line eating lunch to do it, or the Tigers will root them right out of the stadium.

* * *

There you have both sides of the question as seen by a Monte sports writer and by yours truly. The best way for you to find out which one is right is to be in the stands at Legion field on Friday night and see the outcome of this game with your own eyes. The Tigers deserve your loyal support at this game. The Marshall high school band will be on hand to add color to the game. Athletic director, Merril Olson, is making arrangements to handle the largest crowd of the season.

November 3



Marshall high school's high-stepping band will provide between-halves entertainment Friday night at the Legion Field tilt between the Tigers and Montevideo. The big 'M' formation shown above, by the way, stands for Marshall—not Montevideo. Hanline photo.

School Emphasizes Background for Citizenship

By Jerry Kemnitz

(Editor's Note: This is the second in a series of three articles published as background for observance in Marshall of American Education week, Nov. 6-12.)

Emphasis on practical knowledge that will provide a background for good citizenship . . . .

Teachers at Marshall high school agree that they are primarily concerned with offering the student something solid to lean on in his later life.

Less and less importance is being placed on "fact" knowledge, but rather how the students can apply practically the fundamental information he is taught in a course.

In other words, knowing about world conditions today and how they affect the individual is more desirable than storing away memorized dates of past historical happenings.

That is one of the big points brought out in the American History course taught by Miss Viola Grovender. "About one-fourth of our study is devoted to current events," she said.

"By discussing current happenings, our students become conscious of the citizen role they will have to assume some day," Miss Grovender continued.

She pointed out that her class last year was very disturbed that many of the qualified voters did not turn out in the general election last fall.

The modern history course is taught by Jay F. Johnstone.

Miss Grovender also teaches students how to read a newspaper as part of her journalism course.

Another example of practical instruction is noted in the general science course taught by Donald Holycross, which touches on fundamentals as an introduction to the higher sciences.

"Students learn to understand their environment and themselves," the instructor said.

Methods of making steel, concrete and other building materials were offered as an example by Jack Sholund, chemistry teacher, to show that aspect of his course. He pointed out, however, that chemistry, is generally considered as a college preparatory course.

Later in the year Mr. Sholund hopes to set up a meteorology station in order that students may determine weather conditions and make forecasts.

Study of the English language is basic, of course, and its good usage is reflected in all other courses. Ray Reuter and Leonard O. Johnson, who are the instructors, stress the importance of grammatical correctness and increased vocabularies.

Choral reading of poetry is being used ,in the English classes with various parts being taken by tenors, sopranos, etc. This aids the student in understanding the poetry as well as giving him correct enunciation, Mr. Johnson pointed out.

Teaching a student to appreciate art as wall as develop his talents along that line is one of the basic aims of Julian Waller, art instructor. Commercial art work, lettering, illustration and interior design are a part of the course.

Boys and girls learn how a democracy operates in the American Government course offered by Frank Smith. The various levels of government from federal to local are discussed. Daily newspaper events are also considered as an important part of the course.

Mr. Smith also teaches economics, a study of how people make their living and sociology which deals with human relations.

"We aim to try to prepare them for a more effective living in society," Mr. Smith said.

"Biology is the study of life itself," Elmer Wickstrom, biology and geometry teacher, pointed out. "We show the operations of nature."

He pointed out that geometry course was primarily taken by students who wish to go on to college.

Students who need to suplement their textbooks with additional information find an exceptionally fine reference library at the high school in charge of Miss Catherine E. McMannon.

The books there are largely for supplementary work, but volumes are also available for leisure reading. Miss McMannon tries to encourage students in a variety of books and also raise their reading level.

Formal health programs are now being offered in the seventh, eighth and ninth grades, according to Mrs. Alicemary Edwardson, school nurse.

Good health practices are emphasized in these courses. Girls' physical education taught by Marion Jensen and boys' physical education taught by Stuart E. MacDonald also have health as a primary consideration.

Other English teachers are Miss Malotte Williams and Mrs. Howard Bussard, the latter also teaching the French language.

Music teachers are George F. Wingert, Jr., Leo Yorde and Miss Elise Halvorson, who provide both instrumental and vocal music for the students.

Nov 3

Tigers Meet Monte in '49 Finale

Strong Mohawk 11 Challenges Tigers At Legion Field

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall high school gridders close their 1949 season on Friday evening when they meet the Montevideo Mohawks at Legion field.

Game time is 8 o'clock.

The Tigers will be out to make it 21 undefeated games in a row. If they win this game it will be the second straight year without a defeat. Last year they were held to a 0-0 tie by Windom. Previously they ended the 1947 with four victories.

The game with Montevideo will mark the end of high school fotball careers for 15 members of the 1949 Tiger squad.

Those playing their last game as wearers of the Orange and Black will be Bruce Carrow, Duane Ahmann, Larry Hinman, Ralph Stalpes and Bob Catton in the backfield and linemen Dean Johlfs, John Sherman, Dennis MacLaughlin, Byron Ellingson, Dick Ladwig, Allan Staley, Aloise Sprader, Jim Behrenfeld, Alton Schultz, and Gordon Sanders.

Coach Jay Johnstone reports that the Tigers came out of the Tracy encounter in good physical condition.

The Tiger players realize they have a tough assignment in their last game. They are not over confident of victory but are just a determined lot that believe they can win by playing their usual standard of ball, the coaches report.

They are reminded of the fact that it was Monte that put an end to the long Tiger string of victories back in 1942.

The Mohawks are expected to rely upon Marty Engh, their star halfback, as their main threat. He is rated one of the best backfield men in the state. He is hard driving, speedy and an excellent forward passer as well as a receiver.

The Mohawks have lost two games this season, a 7-6 decision to Benson and a 20-12 tilt to Appleton. They have scored victories over Wapheton, N. D., Willmar, Litchfield, Granite Falls and Morris.

The Marshall high school band will be on hand to add color to the pre-game ceremonies and to entertain during half time.

Camera Catches 2 Tiger Touchdown Runs

Bruce Carrow, hard running Marshall halfback, gets up steam in the course of an 80-yard touchdown sprint last Friday night at Tracy. Carrow took a Scrapper punt on his own 20 and zig-zagged all the way for a score, picking up effective blockers on the way. Final score: Marshall 32, Tracy 7.—Hanline photo.

Nov 3

Norma Gilbertson Appears at Nat'l Meet in Missouri

Miss Norma Gilbertson of Marshall participated on the program of the national Building Managers' convention held last Monday in Kansas City, Mo.

Miss Gilbertson left with a large group from Minneapolis, St. Paul and Duluth in a chartered plane Sunday for Kansas City.

She was introduced as Miss Teaksbury, age 26, President of the Home Unification Bureau of Great London, a leader in the formation of The Women's Building Trades Council, who had complete charge of a 2000 unit housing project at Twickenham on the Thames.

She played that part from the time she got on the plane in Minneapolis until after the breakfast program Monday in Minneapolis.

Miss Gilbertson, who was sponsored by the Davidson company in St. Paul, also sang several songs.

Nov 8

TIGER PLAYERS REPORT

'Sure, Monte Tied Us but They Couldn't Break 21-Game String'

By Larry Hinman

"Sure, they tied us, they even outplayed us, but they couldn't break our string."

That was the general attitude of the Marshall Tigers after their 0-0 tussle with Montevideo. The string that the boys spoke of now stands at 21 consecutive games without a defeat.

Dean Johlfs expressed the team's sentiments when he said, "It would have been nice to win that last one but the way they played, we were lucky to tie them. They were really fired up. I'd like another crack at them next Friday."

The Tigers had all kinds of praise for Marty Engh, Jr., son of the Monte coach. "Engh is the best backfield man I've ever seen in high school," said Byron Ellingson. "They were lots better than we expected."

Bob Catton felt much the same way. "They had the best guards we've been up against," he added.

"They were just up for this one," claimed Bruce Carrow. I'd like to play them again, I'd like to get another crack at Windom, too."

Jim Behrenfeld, president of the local bench warmers union, was looking into the future. "Well, we gave them something to start with next year," said Jim.

"Beaker" Ahmann seemed satisfied. He summed up the season this way. "We've had a good season. We went farther than they thought we could. Our wins were a result of teamwork."

Nov 8

4 Lettermen, 1 Starter from 1948-49 Form Tiger Basketball Nucleus

It's a case of starting from the bottom and building up," said Coach Jay Johnstone about this year's basketball Tigers. "We have four lettermen returning but only one of them was on last year's starting five," he added.

Dean Johlfs, Byron Ellingson, Alan Staley and LeRoy Lanoue earned letters in last year's campaign. Of these, Johlfs is the only one from the starting quintet.

A number of boys who played on the B squad last year will be trying for berths on the varsity. Charles Lutz, Gordon Dandurand, Jerry Aronson, Rodney Bennett and Duane Ahmann are the likely prospects from last year's B team.

Something new has been added this year. The varsity and the B squad will be completely separate teams. Russell Manthie, assistant coach, will have the B squad. This gives more boys a chance to play and increases the time the coaches can give to each boy.

Coach Johnstone would make no prediction as to the outcome of the 1949-1950 season. The Tigers' schedule has been changed to include more of the larger schools in this area.

The schedule:

Friday, Dec. 2: Ivanhoe here.
Friday, Dec. 9: Redwood there.
Friday, Dec. 16: Mountain Lake here.
Friday, Dec. 23: Windom here.
Friday, Jan. 6: Granite Falls there.
Friday, Jan. 13: Tracy here.
Friday, Jan. 20: Redwood here.
Friday, Jan. 27: Pipestone here.
Saturday, Jan. 28: Worthington there.
Friday, Feb. 3: Tracy there.
Saturday, Feb. 4: Lynd here.
Friday, Feb. 10: Canby here.
Saturday, Feb. 11: Hutchinson here.
Friday, Feb. 27: Pipestone.there
Tuesday, Feb. 21: Luverne here.
Friday, Feb. 24: Slayton there.

Howard Elliott, School Caretaker, Dies Saturday

The flag flew at half mast Monday at the Marshall public school in tribute to Howard Elliott, who had given 17 years of service there.

He died suddenly Saturday morning shortly after reporting for his caretaker's duties in the high school at 6:45.

Last rites were conducted Monday afternoon at the Throop Funeral Service with the Rev. J. Wesley Johnston, pastor of the Methodist church here, officiating.

Pallbearers were Merril W. Olson, J. D. Waller, George F. Wingert, Jr., L. H. Kienholz, James Fostvedt and Harry Ahlin. All had been companions of Mr. Elliott on fishing trips the last few years. Interment was in the Marshall cemetery.

More than 300 high school students paid respects on the day of the funeral.

"Marshall high school is in mourning," Principal Olson said. "We lost a true friend. Howard was happy working among his boys and girls. He knew them all. He left them working at a job he had done well for many years."

Mr. Elliott, who was 61 years old at the time of his death, was born Sept. 5, 1888, in Marshall, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Isaac Elliott.

He was a resident of Lyon county the greater share of his life with the exception of shorter periods spent in other parts of Minnesota, Canada, Montana, California and Oregon.

His marriage to Etta Hoffman took place March 6, 1912, at Marshall. She with his mother, Mrs. Isaac Elliott, survive.

There are a sister, Mrs. R. C. Wasson (Myrtle) of Marshall, and a brother, Dr. Seymour Elliott of Osakis; three nephews, John Wasson of Battle Lake; Dr. Loren Wasson of Alexandria and Harold Elliott of Minneapolis and a niece, Mrs. C. J. Meuleners of New Ulm. Six great nephews and six great nieces are also listed among the survivors.

Mr. Elliott was a member of the Federated church and the Masonic lodge.

Roles Are Cast For High School Junior Play

Seventeen roles have been cast for Marshall high's junior class play, "Don't Take My Penny," a three act comedy to be presented Friday night, Nov. 18.

Leonard Johnson is directing the production, which stars Joan Freter in the role of 16-year-old Penny Pringle, whose eyes are turned towards Hollywood.

Tickets are scheduled to go on sale this weekend and reserved seats will be available at the Bulowski drug store.

The cast and players are as follows:

Sally, a maid, Nona Erie.

Norman Porter, a Hollywood publicity man, Kenneth Wilson.

Gram Pringle, Ardella Miller.

Joanna Burnett, Penny's adoring friend, Carol Rohlin.

Kerry, Penny's Long-suffering boyfriend, Matt Macheldt.

Greg, whose fantastic schemes are invented to thwart Penny's plans, Arlen Sneltjes.

Caleb Pringle, the harassed father, Charles Lutz.

Lydia Pringle, the light headed mother, Jean Abbott.

Mark Pringle, whose dreams center about a girl and a farm, Donald Hass.

Mavis Pringle, the family's career girl, Donna Nelson.

Monsieur Henri, a French clothes designer, Paul Paradis.

Elsie, Lucille and Claire, models, Betty Zellmer, Mildred Ahmann and Joan LaVoy, respectively.

Harrison Day, an auther, John Wetherbee.

Red, a delivery boy, Bob McGuire.

The plot centers around Penny's hope to get into pictures and the complications which develop when an author arrives at the Pringle home to pick the leading lady in the film version of his book.

Members of the production staff are Mavis Bies, Jackie Yaeger, Jean Bladholm, Colleen Blake and Frances Schuck, make-up; Connie Balcom and Laurine Prosch, prompters; Dennis Davis, stage manager and Dorothy Porter, properties.

Public Is Invited To School Tonight

Special Week Highlights Making Democracy Work

The early history of Marshall will be portrayed as part of a special American Education week program tonight at the high school auditorium here. It will be a part of the general "Making Democracy Work" theme being observed this week at the school.

Members of the faculty will be in their rooms at 7 p. m. to receive parents and friends visiting the school, Principal Merril W. Olson has announced, and the program will begin at 8:15 p. m.

The Stenography I class, taught by Miss Doris Drake, has arranged the historical scenes in connection with the Minnesota centennial observance this year.

Beverly Berry will serve as narrator and will also tell of the naming of Marshall.

Other highlights, such as the first post office, the coming of the railroad, the Indians, immigration, the blizzards, the school and the growth of the city will be depicted.

One of the features will be a square dance to show the early good times. Dancers will be Jean Cool, Darlene Weidauer, Betty Rae Zellner, Eleanor Baert, Rosemary Doom, Jackie Hamilton, Glenneth Mann and Mary Jo Caron.

Marilyn Caron will wear her grandmother's wedding gown as she tells of her ancestors' immigration to America from Norway.

Eleanor Baert, Betty Foster, Margaret Eives and Betty Rae Zellner will also figure in the narrative as the story enfolds.

Reminiscences of the first automobiles in Marshall will be enacted by Virginia Hassert, Helen Sims, Mildred Ahmann and Mary Jo Caron, who will sing favorite songs of those days.

The pledge of allegiance will be followed by a welcome from Supt. George Eddie. Mrs. Jesse Eubanks, president of the P-TA will give the response.

Another program will be given at 8:15 p. m. Thursday and will be in charge of Miss Marian Jensen and Stuart MacDonald.

Nov 10

0-0 Thriller with Montevideo Ends Marshall Grid Season

5 Goal-Line Stands By Tigers Repulse Keyed-Up Mohawks

Marshall Tigers, 0—Montevideo Mohawks, 0.

That was the final score Friday night at Legion Field, and it extended the Tiger string of "undefeated" games to 21 in a row.

But it was a close squeak for the Tigers. Led by Marty Engh, Jr., the classiest offensive high school back to be seen in these parts for a long time, Montevideo showed the greater offensive punch and on five occasions drove within the Tiger 20-yard line.

Marshall, too, showed offensive strength, particularly in the second and third quarters. Bruce Carrow, Duane Ahmann and Le Roy Lanoue crashed through the alert Mohawk forward wall for good gains, and Byron Ellingson again showed class as a pass receiver. A sustained Marshall drive carried the ball to Monte's 13-yard line in the second quarter before being held for downs, and in the third quarter a fast-moving Tiger attack drove inside the Monte 10.

Marshall boosters had a good answer for those who noted that Montevideo "had the edge" throughout most of the game and might have been expected to win.

"Nevertheless Marshall played a suberb game," declared Tiger partisans. "You'll look a long time before finding another high school team which can hold together for five last-ditch goal-line stands in one game, coming back after each with a strong offensive threat of its own."

Top thrill of the game came in the third quarter, shortly after Monte had held the Tigers for downs on the Mohawk 10-yard line.

Engh, son of the Montevideo coach, cut in through the left side of his own line, shook loose two Marshall tacklers, turned on the speed and darted some 80 yards for an apparent Mohawk touchdown.

But at about midfield, an over-zealous Monte blocker committed a clear clipping penalty against Ralph Stalpes, Tiger defensive back who was sprinting in a vain effort to catch Engh. The foul resulted in calling the ball back to midfield, where Monte soon punted after their offense stalled.

Carrow, Stalpes, John Sherman, Dean Johlfs, Matt Macheledt, Don Hass played particularly tough defensive games against the superb Mohawk attack.

That attack, of course, was very largely Marty Engh, aided by sharp blocking both by his line and his team-mates in the Monte backfield.

Engh, weighing 175, showed tremendous drive, effective change of direction and good speed. One Marshall fan, a former coach, remarked that "Engh is one of the best college-football prospects I have ever seen."

Marty, in addition to carrying the ball about 75 per cent of the time for the Mohawks, did Monte's passing and kicking.

The game started with the Tigers kicking off. Engh returned to his own 22-yard line. On the first play from scrimmage, Engh made a first down on the Monte 34-yard line.

With Engh doing the most of the ground gaining, the Mohawks made it first down on the Marshall 41 yard stripe. Two more tries by Engh made it first down on the 26-yard line. Engh after three attempts made it first down on the 9-yard line.

On the next play, Engh broke through to the Marshall three. It was here that the Tiger line braced and held the hard charging Mohawks for downs.

The Mohawks forced the Tigers to punt and Engh returned to the Marshall 32-yard line. With Engh carrying the ball most of the distance the Mohawks made it first down on the 16-yard line. Here again the Tiger defense braced and took possession of the ball as the first quarter ended.

During the second quarter the Tigers showed some of their offensive power. They carried the ball down to the Montevideo 13 yard line before they were held for downs. Before the quarter ended the Mohawks led almost singlehandly by Engh, worked the ball back past the midfield stripe.

The second half opened with Montevideo kicking off. The Tigers opened up with a running and passing attack that carried the ball down to the Mohawk 10-yard line before they were held for downs.

It was soon after this that Engh broke through for his sensational 80-yard which was nullified on account of a clipping penalty.

The Mohawks were forced to punt and Carrow made a nice return back to his own 35 yard line, but after the Tigers had picked up a first down they were forced to punt with the ball going out of bounds on the Mohawk 15-yard line.

The Mohawks picked up a first down and then were forced to punt with Engh getting off a nice punt that was downed on the Marshall 17-yard line as the quarter ended.

The last period started with the Tigers making a first down but were forced to punt on the next series of downs. Engh returned the punt to the Marshall 47-yard line.

The Mohawks moved down to the 15-yard line for a first down where the Tigers braced. An incomplete pass in the end zone on fourth down gave the Tigers the ball on their own 20-yard line.

The Tigers were forced to punt and Engh made another nice return, bringing the ball back to the Marshall 36-yard line. After Engh picked up three yards, he broke loose again and went to the 15-yard before going out of bounds.

Here again the great defensive play of the Tiger forward wall and backfield came into action again and after four plays the Tigers took possession of the ball on their 15-yard line.

LeRoy Lanoue then broke loose, masking the ball cleverly, and came down to the 36-yard line for a first down. The Tigers were forced to punt and one play after the punt ended the tense battle.

Nov 8

FFA Father and Son

Duane Pagel, president of the Marshall FFA chapter, shakes hands with his father, Walter Pagel, in welcome at the annual parent-son banquet last Tuesday night. Duane, who is also district president and state vice president, spoke at a similar gathering held Thursday night in the Luverne high school. Story and additional pictures on page 9.

Nov 8

Programs at School, Legion Field Highlight Armistice Observance

The cessation of hostilities between the Allies and Germany, which brought World War I to a close, will again be marked in a 30th anniversary observance of Armistice day this Friday, Nov. 11.

Locally, the American Legion post has planned a full day's events, including a program at the Marshall high school auditorium in the morning and an athletic show at Legion Field that afternoon, Melvin Hardy, committee chairman, has announced.

Dan Johnson, editor of the Ivanhoe Times and a World War II veteran, will give the Armistice day message at the morning observance beginning at 10:45 a. m.

Others participating on the program will be three students, Darlene Miller, who will lead in allegiance to the flag; Virginia Young, giving the "Meaning of Armistice," and Alan McGlothlin, a talk on "What Peace Means to Us."

The Marshall high school choir will sing two selections and the Rev. J. Wesley Johnston, pastor of the Methodist church here, will say the invocation and benediction.

Ben Curtis, commander of the local post, will call for a minute of silence at 11 a .m. in tribute to those who gave their lives.

Retiring of colors will conclude this part of the program, Mr. Hardy said. L. H. Kienholz is assisting him with arrangements.

Big attraction in the afternoon with a two-hour sports event starting at 2 p. m. at Legion Field. There will be no admission charge, according ot Frank White, Jr., who with Leonard Carlson, Stanley Kerr and O. T. Bussard, is working on details.

An exhibition of soccer, speed ball and six man football will offer something different in entertainment to fans in this area, White said.

Stuart Macdonald, high school instructor, has arranged for the following events:

Two 15-minute periods of speed ball by ninth grade boys.

Two regulation quarters of six-man football with players drawn from 10th grade gridders.

Two 10-minute periods of soccer by the seventh and eighth grade boys.

The final two quarters of the six-man football game.

A loudspeaker will be set up at the field in order that rules of the game can be explained. The committee feels that the six-man football will be a big drawing card, as many people have not had an opportunity to witness a game.

Officials for the afternoon's events will be Melvin Hardy, Bob Wiener and Ed LaBrosse.

Both the American Legion and Veterans of Foreign Wars posts and auxiliaries are planned social entertainment for the evening. Details are told in other stories in this issue.

Nov 10

MacDonald Names 6-Man FB Squads For Armistice

Squad members for the six-man football game to be featured in the Armistice Day program at Legion Field have been named by Stu MacDonald, physical education instructor at Marshall high school.

Doughboys

Lens (Capt.)	FB
Haack	E
Hirmer	C
Jost	C
Maertens	HB
Olson	E
Priebe	E
Rogne	QB
Thomas	E

GI's

Phenix (Capt.)	FB
Bisbee	C
Hahn	QB
Henderson	HB
Lesewski	E
Nielson	E
Nixon	HB
Shourds	E

The Armistice sports program will get underway at 2 with a speedball game between the first and second hour ninth grade boys. There will be two 15 minute periods.

Immediately after the speedball game, the six man football game will start.

"It will be a regular football game; the same as those played between high schools in this area," said Mr. MacDonald. "We will have to play on the regulation 11 man field, but this will be the only difference," he added.

Officials for the game will be Mel Hardy, Bob Wiener and Ed LaBrosse.

Between halves of the football game, the 7th and 8th grade boys will play a soccer game. There will be two 10 minute periods.

Nov 10

Johlfs Named 'Most Valuable' By Tiger Team

Dean Johlfs, senior center, was named "most valuable player on the 1949 squad" by Tiger team members meeting Tuesday.

The voting session was the last meeting this year for the team.

The Tigers also selected their all-opponent team as follows:

Ends, Duane Marholtz of Montevideo and Gerald Abild of Luverne; tackles, Mowry of Redwood Falls and Dan Fritz of Luverne; guards, Eugene Cole of Worthington and Kenneth Grimm of Monte; center, Tom Weisbrod of Monte; backs, Marty Engh of Monte, Paul Johnson of Tracy, Leonard Pulkrabek of Hutchinson and Don Olson of Windom.

Nov 8

Somewhere entrapped in this horde of Tigers is Marty Engh, sensational Monte back (he's clutching the white ball which is visible at exact center of picture). Bruce Carrow (40), has come up fast from the Marshall secondary to assist in the stop. At extreme right is Dick Ladwig (31), Tiger guard.—Keith photo.

Nov 10

AAUW Arranging Tea for Seniors

All Marshall high school senior girls will be guests of the local chapter of University Women at an on-to-college tea next Tuesday, Nov. 15.

Mrs. John Garberson is chairman of the committee arranging the affair which will be held from 3:30 to 5 p. m. in the Little Theater. Women faculty members have also been invited to attend.

Mrs. A. L. Almen of Balaton will be the guest speaker.

Nov 10

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

Football locally is over for another year and what a climax to a brilliant season was that final game with Montevideo last Friday evening. Although the Tigers were held to a scoreless tie by a highly inspired team at least they were not defeated and their string of undefeated games now stands at 21. This final tilt brought out some of the best football that it has been my privilege to witness since moving to this community.

* * *

The Tigers, coached by two swell coaches, Jay Johnstone and Larry Kienholz, deserve a vast amount of praise for the poise they exhibited in this game. You will recall that five times during this hard fought tussle the Tigers held the charging Mohawks when they had worked the ball down in the shadows of the goal posts. Then they would put on an offensive drive of their own that would cause the Mohawks plenty of trouble.

* * *

It was another team triumph for the Tigers. They played as a unit and rose to the occasion when it was demanded. The departing seniors can point back with pride of having a part in this classic game. Fifteen members of the squad ended their high school gridiron careers with game. The returning members will have a chance to extend the win streak next year. The last two seasons have found the Tigers wining every game except the two scoreless tie games, last year at Windom and this one here last Friday.

* * *

The Mohawks were led by a great ball carrier in Marty Engh. This lad, in my opinion, was by far the best all around ball carrier the Tigers faced this season. He is a shifty runner, a hard boy to bring down and has great ability to pick his openings. Besides doing an excellent job at carrying the ball he is a good forward passer and punter. On the defense he plays a good heady game. He would definitely be one of my choices for an all-state berth in the backfield this year.

* * *

With the football togs packed away in the gym for another season, another sport is already underway at he high school. Basketball is taking the spotlight at the present. Coach Johnstone will have as a nucleus for this year's Tiger quint four lettermen from last year's team, Johlfs, Ellingson, Staley and Lanoue. Johlfs was the only starter. The Tigers' first game is booked for Dec. 2 against Ivanhoe here.

* * *

Before the Tiger quint swings into action, local basketball fans will have an opportunity of seeing the Marshall Jaycee quint in action. The Jaycees will play the Famous Redheads here on Tuesday night, Nov. 22. The Jaycees are expected to have all of last year's players in the fold and have some new talent that will try out for positions. It looks like another big year for Jaycee fans. Ticket books containing seven tickets, good for any of the games scheduled, will be placed on sale this week for $5.

P-TA Membership Doubles Here

Membership in the Marshall Parent-Teachers association has more than doubled this year through a special drive during American Education week.

Supt. George Eddie has reported that 282 persons have signed the roll, compared to 136 during the 1948-49 school year.

The membership committee was composed of the executive board, including Mrs. Jesse Eubanks, president; Mrs. Henry Johlfs, vice president; Donald Holycross, treasurer; and Mrs. J. H. Janzen, secretary; and Miss June Perkins, Miss Doris Drake and Mr. Eddie.

Others who signed up members during the open house were Mrs. M. J. Carrow, Miss Orpha Cheney, Mrs. R. J. Lindgren, Mrs. Goodwin Sonstegaard, Mrs. S. J. Wetherbee, Mrs. Ray Anderson, Mrs. Walter Galle, Mrs. James Hand and Mrs. Floyd [illegible]ertus.

Nov 15

Thin Crowd Sees Armistice Sports

By Larry Hinman

Threatening weather could not keep a few "do or die" spectators from watching a fine exhibition of speedball, soccer and six man football at Legion Field on Armistice Day.

A couple of veterans who were in a frolicking mood put on a short exhibition of cheerleading much to the amusement of those who were brave enough to attend.

A regulation six man football game gave many of the spectators their first opportunity to watch this sport. The tenth grade boys, under the direction of Stu MacDonald, put on a fine exhibition although the score did turn out kind of lop-sided, 46-0.

Charlie Lens and Company took the "close" decision. Chuck Phenix carried most of the load for the losers. His powerful running made the game more interesting than the score shows.

A speedball game between two teams of ninth grade boys started things off. This proved to be just what the name implies, speedball. The game is fast and rugged with lots of action to hold the spectators' attention.

Don Catton and Scott Eddie were the standouts. Catton was the chief scorer for the Whites and Eddie played well on both offense and defense for the Reds. Both teams scored by a number of methods and after two 12-minute periods the game ended in a 10-10 deadlock.

Between halves of the football game the seventh and eighth grade boys played a fast game of soccer. The eighth graders won out in two 10-minute periods, 3-0.

Nov 10

H. S. Basketball Tickets to Go On Sale Nov. 21

Season tickets for the 1949-1950 basketball season will go on sale at Bulowski Drug store and Sward Kemp Drug Store starting Nov. 21, Principal Merril W. Olson announced this week. Prices will be the same as last year, $5.10 including 85 cents tax for the complete schedule of 11 home games.

Fairmont, considered one of the strongest teams in the southern part of the state, has been added to the home schedule, "making it as attractive as any we have ever had at Marshall," according to Mr. Olson.

At one time discussion was carried on in reserving a section for season ticket-holders and hold it until the start of the game at 7:30, he said. After considerable discussion pro and con the board felt that this would be an unwise procedure to follow and, as a result, no reserve section will be held for season ticketholders. They will be given the first opportunity to secure any tournament tickets that are alloted to Marshall, however.

The senior high school receives the first opportunity, followed by the adult season ticketholders. In the past two years of operation season ticketholders have always been supplid with tickets. Most of them for even the regional games. This year there will be a new set-up in the district and regional and distribution of tickets is unknown, Mr. Olson added.

Nov 10

School Open House Attended by 350

The Marshall public schools welcomed an estimated 350 visitors Tuesday night at the first open house in observance of American Education week.

After parents and friends called on the faculty in the various rooms, they were entertained at a convocation depicting the early history of Lyon county.

An entirely new program has been arranged for the Thursday night activities. The physical education classes of Miss Marian Jensen and Stuart MacDonald will prsent a demonstration, showing the various phases of their training.

Included will be recreational, team, and co-educational, sports rythms, stunts and tumbling.

"Stuffy" Sneltjes' "Hungry Seven" will provide musical background for the entertainment. Other members of the band are David Jost, Ohrn Cook, Jackie Yaeger, Connie Balcom, David Applen and George Gagnon.

Nov 10

St-r-r-etch!

Byron Ellingson, pass-grabbing Tiger end, stretches for a pass tossed by Bruce Carrow in last Friday night's Montevideo game. And he nabbed it, contributing to a third-quarter Marshall drive deep into Montevideo territory.—Hanline photo.

Nov 15

Movie-Struck Girl Provides Plot For Junior Play

A teenage, movie-struck girl and the efforts to bring her down to earth provide the plot for the junior class play, "Don't Take My Penny," which will be given this Friday night at the Marshall high school auditorium.

The synopsis is as follows:

Mr. Day, the great author, is to arrive at the home of Penny's parents to select a girl to play the part of Dimity West in the film version of the book. Penny is convinced that the role is hers and immediately announces to her boyfriend that she will be unable to take part in a tennis tournament for which the two had practiced all summer.

Terry, her boyfriend, does not want to accept defeat and with the aid of one of his buddies, devised a rather far-fetched scheme for disillusioning Penny.

Penny has a brother whose greatest dream is to become the owner of a small farm. His chances seem hopeless for he is unable to get the attention of parents.

His father's only interest seems to be strikes in the business world, while his mother devotes her time to speaking at women's clubs and buying hats.

Meanwhile Grandmother Pringle keeps her wits about her and understands the entire problems of the family.

Leonard Johnson is directing the play. Tickets are now on sale and may be exchanged for reserved seats at the Bulowski drug store.

Nov 15

Badminton Ranks High in H. S. Sports

Badminton is one of the top intra-mural sports at Marshall High School. Every year a large number of boys and girls turn out for the annual tournament held right after the football season ends.

*

The following students battled their way to the champions' throne in last week's tournament. LeRoy Lanoue took the boy's singles crown by downing last year's champion, Byron Ellingson. Joan Freter is the new girl's singles champ. In the mixed doubles, Donna Ausen and LeRoy Lanoue met all comers and came out Victorious.

In junior high, Don Catton won the boy's singles and Joan Rasmussen walked off with the girl's singles crown. Nancy Kelly and Don Catton won the junior high mixed doubles championship.

"Medals will be awarded to the champions at a convocation in the near future," said Stu MacDonald, who works with Miss Marian Jensen to promote the annual affair.

Mr. MacDonald reports that almost 75 per cent of the boys in junior high school turned out for the tournament. The percentage in the rest of the high school was not this high but participation was heavy in all divisions.

Nov 15

21 Turn Out For First Tiger Cage Session

Twenty-one boys turned out for the first Tiger basketball practice Monday night. Coach Jay Johnstone put the boys through some stiff conditioning drills and spent the rest of the session teaching fundamentals.

Assistant Coach Russell Manthe, had 29 boys out for Cubs in the old gym. They were put through fundamental drills much the same as the varsity.

A few changes have been made in the rules this year. For one thing, the rims have to be painted orange. Each quarter will start with a jump-ball at the center of the court, and one air dribble will be allowed this year. After the third quarter, all personal fouls will be treated as technicals, that is, the ball will be given out of bounds to the same team that does the shooting after the free throw has been shot.

Nov 15

Parents Get 'A' For Attendance At Schools Here

Parents got a big "A" for attendance from the Marshall public school faculty last week.

More than 75 per cent of mothers and fathers of grade children visited school during American Education week, Supt. George Eddie said.

A tally made by Mr. Eddie shows that 470 out of a possible 627 came for the open house.

While attendance figures were not kept in the high school, it was estimated that the number was increased by "four or five times above the number who have attended in past years."

Frank Smith and Donald Holycross headed a publicity committee in charge of the event.

Nov 29

State Selection Honors 5 Tigers

Five members of the undefeated Marshall high football team were given honorable mention by Ted Peterson in his selection of an all-state eleven published in the Minneapolis Sunday Tribune.

Dean Johlfs at center, John Sherman at guard and Dennis McLaughlin at tackle were the linemen honored.

Bruce Carrow and Duane Ahmann were the Tiger backfield men receiving the honor.

Two members of the first all-state team showed their ability as football players before Marshall fans during the season.

Dan Fritz of Luverne was named at one of the guard posts and Marty Engh of Montevideo was given a backfield berth.

Nov 17

Ticket Sales Indicate Full House for H. S. Play

Advance ticket sales for the Marshall junior class play, "Don't Take My Penny," indicate a full house for the performance this Friday night, Nov. 18, Principal Merril W. Olson said today.

The play will begin at 8 p. m. in the high school auditorium under the direction of Leonard Johnson.

A dress rehearsal was given this Thursday afternoon before the student body.

Nov 17

Mrs. Edwardson To Discuss School Dental Program

Parents who have any questions regarding the dental health program in the Marshall schools will have an opportunity to have them answered on the school radio hour at 9 a. m. Monday, Nov. 21.

Mrs. Alicemary Edwardson, school nurse, will discuss the program over KMHL at that time. Broadcasting with her will be a mother chosen from the P-TA to represent the parents.

Any questions may be directed by telephone, 3127, or postcard to Mrs. Edwardson.

Dental cards will be distributed in the same manner as last year through classrooms. Students who have had dental work completed since last June 1, may have dental cards signed by their dentist and returned immediately.

"The purpose of this plan is preventive in the hope of avoiding extensive dental damage and to facilitate a statewide study of dental health conditions," Mrs. Edwardson said.

"Last year almost 70 per cent of the Marshall school children completed dental recommendations a fact which speaks well for the cooperation of Marshall parents, teachers and dentists," she concluded.

Nov 17

Merril Olson to Attend MEA Delegate Assembly

Phincipal Merril W. Olson of the Marshall public schools will attend the delegate assembly of the Minnesota Education association this Thursday night and Friday at the Lowry hotel in St. Paul.

The delegate assembly is the representative body that transacts the busienss of teh 17,000 member ass ociation of Minnesota school teachers. Mr. Olson is president of the Southwestern division of the MEA.

Nov 29

Neilson, Geineart Win Awards at S. Dak. State

Two former Marshall football stars were honored last week at South Dakota State college. Gordon Neilson was announced as a varsity letter winner and Les Gieneart was named as a freshman award winner.

Neilson was a standout at center when Marshall set the state high school record of 41 consecutive victories.

Local fans remember Geineart as one of the stars on last year's undefeated squad. Les was a brutal blocker from his guard position and was given a berth on the 1948 all-state team.

Nov 22

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

Coach Jay Johnstone is busy with his Marshall high school squad. The Tigers are being drilled in the fundamentals of the game and preparations are being made for the opening game on Dec. 2 against Ivanhoe. Dean Johlfs is the only returning starter from last year's district champion quint. Other lettermen from last year's squad include LeRoy Lanoue, Allen Staley and Byron Ellingson. These players are expected to form the nucleus of this year's quint. Season tickets for the Tiger home games are now on sale.

* * *

Although the football season locally has come to an end most of the gridiron fans will be glued to their radios on Saturday afternoon. The outcome of the Minnesota-Wisconsin game at Minneaoplis and the Ohio State-Michigan game at Ann Arbor will decide the team or teams that will be considered for the Rose Bowl game in Pasadena on New Year's day. If Ohio State defeats Michigan they have the bid sewed up but if they lose and Minnesota wins, the two teams will be tied and a Big Ten faculty vote will decide which team will get the bid. If both Minnesota and Ohio State lose, Wisconsin will get the bid. It promises to be an interesting afternoon for the gridiron fans.

* * *

While on football just a reminder to the Marshall Quarterback members that the big event of the year for downtown signal callers and some 100 high school boys is the annual banquet to be held on Tuesday evening, Dec. 6, at the First English Lutheran church. This is a date for the Quarterbacks to remember, the boys won't forget it.

Nov 29

Students Report Magazine Sales

Marshall high school students sold over $2000 worth of magazine subscriptions in the recent drive. Proceeds will be split between the music department and the Future Farmers of America. The drive fell short of the goal by over $300, according to Principal Merril W. Olson.

George F. Wingert, Jr., music instruction, reports that the money received by his department will be used for operating expenses and for buying new instruments.

To increase interest, the high school was divided into two teams. The seventh, ninth and eleventh grades comprised one team while the other was made up of the eighth, tenth and twelfth grades. Jackie Yaeger and Arlen Sneltjes served as team captains and John Wetherbee was the business manager.

Nov 29

Marhian Dedicated To Howard Elliott

The 1950 Mahian, Marsh school annual, will be de to the late Howard Elliot had served as custodian th 17 years.

"We chose him because a friend to everyone and at any time he was called Marie Skramstad, editor annual, said.

Mr. Elliott had been in of the honor before his de Nov. 5.

Nov 17

Three guests at the on-to-college tea are shown at the serving table with Mrs. Kenneth Bunday, AAUW president. Left to right are Mary Meehl, Nancy Nelson and Marilyn Mills, all Marshall high school seniors.—Messenger photo.

* * * * * * * * * * * *

40 Senior Girls Attend AAUW Tea

The importance of higher education was stressed by Mrs. A. L. Almen of Balaton at the program of an on-to-college tea arranged here Tuesday afternoon by the Marshall chapter of the American association of University Women.

Forty high school seniors were guests at the affair held in the Little Theater of the Marshall high school. Mrs. Kenneth Bunday, president of the chapter, presided.

Mrs. Almen encouraged the girls to continue with their education, emphasizing that people are interested in every young person obtaining more education.

"Financial help can be secured by those who really wish to go on to college," she said. Mrs. Almen reminded the group that higher education helps an individual to do his job better.

"Remember that a scholastic record is very important and that it will follow you always," the speaker continued. "Even if we can't do great things, then we should do the small things the best we can."

Tea was served by the hostesses following Mrs. Almen's talk. Mrs. Bunday and Mrs. Millard Ehlers presided at the tea table which was decorated in the Thanksgiving theme. Mrs. John Garberson was chairman of the arrangements committee for the afternoon.

AAUW members were introduced at the meeting and each spoke briefly, telling of her college and the courses she had taken. Members and their guests met informally to further discuss college plans.

Nov 29

Marshall Senior Named to Preside At School Meet

Marie Skramstad, Marshall high school senior, will be the presiding officer this Wednesday when Student Councils from schools in southwestern Minnesota convene at Worthington for an all-day session.

Nearly 150 students are expected for the meeting, according to Principal Merrill W. Olson. He explained that Marshall had been chosen for the presidency this year and that the school in turn makes the selection of the officer.

Virginia Young, another local senior, will give one of the two main talks at the first meeting, preceding the keynote address. Her subject will be "Four Steps to Complete Confidence."

Round-table discussion and talks will comprise the day's program and will be followed by a banquet and social gathering in the evening.

Other representatives of the Marshall school will be Lorraine Ochocki, vice president of the local Student Council; John Wetherbee and David Applen, both juniors. Mr. Olson will accompany the group.

Jack LeFor, principal of the Fairmont school, will serve as adviser for the group. He is a brother of Nick LeFor of Marshall.

Hand and Mrs. Floyd Albertus.

Nov 29

Tiger Cagers To Open Season Against Ivanhoe

Marshall's high school Tigers open their cage season next Friday against a strong Ivanhoe outfit.

Coach H. E. Johnson of Ivanhoe has three of last year's starters back, including Kowles, who was an all-district selection last year. His team does not possess much height but is fairly fast. A game with Milroy tonight will help give Ivanhoe the poise needed to make it rough for Marshall.

Coach Johnson will probably start Kowles and Fehrman at the forwards with Sullivan at center and Schaefer and Peter Lange at the guards.

Sullivan, standing 6 feet, 2 inches is the tallest boy in the starting lineup.Frahm, a substitute center, stands 6 feet, 4 inches. Kowles is the only other tall boy, standing under six feet.

Jay Johnstone, Tiger coach, has been working Johlfs, Lanoue, Lutz, Staley and Ellingson as a unit in daily practice and will probably use these boys to start the game.

Nov 29

1100 Are Expected For Music Festival Here Saturday

Registrations will reach the 1100 mark for the Ninth District Music Festival planned this Saturday at the Marshall high school auditorium, George F. Wingert, Jr., music instructor, predicted Monday.

Two big names in music circles, Gerald R. Prescott, director of bands at the University of Minnesota, and Peter Tkach, supervisor of music in the Minneapolis public schools, have been obtained to conduct the clinic.

Schools participating in the event will be Milroy, Tracy, Balaton, Tyler, Lake Benton, Verdi, Ruthton, Russell, Lynd, Hendricks, Ivanhoe, Canby, Minneota, Hanley Falls, Cottonwood Wood Lake and Marshall.

Mr. Tkach will hold rehearsal for the massed chorus from 1 to 3 p. m., while Mr. Prescott will rehearse the massed band from 3 to 5 p. m.

The evening program at 8 will be open to the public, Mr. Wingert said. As a finale the entire band and chorus will combine to present a number.

The first annual clinic and festival held last year proved so successful that directors and administrators throughout the ninth district wished to continue the event, Mr. Wingert commented.

"We feel that the clinic last year did a great deal to improve the musical organizations in the district. This was pointed out very definitely at the district music contest last spring."

In the 1948 program, Carleton Stewart and Paul Nissen, both music directors in the Mason City, Iowa, high school, directed the ensembles.

Mr. Wingert pointed out that the clinics furnish the stimulus to those who really need it. As there is no limitation placed on talent or experience, any student musician is eligible to participate.

Juniors Present 'Don't Take My Penny'

Nov. 21

Another success was scored in Marshall high school plays last Friday night when the junior class presented, "Don't Take My Penny," before a record crowd at the school auditorium. An unusually good choice of play, combined with excellent casting, kept the audience well-entertained during the three act comedy. Clever lines gave the cast an opportunity for good acting. Musical numbers arranged by George F. Wingert, Jr., for between halves performances included piano solos, "Waltz in E Minor" by Chopin, played by Mary Meehl and "Malaguena" by Ernesto Lecuona played by Jackie Yaeger. Leonard Johnson directed the cast of 17 shown above as they appeared in character. Seated, left to right, are Arlen Sneltjes, Carol Rohlin, Nona Erie, Donald Hass, Joan Freter and Matt Macheledt. Second row, Joan LaVoy, Betty Rae Zellmer, Mildred Ahmann, Jean Abbott, Donna Nelson and Ardella Miller. Back row, Robert McGuire, Kenneth Wilson, Paul Paradis, Charles Lutz, John Wetherbee, and Mr. Johnson. The production staff included: Laurine Prosch and Connie Balcolm, prompters; Dorothy Porter and Donna Ausen, properties; Jean Bladholm, Mavis Bies, Jackie Yaeger, Colleen Blake and Frances Schuck, make-up; Dennis Davis, stage manager; Ronald Seifert, Aloise Sprader, Jack Meade and Matt Macheledt, stage crew.—Hanline photo.

Nov 21

DOCTOR, LAWYER, INDIAN CHIEF

Students Peer into Future, Guess at Their Salaries

By Larry Hinman

Doctor, Lawyer or Indian Chief, what do you want to be?

None of our young people in Marshall wants to be an Indian chief but they apparently want to be just about everything else.

I got curious the other day about what the high school people are going to do when they get out of school. When I started asking them, I got a variety of answers, but most of them seemed to be along conservative lines with security as their common goal.

I also asked how much they expected to earn at the peak of their career. Maybe some of them seem out of line, but nevertheless, here are the answers.

"Commercial refrigeration and air conditioning," replied Merlin Cross. Merlin wants to contract for this kind of work and thinks it possible to clear $9,500 a year.

Gordon Sanders would like to be an aerial photographer. Gordon thinks he can earn $7,500 per he added, "Providing I ever become an aerial photographer."

Dentistry seemed to be popular, two boys want to be "tooth jerkers." Bruce Carrow wants to follow his father's footsteps. He hopes he can make $11,000 a year while he is at his extracting best. Terry Bladholm is another dentist-to-be. Terry hopes to make $600 to $1000 a month.

"I don't know how things will be by the time I get out of college, but I think people will always want their teeth fixed." said Terry.

Marie Speybroek is headed for Latin America. She wants to take up stenograph and Spanish. "Then I can earn as high as $120 a week," said Marie.

Jim Behrenfeld has his sights set on commercial art. "There are many fields in commercial art," said Jim, 'and new ones opening all the time, too." Jim's only estimate on pay was, "Some artists get as much as $500 a picture. I could draw a lot of pictures at that rate."

agriculture teacher, "and later a farmer." George didn't know what this would pay but said, "The government pays part of an ag teacher's salary so it should always be fair."

Everyone has heard Virginia Young sing and without a doubt she is on the right track. "I like radio," said Ginger, "some day I'd like to sing on the radio." She added: "Some singers get as much as $100 a performance; that would be fine with me."

Richard Regnier has already started on his career. He wants to have a clothing store of his own, maybe a whole string of stores. Dick has been working in the local haberdasheries for almost a year now. $30,000 a year is his goal. "That would be enough, I think," said Dick.

Alan Staley hopes to be an electrician some day. "Maybe I will be able to make $8,000 a year," said Al.

At first, Dean Johlfs said he wanted to go to business college and later have a business of his

he said, "No, I guess I'll be a coach." Coaching and teaching, he expects to make $5,000 a year.

Alan McGlothlin's goal doesn't call for many financial rewards. Alan plans to be a priest after taking eight years of training, two at St. John's university and six at the St. Paul seminary.

Colleen Van Hee has her heart set on being an airline stewardess "if Mother will let me." If not, she wants to be a physical education teacher and she is worried about pay. "Just so it's enough," said Colleen.

Ronald Hunter has his sights set on being a mechanical engineer or a teacher. "As a teacher, I might make $6,500 to $7,000 a year," says Ronnie.

A lot of girls just said they wanted to get married. That kind usually answered, "Marry Byron," or something on that order. I don't know what the wages would be for this job.

Louise Ochocki said, "I want to be a newspaper reporter." It struck me as a pretty low-down

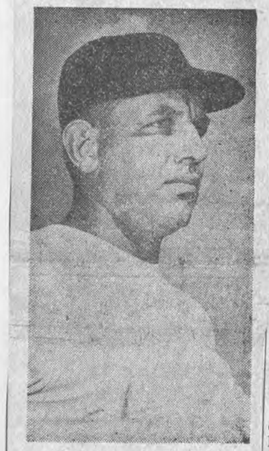
Dec 1

Quarterbacks' Banquet Is Next Tuesday Night

Nearly 100 Marshall high school gridders and their coaches will be guests of the Downtown Quarterbacks club at an annual banquet next Tuesday night, Dec. 6, at the First English Lutheran church here.

C. J. O'Brien, retiring president, will serve as toastmaster for the evening's program which will include a talk by George Svendsen, line coach at the University of Minnesota.

There will also be talks by Marshall coaches and representatives of the squad. Championship footballs presented by the Civic and Commerce association and letters squad members have earned will also be given out that night.



GEORGE SVENDSEN

Accompanying Svendsen to Marshall will be Bob Hammel, former local grid star, who was all-state center in 1946. Hammel played

BOB HAMMEL

center for the undefeated Minnesota "B" team and suited up with varsity for all home games. He is the son of Mrs. Carvel Hammel of Marshall.

The guest speaker formerly played football for Oregon State and professional football with the Green Bay Packers. After receiving his discharge from the Navy in 1945 he was appointed to the Minnesota football coaching staff.

Tiger coaches who will attend the banquet include Jay Johnstone, L. H. Kienholz, Harry Ahlin, George Path, Stuart McDonald, Russell Manthei and Principal Merril W. Olson.

R. A. Mehlhoff is president-elect of the Quarterbacks club which had a membership roll of 181 persons the past season.

Dec 1

C. J. O'Brien, Rotary president, took considerable razzing Saturday noon by fellow Rotarians who felt he was absent too many Saturdays during the football season. A big sign at his table proclaimed "Welcome Home, Chuck." He got the berries in the form of a garland of cranberries placed around his neck. Rotarians took up a collection for him, including bottle caps, bolts, washers, screws and 26 cents in cash. Mr. O'Brien is shown standing, above. Seated at right is E. A. Seifert, Rotary secretary.—Messenger photo.

★ ★ ★ ★

Rotary Honors Senior Gridders

Fifteen senior members of the Marshall Tigers' undefeated 1949 football squad were honored Saturday noon at the annual football banquet of the local Rotary club.

Each senior was presented with a photographic statuette of himself. D. W. Henry served as master of ceremonies.

Receiving the awards were: Bob Catton, Gordon Sanders, Duane Ahmann, Dick Ludwig, Larry Hinman, Jim Behrenfeld, Allan Staley, Bruce Carrow, Moise Sprader, Dean Johlfs, John Sherman, Byron Ellingson, Ralph Stalpes and Dennis MacLaughlin. Coach Jay Johnstone accepted the statuette for Alton Schultz, who was unable to attend the banquet. John Sherman gave an acceptance speech on behalf of the Tiger gridders. Other talks were given by Principal Merril W. Olson and Mr. Johnstone.

Dec 1

Busy Weeks Remain on School Schedule Before Yule Holidays

With the long Thanksgiving holiday over, Marshall public school students and faculty members returned to classes Monday morning faced with a busy schedule of events in the next weeks before Christmas.

Report cards for the second six weeks of school were the first item, according to Principal Merril W. Olson. Grades were issued this Wednesday.

The third period of study opened officially last Friday and will end in mid-January.

Decorating for the Christmas season will begin Dec. 12 at the high school, Mr. Olson said. Students will decorate the individual rooms as they choose, while the student council will provide two large trees for either end of the hall.

As has been the custom, the students will again share their Christmas with the needy. Banks will be placed in each home room and the cash contributions will be used by the Student Council to help in various ways.

Another highlight of the holiday season is the annual Christmas musicale presented by all vocal music departments in the schools. This program is planned for Tuesday night, Dec. 20.

Among the groups participating will be the senior high mixed chorus, the senior boys glee club, the senior girls glee club, junior high mixed chorus and junior high girls glee club and grade choir. There will also be several ensembles.

George F. Wingert, Jr., Leo Yorde and Miss Elise Halvorson are making arrangements.

On Friday, Dec. 23, the closing day before the annual holiday vacation, a Christmas party will be held. A play sponsored by the Student Council will be given in the afternoon and there will also be an all-school party after the basketball game that evening.

Dec 8

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

The Marshall Tigers will make their first apearance of the 1949-50 season here on Friday evening when they meet the Ivanhoe quint. This is the same team that defeated the locals in the opener last season and the Tigers are out for a victory as a starter. Although Dean Johlfs is the only regular from last year's district champions back this season the Tigers are expected to be represented by a team that will give local fans plenty of basketball before the season is over.

* * *

Although Coach Jay Johnstone has not as yet announced his opening lineup, indications in the practice sessions this week indicate that Johlfs, Ellingson, Lanoue, Staley and Lutz may be the starters against Ivanhoe. These boys have considerable of height and should give the fans some entertaining basketball. They possess plenty of drive and everyone is capable of being a potential scorer.

* * *

The Ivanhoe Eagles will have three of last year's starters back in the lineup on Friday night. They are Kowles, a forward, that won all-district honors last season; Fehrman at the other forward position and Schaefer at guard. The other two starters, Sullivan at center and Lange at guard played a lot of ball last year. The Eagles are said to be lacking in height but they are fast and handle the ball well. From all information received they are capable of putting up a good game against the Tigers.

Both the Marshall Tigers and the Jaycees have their work cut out for them over this weekend. The Tigers will journey to Redwood Falls on Friday evening where they play the Cardinals. On Sunday afternoon at the high school the Jaycees will meet the Israelite House of David team in a game that is scheduled to get underway about 3:30. A preliminary game starting at 2 o'clock will find the Jaycee Bees meeting the Canby Independents.

* * *

The Tigers will be seeking their first victory at Redwood Falls as they dropped the opener here last Friday evening when Ivanhoe won by the score of 32-28. It was a typical opening game and even in defeat the Tigers showed the earmarks of developing into a quint that will give a good account of themselves before the suits are packed away in the spring. The five boys that started for the Tigers were all regulars on the undefeated football team and it will take them awhile to adjust themselves to the hardwood court.

* * *

Whether they will be able to take the measure of the Cardinals on Friday remains to be seen. The Cardinals were hard pressed by Morton in their opener but won in overtime by the score of 41-34. The Tigers handled the ball good in the opener and showed the fans plenty of drive but Staley was the only one that could connect with the basket with any regularity.

A silver football went to John M. Shrader when awards were passed out at the annual Quarterbacks football dinner Tuesday night. Mr. Shrader is shown above (left) receiving the honor from R. A. Mehlhoff, Quarterbacks president-elect. Mr. Shrader "graduated" with the team as he is retiring as secretary-treasurer of the Quarterbacks club.—Hanline photo.

* * * * * * * *

Dec 8

Ivanhoe is Tiger Foe This Friday

By Larry Hinman

The basketball Tigers will be out to avenge the 35-32 licking they took from Ivanhoe in last year's season opener when they open against that same club in the high school gym tomorrow night.

Ivanhoe has a victory over Milroy under its belt. Coach H. E. Johnson will have three of last year's starters in his lineup giving Ivanhoe a pronounced experience advantage. Johlfs is the only Tiger who saw extensive action last year.

Tiger Coach Jay Johnstone is pessimistic, as usual, about the outcome of these early season games.

"Our boys are pretty green," Johnstone said. "It will probably take us a month or so to get into full swing."

That does not mean, however, that the Tiger mentor expects to lose this initial game.

Johnstone said Wednesday that he expected to start Ellingson and Staley at forwards, Lutz at center and Johlfs and Lanoue at the guards.

Kowles, who received all-district honors last year, and Fehrman will start at forwards for the Eagles with Sullivan at center and Schaefer and Peter Lange at the guards.

Doors open at 7 and the preliminary B squad game will start at 7:30. The varsity game will get under way about 8:30.

Dec 15

Tiger Cubs Nip Redwood Falls

A fourth quarter rally gave the Marshall Cubs a 28-25 victory over the Redwood Falls B's at Redwood Falls Friday evening.

Bob Catton led the Cubs in the scoring department by counting 10 points. Macheledt and Haack followed with five points apiece.

For the losers Aufenthie had seven points followed by Henke with five points.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—28	fg	ft	pf	tp
Ross, f	0	0	0	0
Macheledt, f	1	3	1	5
Kelly, f	0	3	0	3
Haack, c	2	1	5	5
Wieseke, c	4	6	1	9
Catton, g	4	2	3	10
Carrow, g	0	0	2	0
Schroeder, g	1	1	1	3
Totals	9	10	13	28

Redwood Falls "B"—25	fg	ft	pf	tp
Werner, f	0	1	0	1
Kamholz, f	1	0	2	2
Oberg, f	0	0	0	0
Fawler, f	2	0	1	4
Henke, f	1	3	2	5
Aufenthie, c	3	1	4	7
Budik, c	0	0	1	0
Neauman, c	0	0	0	0
Stoffel, g	1	2	0	4
Kelly, g	0	1	0	0
Cole, g	1	0	0	2
Seike, g	0	0	2	0
Totals	9	7	13	25

Other Scores

in the Tigers' Cage Loop

Slayton 45, Worthington 34.
Tracy 52, Pipestone 22.
Mountain Lake 43, Lakefield 24.
Jackson 42, Luverne 27.
Madison 47, Granite Falls 38.
Hutchinson 51, Litchfield 35.
Windom 50, Fulda 33.
Fairmont 41, Blue Earth 38.

Dec. 15

Esther Spong Is Honored For Music at Westmar

Esther Spong, a graduate of Marshall high school and the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. H. B. Spong, recently gained recognition in music at Westmar college, LeMars, Iowa.

The following was printed in a Westmar paper in announcing a program to be given by the Westmar 80 voice Chapel choir: "Another high-light of the program will be the contest-winning chorale composed by Esther Spong, who is also accompanist for the Westmar Chapel choir. This competition has been a project of the composition students of Prof. Otto Mattei."

Marian Schroeder, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Henry Schroeder, is also singing with the choir.

Dec 15

Youths Asked to Register For Junior Rifle Club

Youths between the ages of 12 and 18 interested in joining a Junior Rifle club here are asked to attend an organization meeting this Saturday, A. A. Schuster, instructor, has announced.

The group will meet at 9 a. m. in rooms at the Marshall theater.

December 15

Cardinals Boast Morton Victory

The Tigers go against Redwood Falls Friday night at Redwood in an effort to rack up their first victory of the season.

Coach Jay Johnstone admits that Redwood has a strong outfit but hopes that his boys will come back after their loss to Ivanhoe in the opener and play winning ball aganist the Cardinals.

Redwood Falls opened their season at Morton last Friday and came out victorious after playing one overtime period. The final score was 41-34.

Bob Larson, Redwood coach, has eight returning lettermen to build his team around this year. Three of these, Jim Warner, Dave Reque and Laurie Slocum, were on last year's starting quintet.

The Cardinals will be sporting two boys who stand 6 feet, 3 inches. Harvey Hustad and Clifford Jordan are the boys who will give the Tigers trouble on the boards. Schottenbar, Parsons and Gray add talent and height to the Cardinal squad that will be trying for two in a row.

Johnstone will probably use the game starting lineup that started against Ivanhoe. In that case, Ellingson and Staley will go at the forwards, Johlfs and Lanoue at the guards and Lutz at center.

Johnstone has confidence in his squad this year; he didn't mind losing the opener and he expects to have a winning team by midseason.

"I'm glad we're finding our mistakes this early in the season," said Coach Johnstone.

Future Students At U. to Meet Here Monday

A student forum for Lyon county high school seniors who plan to attend the University of Minnesota will be held at 7:30 p. m. Monday, Dec. 19, in the Little Theater at Marshall high school.

Plans were announced this week by Stuart E. MacDonald, president of the Marshall chapter of University Alumni, which is sponsoring the meeting.

Theme of the 40-minute program will be "What happens to the new student during his first quarter at the University," Mr. MacDonald said.

Several Marshall students at the "U," including Jim Wetherbee, Bob Hammel, Joy Ramlo and Sally Olson, will participate in the guidance discussion.

Such matters as orientation, registration, freshman camp, freshman week, classroom experience, the University's physical layout and homecoming will be considered.

Five representatives of the University will also be present.

Coffee will be served at the close of the program. Parents of students have also been invited, Mr. MacDonald said.

Dec 15

School Holiday Festivities Get Under Way

Festivities of the holiday season have begun at Marshall high school, Principal Merril W. Olson said Wednesday.

Individual rooms have been decorated for the season and a large tree has been placed in the corridor of the high school building. Christmas music will be played next week.

The annual program is planned Friday afternoon, Dec. 23, the last day before school closes for the holidays. A Christmas dance will be held that evening in the high school auditorium.

The Student Council is also sponsoring a "Share Your Christmas" drive in all the rooms. Contributions by the students will be used for a worthy cause.

Marshall Shows Improvement After Loss to Ivanhoe

The Marshall Tigers broke into the win column at Redwood Falls Friday evening by defeating the Cardinals, 40-34.

The Tigers showed marked improvement in their play over the opening game with Ivanhoe a week ago. Marshall was without the services of Dean Johlfs due to the death of his father.

The Cardinals scored the first point of the game when Reque made good a free throw but it was the only time the Cardinals held the lead until late in the third quarter when they gained a 27-26 lead for a few seconds.

Following Reque's free throw, Ellingson caged a field goal to start the Tigers on the road to victory. Lanoue followed with two free throws to make it 4-1. Burmeister caged a field goal for the Cardinals.

Staley scored a two pointer for the Tigers and Reque followed with a free throw. Before the opening quarter came to the end, Ellingson caged his second field goal to put the Tigers in an 8-4 lead.

The first points in the second period came as Dandurand made good two free throws A free throw by Jordan and field goal by Smith made the score 10-7. Lutz put the Tigers ahead five points with a field basket. Warner and Smith each made a free throw to narrow the lead to three points.

A two pointer by Lutz and two free throws put the Tigers ahead 16-9. Warner scored next with a basket only to have Lanoue come right back with one for the Tigers.

At this stage of play the Cardinals rallied for three quick field goals, two by Warner and one by Hustad, to make the score read Marshall 18, Redwood 17 at halftime.

At the start of the second half the Tigers took a 25-17 lead as Lanoue opened the scoring with a field basket. Carrow followed with a two pointer and Ellingson made good two free throws and then caged a field goal.

Then it was the Cardinals turn to rally and they came back to tie up the game at 25-25. A free throw by Warner, a field goal and a free throw by Smith, a field goal by Warner and free throw points by Jordan and Warner brought about the tie.

Carrow put the Tigers ahead by a point with a free throw and then a basket by Smith gave the Cardinals a 27-26 lead. It was the first time that the Cardinals had been in the lead since the early seconds of play.

With 12 seconds remaining in the third quarter, Lanoue caged a field goal for the Tigers and they never gave up the lead again.

The final quarter opened with Lutz caging a field basket. Slocum brought the Cardinals back within a point of the Tigers with a field goal. Then Ellingson made good a free throw, Lutz followed with a basket, Staley caged a two pointer and Lutz hooked one in to put the Tigers into a 37-29 lead with three minutes left to play.

Tiger Gridders Attend Quarterbacks Banquet

By Larry Hinman

Marshall high school and the entire community were complimented on their system for arousing interest in football among the younger boys by Bud Svendsen, principal speaker at the annual football dinner given by the Downtown Quarterbacks club last Tuesday night.

Ninety-seven members of the 1949 squad, with their six coaches and managers, attended the dinner at the First English Lutheran church as guests of the Quarterbacks.

Toastmaster and Quarterbacks President C. J. O'Brien introduced Mr. Svendsen, line coach at the University of Minnesota, who spoke on the platoon system as used in college football. Mr. Svendsen recognized the advantage of the system but stressed its drawbacks—chiefly that boys used largely for specialized defensive play may lose interest in the game.

Bob Hammel, an all-state center for Marshall three years ago, was present and said a few words to the squad. Mr. Svendsen was liberal with his praise of Hammel and hoped that more boys like Bob would come to the U. from Marshall.

Dean Johlfs and Bruce Carrow gave talks expressing the attitude of the senior team members and thanking the Quarterbacks. Matt Macheldt spoke for the underclassmen and gave assurance that the boys will do their best to make next year as successful

Varsity Coaches Jay Johnstone and Larry Kienholz both gave talks. Mr. Kienholz elaborated on the line play and commented on the determination with which the Tigers played this fall. Mr. Johnstone rated the squad as one of the best he has coached.

R. A. Mehlhoff, president-elect of the Quarterbacks, presented John Shrader with a silver football so Mr. Shrader could "graduate" with the squad. Mr. Shrader is retiring as secretary-treasurer of the club.

Silver footballs are given by the C. and C. to all letter winners whenever Marshall goes undefeated. D. W. "Doc" Henry apologized that the footballs had not arrived but would be distributed to the boys as soon as they do arrive.

Merril W. Olson, principle and athletic director of Marshall high school, then presented "M" awards to 23 winners of the varsity squad and their manager. The following boys received letters with bars designating the number of years each boy has lettered.

Duane Ahmann, Jerry Aronson, Jim Behrenfeld, Rodney Bennett, Bruce Carow, Bob Catton, Gordon Dandurand, Byron Ellingson, Donald Hass, Larry Hinman, Dean Johlfs, Dick Ladwig, LeRoy Lanoue, Charles Lutz, Matt Macheledt, Dennis McLaughlin, Gordon Sanders, Dale Schrader, Alan Schultz, John Sherman, Alvin Shrader, Alan taley, Ralph Stalpes and Virgil Hahn, manager.

December 17

Here's the 1949-1950 Tiger basketball squad. Front row (left to right): Duane Ahmann, Donald Hass, Jerry Aronson, LeRoy Lanoue and Charles Lens. Back row: Rodney Bennett, Bruce Carrow, Byron Ellingson, Charles Lutz, Alan Staley, Dean Johlfs and Gordon Danrudand.—Hanline photo.

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

Marshall basketball fans will have the opportunity of seeing only one game played here this weekend. This game is scheduled for Friday evening and is expected to jam the fans in the gym to near capacity. The reason being that Mountain Lake will be the opposition to the Tigers. That town is a hot bed for basketball and they always seem to have a strong quint year in and year out. This season they don't seem to be getting quite as much publicity as they have in recent years but in the game played last week they won over Lakefield by the score of 43-24 which indicates they are coming up with another good team.

* * *

Coach Johnstone's Tigers showed marked improvement in their play in downing the Redwood Falls Cardinals last Friday over that displayed in losing to Ivanhoe here the week previous. There is no reason to believe but that the Tigers will be an improved team again this week. The Tigers are out for revenge as the Lakers gave them a good trouncing in a game played at that place last year. It is expected that Coach Johnstone will rely upon the same boys that have played so far this year in hope of scoring a victory. The starting lineup will probably find Ellingson and Staley at the forwards, Lutz at center and Lanoue and Johlfs at the guards.

Skating Rinks Nearly Ready

With the help of the children and the weather man, the skating rinks will be ready for use next Sunday.

The warming house will be open at the hockey rink and the flood lights will be on for night skating. A new record changer and amplifying system provided by the hockey club will be ready to provide music.

Final work is being done on the other two rinks reports Amos Sutton, city engineer. The one behind the school and the one on fourth street should be in good condition by Sunday.

The hockey team will be represented at a meeting in Granite Falls this Thursday night to discuss the organization of a league.

The first scheduled hockey practice is next Wednesday. Equipment has been ordered and should be here by the first of the year.

Marshall School Plans Christmas Concert Tuesday

Seven music groups in the Marshall public schools will present their annual Christmas concert for the public Tuesday, Dec. 20, in the high school auditorium at 8 o'clock.

The varied program will feature both popular Christmas songs and carols and there will be music narrating the birth of Christ, Principal Merril W. Olson has announced.

Participating will be the grade choir, composed of fourth, fifth and sixth grade pupils, the junior high girls glee club and triple trio, the senior high girls glee club, two senior high sextettes and the senior high choir.

Miss Elise Halvorson will direct all groups in the grades and junior high school and the girls groups in the senior high school. The senior high choir will be under the direction of George F. Wingert, Jr.

"There will be no charge for the concert," Mr. Olson said. "This is the method used by the school in wishing a "Merry Christmas and Happy New Year" to the community.

Christmas concerts in the past years have attracted a capacity audience.

Mr. Olson also announced that the grade school choir will sing over KMHL at 9 a. m. Monday.

Other Scores

in the Tigers' Cage Loop

OTHER SCORES

Hutchinson 74, Silver Lake 27.
Tracy 53, Balaton 25.
Dawson 49, Granite Falls 34.
Canby 42, Tyler 32.
Worthington 42, East Chain 34.
Fairmont 65, Truman 45.

Dec. 15

Undefeated Lakers Are Favorites Of District 7

By Larry Hinman

Mountain Lake comes to Marshall Friday night for what is expected to be the toughest test so far this year for both teams.

Coach Bert Munson's cagers are never to be taken lightly; again this year, they are District Seven favorites. They are undefeated in their first three encounters.

The Lakers are not billed as a tall team but they do sport four boys who stand well over the six-foot mark. Their height is concentrated in the forward line; the tallest guard stands 5 ft. 10 in. Their starting quintet averages just under six feet.

Even with four lettermen back from last year's strong outfit Coach Munson continues to be pessimistic. "We won't be as good as we have been in the past few years," he said. He continued, "We do expect to improve as the season progresses."

Mountain Lake cannot be classed with the larger schools in the state in many respects but top-flight basketball can always be expected from the Lakers. They have been in the state tournament 11 times; the last time was in 1948.

The Tigers will be back to full strength for this contest. Dean Johlfs will be back at his guard post after missing the Redwood Falls game due to the death of his father. Charlie Lutz, Tiger center, had a swollen ankle early in the week but will be ready to go Friday night.

The Tigers showed marked improvement in the second game of the season at Redwood despite the handicap of playing without the services of Johlfs. Now that the boys have shown that they are capable of playing good basketball, most fans expect them to continue to improve.

With Johlfs back the starting lineup will probably be the same as it was for the season's opener: Johlfs and Lanoue at guards, Lutz at center and Staley and Ellingson at forwards.

Dec 20

Other Scores

in the Tigers' Cage Loop

Slayton 43, Lakefield 42.
Willmar 47, Hutchinson 38.
Glencoe 40, Redwood Falls 33.
Tracy 45, Lamberton 37.
Fairmont 56, New Ulm 43.
Windom 44, Luverne 41.

Student Council Will Present Christmas Play

"Christmas Trimmings" by Marguerite Kreger Phillips is the Yuletide comedy in which 10 student council members of Marshall high school will appear next Friday, Dec. 23. The play will be directed by Miss Malotte Williams at 2 p. m. in the high school auditorium.

The cast includes Marie Skramstad as Aunt Kate Bicford and Bob Carrow playing Uncle Joe Bicford. They are a pair of back woods oldtimers who have come to New York to visit their nephew, Jefferson P. Saunders (John Wetherbee), who is "well to do".

Virginia Young plays Mrs. J. P. Saunders, the sophicated lady who thinks a long line of ancestors is of prime importance. Ethel Saunders, played by Louise Ochocki, is their conceited daughter while Donald Hass plays the part of Jeppy Saunders, their son who is more level headed.

Deborah Mosely, played by Eunice Halvorson, is a southern heiress who is a house guest of the Saunders at the time. Donna Lindgren plays Barbara Shields, another guest.

Two burglars, whom Aunt Kate reforms, complete the cast. Byron Ellingson and Dennis Davis appear in burglar roles.

The regular Christmas party will follow the play.

A Christmas dance will be held in the auditorium after the Windom game Friday night. Virginia Young, Marie Skramstad, Louise Ochocki and Lorraine Ochocki have volunteered to make the decorations.

School will be dismissed for the Christmas vacation Friday, Dec. 23, and will reconvene Jan. 9.

— December 20 —

Mountain Lake Trims Tiger Cubs

The Marshall Cubs were defeated 34-22 by the Mountain Lake Bs here Friday evening.

The visitors took the lead at the start of the contest and were never headed. At half time the Lakers were leading 17-7.

Lohrenz of the winners was high scorer with 13 points. His teammate, Meyers, was credited with 12 points.

Catton led the Cubs in the scoring department with seven points. Macheldt scored four points to be second high for the Cubs.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—22	fg	ft	pf	tp
Bennett, f	1	0	2	2
Hahn, f	0	0	0	0
Macheledt, f	1	2	3	4
Kelly, f	0	1	2	1
Cross, f	0	0	0	0
Haack, c	1	1	1	3
Wieseke, c	0	0	1	0
Eddie, c	0	0	2	0
Catton, g	2	3	2	7
Carrow, g	0	0	2	0
Phenix, g	0	0	1	0
Schroeder, g	1	1	1	3
Dugas, g	1	0	2	2
Totals	7	8	19	22

Mountain Lake B's—34	fg	ft	pf	tp
Hayer, f	0	0	0	0
Hiebert, f	2	0	0	4
Lohrenz, f	4	5	3	13
Peter, f	0	0	4	0
Baninger, c	0	0	3	0
Klassen, c	0	0	1	0
Meyers, c	5	2	2	12
Schroeder, g	0	0	1	0
Krahn, g	0	1	1	1
Heide, g	1	1	4	3
Ramsbacher, g	0	1	0	1
Totals	12	10	18	34

Score by quarters—

Marshall Cubs	4—	7—	15—	22
Mountain Lake B's	12—	17—	24—	34

School Announces Concert Program

The audience will join in singing "Silent Night" as a finale to the annual Christmas concert this Tuesday night at the Marshall high school auditorium.

Miss Elise Halvorson and George F. Wingert, Jr., will direct the school's music groups in the program at 8 o'clock.

Concert numbers are as follows:

Grade choir—"The Friendly Beasts" (12th Century English carol); "Christmas Bells" (Round); "Christmas Everywhere" (Czech carol).

Junior high triple trio—"Bethlehem" (Williams); "We Did, We Did, We Certainly Did" (Risher).

Junior high girls glee club—"Gesu Bambino" (Yon); "Joy to the World" (traditional).

Senior high sextet—"Lullaby for the Infant Jesus" (Old French Melody).

Combined senior high sextets—"Winter Wonderland" (Waring).

Senior high sextet—"Susanni" (Waring).

Junior high mixed chorus—"Winds through the Olive Tree" with Jeanette Swenman as soloist; "Angels We Have Heard on High" (French melody); "White Christmas" (Berlin).

Senior high girls glee club—"Holy Lord God" (Cain); "Ora Pro Nobis" (Williams).

Senior high choir—" 'Twas the Night before Christmas" (Simeone); "Carol of the Balls" (Wilhousky); "The Song of Christmas" (Ringwald); "The First Noel" (traditional); "Silent Night" (Gruber).

Dec. 22

Tigers Meet Hot Windom Friday Night

By Larry Hinman

The red hot Windom high school basketeers invade the Tigers home court Friday night in an effort to win their sixth consecutive game.

Windom's impressive record includes wins over Jackson, Fulda, Luverne, Pipestone and Slayton. They are considered an early season state cage power and are rated equal to Mountain Lake.

the sharp shooting Windom outfit have been tried.

There will be a lapse in Tiger action until Jan. 6 when they take on Granite Falls at Granite. The following night, Jan. 7, the Tigers will meet Fairmont on their home court.

"A tall, smooth working outfit" is the way the Luverne Star-Herald describes Windom. They also have experience to bolster them, most of last year's squad is back. Rodney Snyder, a sharp shooting guard, has been the scoring standout in most of Windom's games so far. Local fans remember him as Windom's T-formation quarterback this fall.

Coach Jay Johnstone, of Marshall believes his boys can and will win if they will loosen up and play the kind of basketball they are capable of playing. The Tigers have been going through stiff drills all week. Special defenses aimed at stopping

Dec. 20

Stoesz, Goertzen Lead Lakers to 54-40 Win

By William H. Pickett

Two Mountain Lake players were largely responsible for their team's 54-40 victory over the Marshall Tigers at the high school gym here Friday evening.

Alden Stoesz, a forward, and Virgil Goertzen, at center, accounted for 47 of the 54, Laker points. Stoesz had 25 of these on 11 field goals and three free throws while Goertzen dropped in nine field baskets and four free throws for a total of 22 points.

During the first half the Tigers put up a great fight against the undefeated Lakers. It was a sizzling first half that kept the large crowd present on the edge of their seats in excitement.

Six times during this half the Tigers were in the lead while the Lakers led at three different times and the score was tied eight times.

The first score of the game came on a field goal by Ellingson. The Lakers tied it up on a basket by Goertzen. Johlfs put the Tigers ahead 4-2 with a field goal only to have Goertzen tie it up again.

Lutz gave the Tigers a two point lead again when caged a nice hook shot. Again the Lakers tied it up on a basket by Stoesz. Ellingson's second field goal gave the locals an 8-6 lead but Stoesz came right back to tie up the contest again with a two pointer.

The Lakers went into the lead for the first time on a basket by Goertzen and before the first quarter ended Stoetz made it 12-8 in favor of the Lakers with his third basket of the session.

At the start of the second period Stoesz sank another one to make it 14-8. Then the Tigers came right back to tie up the game at 14-14 when Staley dropped in his first field goal of the game, Lutz followed it with a two pointer and then Staley made good two free throws to tie the game.

A free toss by Janzen, the first point scored for the Lakers by any one except Stoesz and Goertzen, gave the Lakers the lead again. Two free tosses by Lanoue gave the Tigers the lead again 16-15. Goertzen tied up the game again with a free toss.

The Tigers took a three point lead when Johlfs made a free throw and Staley followed with a field goal. Goertzen came right back to tie up the game at 19-19 with a field goal and free toss.

A field goal by Schroeder gave the Lakers a 21-19 advantage. Johlfs followed with a free throw which was duplicated by Stoesz. Goertzen then scored a field goal. A field goal by Staley narrowed the Laker lead to 24-22. The last point of the first half, a free throw by Goertzen, made the score 25-22.

With the start of the second half a field goal by Lanoue and a free throw by Johlfs tied the score at 25-25.

A field goal by Goertzen put the Lakers back in the lead and they never gave it up during the rest of the game. Lutz made a free throw to make the score 27-26.

Stoesz then caged his first field goal of the third period but before the quarter ended he had connected for five more to help the Lakers to a 41-33 lead at the end of the quarter.

The last period found the Lakers scoring 13 points to the Tigers seven. The Tigers missed nine free throws in this period while making only three. The final score was Mountain Lake 54, Marshall 40.

For the Tigers Staley was high scorer with nine points. Lanoue followed with eight and Ellingson, Lutz and Johlfs all had seven apiece.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—40	fg	ft	pf	tp
Staley, f	3	3	3	9
Hass, f	0	0	1	0
Ellingson, f	3	1	2	7
Lons, f	0	0	0	0
Lutz, c	3	1	4	7
Johlfs, g	1	5	2	7
Dandurand, g	1	0	1	2
Lanoue, g	3	2	0	8
Totals	14	12	13	40

Mountain Lake—54	fg	ft	pf	tp
Lohrenz, f	0	0	3	0
Jensen, f	0	0	1	0
Stoesz, f	11	3	2	25
Friesen, f	1	0	2	2
Goertzen, c	9	4	3	22
Schroeder, g	1	0	5	2
Loewen, g	0	0	1	0
Janzen, g	1	1	2	3
Franz, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	23	8	19	54

Score by quarters—

Marshall	8—	22—	33—	40
Mountain Lake	12—	25—	41—	54

Dec. 22

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

The Marshall Tigers will be seeking their second victory of the season Friday night when they meet Windom on the high school gym floor. In order to acquire that victory and get a .500 rating for the young season the Tigers will have to hand Windom their first defeat. The invaders have won seven straight games having defeated such quints as Fairmont, Lakefield, Slayton, Pipestone and Luverne. Their closest contest was last Friday evening when they squeezed by Luverne 44-41. Windom is represented by a fairly tall group of boys that play a good brand of ball under Coach Rollie DeLapp.

* * *

In looking over the best of players we notice that the Windom quint is made up largely of boys that played football here this fall. Among these are Neil Grams, Don Olson, Jack Elness, Rodney Snyder, Duane Harper and George Knutson. You can be assured these boys are out not to let the Tigers stop their present winning streak and get some revenge for that heart-breaker 2-0 game they lost on the gridiron here this fall.

* * *

Coach Johnstone's Tigers put up a great fight against another good Mountain Lake team last Friday evening until about midway in the third period and then they really "cooled" off. In the opening half of the game the Tigers showed marked improvement in their play and showed that they will give a good account of themselves in the tough schedule they have ahead of them. It is expected that Coach Johnstone will start Staley and Ellingson at the forward, Lutz at center and Lanoue and Johlfs at the guards against Windom. This is the last home game for the Tigers until Saturday, Jan. 7, when Fairmont plays here. After the Windom game the Tigers do not play until Friday, Jan. 6, when they are at Granite Falls.

Dec 22

Tigers Receive Silver Footballs

Miniature silver footballs were presented to Marshall's football letter winners at the high school Christmas party last Friday afternoon.

Principal Merril W. Olson made the presentation on behalf of the local Civic and Commerce association which awards the silver footballs whenever the Tigers finish a season undefeated.

The footballs were to be awarded at the Quarterbacks banquet but did not arrive in time.

U. Club Conducts Student Guidance

Marshall was the testing ground for a new experiment in guidance relations sponsored by the University of Minnesota at a student forum Monday night in the Little Theater at the local high school.

Some 25 seniors attended the gathering, according to S. E. MacDonald, president of the Marshall chapter of the University Alumni association, who made the arrangements.

The program was designed as a brief orientation on the theme, "What happens to the new student during his first quarter at the University."

Representatives of the University led the 40-minute discussion on the various phases of college life.

The Marshall forum was the first to be conducted in the state, Mr. MacDonald said, and the University officials plan to hold similar meetings in other communities during the coming months.

Dec 22

Pagel Attends FFA Meeting

Duane Pagel of Marshall, state vice president and district four president, of the Future Farmers of America, is attending an officers meeting at the University of Minnesota campus this Tuesday and Wednesday.

Morrell Seeds of Tracy, district four advisor, is also attending the meeting.

Plans for the state convention to be held next spring and the annual judging contest will be discussed at the session.

The group will also consider requirements for the State Farmer degree. Last year four Marshall boys received that award for the first time in the history of the school. They were John Trei, Duane Pagel, Kenneth White and Joe Mortier.

Loyal J. McCann, Marshall high school agriculture instructor, is attending a regular directors' meeting of the Minnesota Vocational Agriculture Instructors association the same two days on the University campus. Mr. McCann is district four director.

Dec 29

Ellingson Tops Scoring in 52-47 Marshall Victory

By William H. Pickett

Marshall's Tigers sprang a startling upset Friday evening at the high school gym when they defeated the Windom Eagles, 52-47.

The Windom quint came here with an undefeated record for the season, having chalked up six victories.

The Tigers showed improvement in their all around play, with Byron Ellingson having his best night of the season in the scoring department.

Ellingson collected 19 points, getting six in the opening quarter, four in the second and fourth quarters and five in the third.

He received valuable aid in the scoring department from LeRoy Lanoue and Chuck Lutz. Lanoue dropped in six field goals, four of them long ones that helped open up the Eagles defense under the basket.

Lutz came through with five field goals and a free throw for 11 points and played a nice defensive game.

For the Eagles, Rodney Snyder, a speedy guard, was high with 14 points. Neil Grams followed with 12 points and Don Olson had 10 points.

The Eagles took the lead at the start of the game when Grams made good two free throws. Ellingson tied the score with a field goal. Grams gave his team a two-point lead by caging a field goal but Ellingson came right back with a push shot to tie the count.

Lutz then put the Tigers in the lead with a field goal but Grams came right back with a two-pointer.

Then a long basket by Lanoue put the Tigers in the lead again and before the quarter ended Ellingson and Lanoue each connected again to give the Tigers a 12-6 advantage.

The second quarter found both quints battling hard and the score remained close throughout. About midway in the quarter the Tigers held an 18-14 edge but the Eagles came right back. Field goals by Olson and Guttormson tied up the game at 18-18.

Staley made good a free throw and then a two-pointer by Knutson put the Eagles in a point lead but Ellingson tied up the game with a free throw.

Lutz put the Tigers into a 22-20 lead with a field goal and the Tigers were never behind the rest of the game although the Eagles kept pressing hard all the way.

The half ended with the Tigers leading 26-23.

With the start of the second half Olson came through with a field goal to open the scoring. Ellingson's two pointer gave the locals a three point advantage again but a basket by Snyder made it 28-27.

Staley added a point from the free throw line and then Snyder tied up the game at 29-29 with a field goal.

Lutz broke the tie with a free toss and followed with a field goal. A field goal by Ellingson gave the Tigers a five point advantage, 34-31.

Two quick baskets by Guttormson narrowed the lead to one point but Lanoue came through with a field basket and Ellingson with a free throw to give the Tigers a 37-33 advantage as the quarter ended.

The last period started with Snyder scoring a two pointer but Ellingson came through with two nice push shots to put the Tigers ahead 41-35. A field goal by Snyder was followed by one by Lanoue, then Olson and Staley each scored a field goal. Snyder narrowed the margin to four points, 45-41, with a field goal.

At this stage of the game the Tigers put the game in the bag when field goals by Lanoue and Lutz and a free throw by Dandurand gave the Tigers a nine point advantage, 50-41. With this lead going into the final two minutes of play, Coach Johnstone sent in his reserves and when the final buzzer sounded the Tigers were leading 52-47.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—52	fg	ft	pf	tp
Staley, f	1	3	2	5
Hass, f	0	0	0	0
Ellingson, f	8	3	2	19
Lens, f	1	0	2	2
Lutz, c	5	1	4	11
Johlfs, g	0	0	1	0
Dandurand, g	1	1	1	3
Lanoue, g	6	0	0	12
Carrow, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	22	8	11	52

Windom Eagles—47	fg	ft	pf	tp
Olson, f	5	0	4	10
Harper, f	0	0	1	0
Guttormson, f	3	1	0	7
Grams, c	5	2	3	12
Elness, c	1	0	0	2
Knutson, g	1	0	0	2
Snyder, g	7	0	5	14
Christoffer, g	0	0	1	0
Totals	22	3	14	47

Score by quarters—

Marshall Tigers	12—	26—	37—	52
Windom Eagles	6—	23—	33—	47

Tiger Cubs Smash Windom In Overtime

Scoring nine points in the overtime period gave the Marshall Cubs a 47-38 victory over the Windom B's on Friday evening.

With the score knotted at 38-38 at the end of the regulation game, field goals by Haack, Schroeder and Bennett and free throws by Haack, Bennett and Macheledt brought the Cubs the win as they held Windom scoreless in the extra session.

The game was closely contested from the start as the Cubs led at the end of the first period 7-5. At half time the score was knotted at 19-19.

It was still tied at 28-28 at the end of the third quarter. In the closing seconds of play Windom was leading 38-37 when Macheledt was fouled while in the act of shooting and given two free throws. He made the first one but missed the second one to send the game into overtime.

Fuller of the losers was high scorer of the game with 14 points. Macheledt was second in this department with 12 points.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—47	fg	ft	pf	tp
Bennett, f	1	2	4	4
Ross, f	5	0	1	10
Macheledt, f	4	4	2	12
Kelly, f	1	2	4	4
Cross, f	1	4	1	6
Haack, c	3	0	1	6
Wieseke, c	0	0	1	0
Eddie, c	0	0	0	0
Catton, g	0	0	0	0
Carrow, g	0	0	1	0
Phenix, g	1	1	1	3
Schroeder, g	3	0	0	6
Dugas, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	19	13	16	47

Windom B's—38	fg	ft	pf	tp
Hammer, f	1	2	1	4
Hanefeld, f	0	0	1	0
Fuller, f	5	4	3	14
Boyce, f	0	0	1	0
Thake, f	1	1	2	3
Holt, c	0	0	1	0
Ness, c	1	0	2	2
Foss, g	1	0	2	2
Schmitz, g	0	0	1	0
Chelstoffer, g	1	0	2	2
Bradley, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	12	14	20	38

Dec 29

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

Another year is about to become history so let's glance back just briefly and review the past year in sports as far as Marshall was concerned. Fans will remember that the Marshall Tiger basketball team started out rather poorly, dropping quite a few games along the way, but when tournament time came they were at their peak. The Tigers won the district title by defeating Canby in the final game. They were defeated by Dawson in the regional and Dawson was the team that went to the state meet. The Marshall Jaycees organized a basketball quint of high calibre and played some of the best teams on the road. The sponsors just about broke even on the project.

* * *

Then came the track season and with the new 220-yard straightaway in use for the first time this sport attracted more fans to the meets held here than in previous years. The Tigers again proved to be good competitors and with Rubertus,, Erie and Wetherbee chalking up points regularly were able to win all their meets except the regional which they lost to Montevideo.

* * *

Baseball then took over the spotlight with Marshall having a team in the First Night league and the Southwestern Minny loop. The Niters had trouble securing players and as the result they played erratic ball but the fans turned out in large numbers to see the night games played on one of the best in the state at Legion field. Toward the end of the season the Niters secured Red Weber as pitcher and the big redhead hurled some masterful games for the locals. The Niters were beaten in the semi-final round of the league playoffs by Pipestone by the scores of 2-0 and 1-0 in ten innings.

* * *

The Marshall Bees in the Southwestern Minny league had tough sledding. The Marshall youths were in too fast company and local fans failed to give the boys the support they deserved. However, it was a worthwhile project and the writer for one thinks that this younger group of ball players should have a chance to play in league competition. It is the only way that young players in this vicinity can be developed.

With the opening of the school football became king of sports. The Tigers started the season with a record of 13 games without a defeat. Minus a goodly number of their regulars the past year, the Tigers reported for practice with a determination to carry on and this is exactly what happened. They went through the season undefeated though tied by Montevideo in their last game. The Tigers now have the longest undefeated record in state high school circles at 21 games.

* * *

That in brief is 1949 in sports in Marshall. What will 1950 bring? Well, that of course is a question mark. The Marshall high basketball team is coming along in good shape and I look for them to be one of the contenders for the district crown again and don't be too much surprised if they beat Canby for the title. The Marshall Jaycees have a strong team on the floor again this season and they deserve your support. They are bringing some of the best teams in the country here for games.

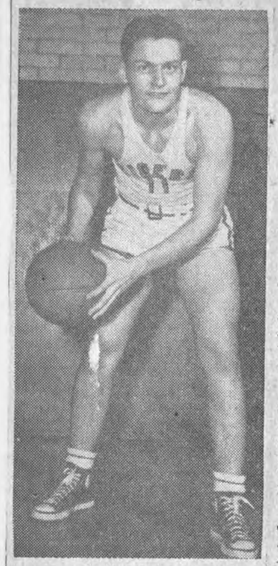
* * *

High school track will take care of itself as it has in past years. As for baseball that is another question. The writer expressed his views in this column just recently and hopes that some real action in the formation of a good team or teams will be taken in the very near future. When the football season rolls around again another determined group of players will be out for practice with one thought in mind to keep the Marshall high school in the football spotlight.

* * *

To Coaches Jay Johnstone and Larry Keinholz, to George Abrahamsen, to George Davis, to Carl Peterson, to Doc Henry, to Shorty Carlisle, to Merril Olson and to any others that have helped make the Marshall Messenger sport page what it has been the past year, we thank you personally and wish all of you the best of luck in the coming new year.

Meet the Tigers



DEAN JOHLFS

Presenting Dean Johlfs, the only player returning from last year's first string. Dean is a senior, 17 years old, 5 ft. 11 in. tall, weighs 180 lbs. and plays guard.

Tiger fans have watched him since '46 when he was a freshman and played on the Cubs. As a sophomore he was a starter on the Cubs and as a junior he held down a first string guard on the varsity.

Basketball is only one of Dean's school activities. He is a weight man in track, a three year letterman in baseball and a three year letterman in football. Besides athletics, he is a member of the chorus, for two years was a member of the student council, was junior class president and was in the junior class play.

"Johlfs played an outstanding game at center" appeared many times in papers in this area during the Tiger's undefeated football season. He was given honorable mention on this year's all-state team and was voted "most valuable player" by the '49 Tigers.

The game he wanted most to win was "That Redwood game (football), we aimed at that one all season." His biggest thrill came in the Tracy game (football), "When I intercepted two passes."

Dean plans to take up coaching and teaching or business after attending South Dakota or North Dakota State college. If he goes into business, it will probably be a grocery store.

Tigers, Jaycees Set To Resume Schedule Here This Weekend

By William H. Pickett

Basketball will swing back into action with four games this weekend after a brief holiday recess.

The Marshall Tigers will play at Granite Falls on Friday night and the following evening they will be hosts to the Fairmont quint here.

On Sunday afternoon the Marshall Jaycees will tangle with the galloping Gophers at the high school gym. In a preliminary game the Marshall Jaycee Bees will play the Cottonwood Independents.

Coach Jay Johnstone and his Tigers have held practices during the vacation period in preparation for the two weekend tussles.

The Tigers to date have won two games and lost two, with victories over Redwood Falls and Windom and losses to Ivanhoe and Mountain Lake.

At Granite Falls the Kilowatts will be seeking revenge for the defeat the Tigers handed them last year in the game played here.

The Fairmont encounter here Saturday night will test the strength of the Tigers. Their opponents who have won six out of the eight games they have played to date, are rated District Five title contenders and are given a good chance to cop the South Central conference race.

Fairmont has three lettermen back from last year and their starting lineup averages over six feet. They are coached by Herb Wolf.

Like the Tigers, Fairmont has a game scheduled for Friday evening. They meet the Redwood Falls Cardinals at Redwood Falls.

Editors' Note—This is the first in a series of short features designed to make Marshall basketball fans better acquainted with this year's Tigers. Each of the varsity players will be introduced, one in each issue of the Messenger until you have met the whole team.

Jan 13, 1950

James Wetherbee Presents 'U' Bid For Student Meet

James N. Wetherbee, a freshman at the University of Minnesota, presented the Minnesota bid for the 1950 annual congress of the National Student association at Madison, Wis., recently. He is the son of Mr. and Mrs. S. J Wetherbee of Marshall.

Although Minnesota lost the bid to the University of Michigan by a vote of 18-6, Whetherbee has already begun plans to bring the 1000-student meeting to the University in 1951.

Students attending the Association's national executive committee praised the Minnesota bid and commented that "chances are good for '51,"

Whetherbee is a graduate of Marshall high school with the class of 1949. He was a track star, editor of the annual, the Marhian, a contributor to the student newspaper and the student director of the high school band and chorus.

In his first year at Minnesota he has been the coordinator for the congress between the National Student association and the intercollegiate commission of the All-University Congress.

He is also a member of the freshman advisory board to the Alumni association.

Tigers Outscore Alumni Cagers

Marshall's current crop of basketball Tigers outscored last year's squad in an hour and a half scrimmage last Friday afternoon.

Jay Johnstone, Marshall coach, used all eleven of his players in the scrimmage which was played to give the Tigers experience. Rubertus, Erie, Hoff, Coderre, Blair, Gilbertson and Kenny Catton represented the alumni.

After the scrimmage, Coach Johnstone rated this year's team "on a par with last year's outfit" and thought they won "because they were in much better shape. "It might have been a little different if I had left the first string in all the time," added Johnstone.

'Juniors' Guests Of Rotary Club

Marshall's "junior Rotarians," guests of the Rotary club here during the past three years, were guests of the club Saturday noon and provided the program.

In attendance were:

Bob Foster, Francis Mortier, Duane Miller, Bob Seifert, Don Metz, Duane Addison, George Nielsen, Kenneth Catton.

Clarence Blair, Terry Bladholm, Jim Behrenfeld, Alan McGlothlin, Bernie Coderre, Gerald Adler, Roger Wetherbee, Duane Sheets, Dick Hoff.

Donovan Catton, Larry Henle, Les Gieneart, Adrian Van Dorpe, Don Bailey, Tom Ryan, Lee Christianson, John Kugler and Don Rubertus.

Jack Meade, junior Rotarian for the current month, served as master of ceremonies.

The program included two piano solos by Don Rubertus, now a student at St. John's and a talk on college by Lee Christenson, a student at St. Olaf.

Ellingson Leads Tigers Scoring With 35 Points

Byron Ellingson, as the result of his 19-point scoring spree against Windom, leads the Marshall Tigers in the scoring department with 35 points for the first four games of the season.

Close on his heels for the honor are three teammates, Chuck Lutz with 34 points, Alan Staley, 32 points and LeRoy Lanoue, 30 points.

Lutz has scored the most field goals with 16. He also has the most fouls with 19 charged against him.

Staley leads in the free throw department with 10 to his credit.

The statistics to date follow:

	G	fg	ft	pf	tp
Ellingson	4	14	7	4	35
Lutz	4	16	2	19	34
Staley	4	11	10	15	32
Lanoue	4	11	4	7	30
Johlfs	4	2	3	4	14
Dandurand	4	2	3	4	7
Hass	3	2	0	0	4
Lenz	3	1	1	1	3
Carrow	2	1	1	1	3

Tigers Play Fairmont Here; Jaycees Slate Doubleheader

* * * *

Granite Next Foe Of School Cagers

By William H. Pickett

Two games on successive nights, Friday and Saturday, face the Marshall Tigers this weekend. These tilts will be the first for the Tigers since Dec. 23, when they upset the undefeated Windom quint in a game played here.

On Friday night the Tigers journey to Granite Falls to meet the Kilowatts.

The Granite team took a defeat last season at the hands of the Tigers.

So far this season the Kilowatts' play has been erratic. On one occasion they defeated Montevideo and Monte in turn defeated Appleton which is considered one of the better teams in this region.

The Saturday night game is booked for the local high school gym and the Tigers will play host to the Fairmont team.

Fairmont to date has won six out of the eight games played, losing only to Mankato, runners-up in last year's state meet, and Worthington.

The invaders are rated a contender for the District Five championship and figure in the title picture in the South Central conference.

Fairmont has three lettermen back from last year's team. The veterans include Dick Frisch and Chuck Weiman, both 6 ft. 2 in., and Lowell Milbrandt, 5 ft. 10 in. The other starters are Bob Rose, 6 ft. 1 in., and Jim Patsche, an even 6 ft. This gives the visitors a team that averages over six feet.

Myron Milbrandt is the leading replacement for the invaders. The lack of capable reserves is Fairmont's biggest weakness to date.

Coach Jay Johnstone has been holding practice sessions for his Tigers during the holiday vacation and states his boys are in good shape for the games.

There is a possibility that there will be one change in the starting lineup of the Tigers. Gordon Dandurand may get the starting assignment at one of the guard spots in place of Dean Johlfs.

The other starters for the locals will find Byron Ellingson and Alan Staley at the forward berths, Chuck Lutz at center and Leroy Lanoue at guard.

Jan 12 1950

Granite Falls Beats Marshall In Hockey Tilt

Marshall's hockey team dropped its opening game to Granite Falls 8-4 last Sunday afternoon at Granite.

Granite took the lead early in the first period and let 2-1 when the second session started. Marshall tied it up at 4-4 in the second period but was too tired to stop a fresh line that Granite put in for the final stanza.

Glenn Bjerke, goalie and one of the promoters of the team, reported that the local pucksters did all right in the initial contest. It was only the third or fourth time this year that many of the players had been on the ice.

The local icemen hope to play Worthington here next Sunday afternoon. The condition of the ice and roads will determine whether the game will be played.

'PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW'

By WILLY HO

The Marshall Tigers are not waiting for school to start after the holiday vacation before they swing back into action as they have two tilts booked for this weekend. On Friday night they journey to Granite Falls where they will play the Kilowatts and on Saturday night they entertain the Fairmont quint here. Both of these schools are represented by strong quints and the Tigers will have to play headsup ball to win.

* * *

Coach Johnstone has put his Tigers through regular practice sessions during vacation and from all reports they are ready for the games. The Kilowatts will be out for revenge as the Tigers handed them a defeat last year. Recently the Granite team defeated the Montvideo five and the latter team scored a victory over Appleton, considered by many of the sport dopesters to be the team to beat in the regional tournament.

* * *

A large crowd is expected to be on hand to witness the Fairmont game here on Saturday night. These two schools have not met in any athletic competition for some years. The invaders are coming here with a tall, fast team that has won six out of the eight games they have played thus far this season, their two defeats being at the hands of Mankato and Worthington. The Fairmont quint plays at Redwood Falls on Friday evening.

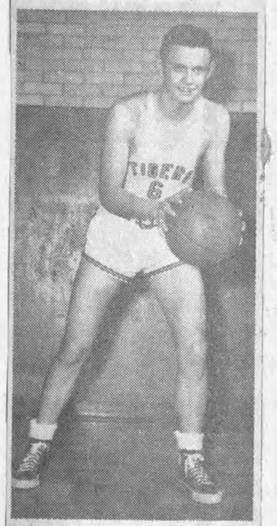
* * *

In scheduling the Minnesota Golden Gophers basketball team for a game here Sunday afternoon the Marshall Jaycees have booked an attraction that should fill the high school gym to near capacity. In the visitors' lineup local fans will have an opportunity of seeing such football stars as Billy Bye, Ralph McAlister, Jim Melosky, Walt Hausken and Gordon Soltau. Clayton Tonnemaker is a member of the quint but may not be in the lineup here as he is scheduled to play in a football game on the Pacific coast on Friday of this week.

* * *

Stu MacDonald, playing manager of the Jaycees, expects his team to be at full strength for this game. This means that the starting lineup will be selected from the following players: MacDonald, Larson, Epp, Carlson, Shonka and Knoll. In a game starting at 2 o'clock, the Jaycee Bees will meet the Cottonwood Independents. The Bees will be out to even the count as they were defeated recently at Cottonwood.

Meet the Tigers



—Hanline photo

BYRON ELLINGSON

Now in his fourth year of action on Marshall high school basketball teams, Byron Elingson performs as forward. He is a senior, 17 years old, 6 ft. ½ in. tall and weighs 160 lbs.

A basketball letterman, Byron is also a four-year letterman in baseball and has lettered twice in football. He has been a member of the student council for three years and is now serving as president. He is also co-editor of the Marhian sports section.

Byron played second base for the Marshall Bees last year and was chosen to play with the league all-stars against the First Niters. He also played with the Niters at the end of the season.

"The game I wanted to play in most was that all-star game against the Niters," commented Byron. The game he wanted most to win was the Monte football game and he said his biggest thrill came in the recent Windom cage tilt "When I scored 19 points."

Byron is not set on a college or a vocation, but he likes commercial art and will probably go to Augustana, St. Olaf or Luther.

Jan 5 1950

Joanne Says 4-H Work Is Fun and Profitable Too

By Larry Hinman

Fun, educational and also profitable. That is Joanne Maxwell's description of 4-H club work.

The 17-year-old daughter of Mr. and Mrs. John Maxwell has been an active member of the Clifton Happy Workers club for seven years. During this time she has held numerous offices, won many prizes and managed to save over $500.

Joanne has served as recreation leader, secretary, reporter, president and junior leader of her own club. This year she is reporter for the county federation.

Two years ago she was chosen as one of two representatives from her club to attend the three-day camp at the Morris agriculture school.

Two blue ribbons and a red one from the state fair are the most valued of Joanne's prizes. She won the state fair ribbons with New Hampshire Red chickens. She has also received the county poultry medal the last two years.

Her present project is raising registered Shropshire lambs. She now has three ewes and had two more which she sold in October.

At last year's Lyon county fair Joanne exhibited four lambs. She won a blue and a red ribbon on her market lambs and a blue and red ribbon on a yearling and a two-year-old ewe.

To exhibit market lambs, a 4-H'er must keep a three months' record of feed and care given to the animals. This record is a major factor considered in judging.

Joanne is next to youngest in the Maxwell family. She has five brothers and a sister, all but one of whom has been or is a 4-H club member.

Joanne Maxwell is pictured with her purebred Shropshire ewes at her home southeast of Marshall. She is a member of the Clifton Happy Workers 4-H club.—Messenger photo.

Jan 12, 1950

Big Crowd Expected For Marshall-Tracy Scrap Friday Night

Followers of the Marshall Tigers and the Tracy Scrappers are expected to jam the Marshall high school gym to capacity Friday evening for the opening clash of the season between these two rivals.

The Tigers will be seeking their four victory in a row as they have defeated Windom, Granite Falls and Fairmont in their last three starts.

Coach Johnsone is expected to start Staley and Ellingson at the forwards, Lutz at center and Lanoue and Johlfs at the guard position against the Scrappers.

The Tiger coach has been pleasantly surprised by the improved play of Lens in the recent games. Lens, along with Dandurand, give the Tigers two strong reserves.

The Tracy quint boasts an impressive win over Mountain Lake, early-season conquerors of the Tigers.

The Marshall Cubs and the Tracy B's will meet in the preliminary game.

Students to Take Mantoux Tests For Tuberculosis

Mantoux tests for tuberculosis will be given at the Marshall schools Friday afternoon, Jan. 20, Mrs. Alicemary Edwardson, school and community nurse, announced Wednesday.

The simple skin test to discover persons who have been infected with tuberculosis germs will be offered to first, ninth and twelfth grade pupils and also to teachers and others employed by the school, Mrs. Edwardson said.

Each pupil must bring a consent slip signed by his parent or guardian in order to take the test.

Dr. S. A. Slater, medical director of the Southwestern Minnesota sanatorium, will do the testing. Mrs. Edwards is in charge of the arrangements.

Positive reactors will be X-rayed with the cost to be defrayed by Lyon county Christmas Seal funds.

"When an individual reacts positively to tuberculin, this does not mean he has tuberculosis," the nurse emphasized. "It does mean he has come in contact with an acive case and has TB germs in his body. Positive reactors must be X-rayed to make sure the germs are not doing any damage."

Lyon county's Mantoux testing program has even more than usual interest for county residents this year, according to Dr. W. H. Valentine, president of the county Christmas Seal organization. Response of the high school seniors will determine whether Lyon county will earn "Accreditation for Tuberculosis Control."

A second requirement is "a rate of infection of less than 10 per cent among the high school seniors of the county." In order to determine the infection rate, at least 90 per cent of the members of all senior classes must be tested, Mrs. Edwardson said.

Jan 12, 1950

Marshall FFA Cagers Win 2

Two more victories were racked up by the Marshall high school F. F. A. basketball team, which is now in its fourth undefeated year.

Last Monday night they trounced the Westbrook F. F. A. team 63-31 at Westbrook. Last Wednesday they rolled over the high school stage crew team 70-58.

Kenneth White bagged 16 points to lead the scoring in the Westbrook game and Dennis McLaughlin scored 22 to lead the same department in the stage crew game.

Sherman, Catton, Davis, Sanders and Ahmann represented the stage crew. Ahmann was high with 18 points.

The F. F. A. team is composed of Gagnon, Mortier, Wilson, McLaughlin, Sternke, Ladwig, White, Pagel Syverson and Frei. They are coached by Loyal McCann, high school agriculture instructor.

Jan. 17, 1950

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

The Marshall high school gym will undoubtedly be taxed to capacity for Friday night's basketball game. The reason—it's the first meeting of the season between the Marshall Tigers and the Tracy Scrappers. Both teams have tasted the sting of defeat this season but past records mean very little when these schools meet in any athletic competition. It is known that the Scrappers are coming here with the intent of winning and rumors from the neighboring city has it that they feel that the Scrappers will win both games these two schools play this season. Well, Tigers will have to see that done before they will believe it.

* * *

As for the Tigers, they came through last weekend by chalking up two wins by defeating Granite Falls Friday evening 42-35 and squeezing out a 39-38 victory over a good Fairmont club Saturday. Personally I did not think the Tigers played up to standard in this game and they were more or less lucky to win. They will have to show more zip and fight against the Scrappers or else.

* * *

Chuck Lutz Leads Tigers in Scoring

Chuck Lutz is leading the Tigers in the scoring department for the first six games played with a total of 48 points. He has scored 22 field goals and four free throws.

He replaces Byron Ellingson who had that honor until the games of last weekend were played. However, Ellingson is only one point in the rear, having 47 points.

LeRoy Lanoue is third in the scoring department with 46 points.

Dean Johlfs has made the most free throws good, having 14 ot his credit. Alan Staley and Lanoue follow with 12 apiece.

Lutz has the most field goals with 22 with Ellingson second in this department with 18. Lutz has committed the most personal fouls, having 27 charged against him. Staley has 17 against him.

The statistics:

	g	fg	ft	pf	tp
Staley	6	12	12	17	36
Hass	5	1	0	3	2
Ellingson	6	18	11	11	47
Lens	5	6	4	4	16
Lutz	6	22	4	27	48
Johlfs	5	8	14	9	30
Dandurand	5	3	4	7	10
Carrow	2	1	1	1	3
Lanoue	6	17	12	8	46

Meet the Tigers

—Hanline photo

ALAN STALEY

Alan Staley moved to Marshall in July, 1948, from Springfield. He has earned a basketball letter, a football letter and two baseball letters at Marshall besides a baseball letter at Springfield.

Al is a senior and plays forward. He is 6 ft., 1½ in. tall, weighs 160 lbs. and is 17 years old.

As a sophomore, he played on Springfield's B team and substituted on their varsity. That year he was also vice president of his class.

Last year, as a junior, he was a first string forward on the Cubs and played some with the varsity.

"The Redwood game" was Al's answer when asked which game he wanted most to win.

Which Redwood game?

"Any Redwood game," Al said, "I just like to beat Redwood Falls."

"I think I'll work a year and then take electricity in college," Al said, "maybe North Dakota State."

Jan. 17, 1950

P-TA Gathering Postponed A Week

The Marshall Parent-Teachers association will meet Tuesday night, Jan. 24, instead of this Tuesday night as originally scheduled, Supt. George Eddie has announced.

The date was changed to avoid a conflict with the play, "The Hasty Heart," to be given tonight.

An explanation of the music department in the Marshall public schools will be included on the program for the P-TA meeting, Mr. Eddie reported.

George F. Wingert, Jr.:, Leo Yorde and Miss Elise Halvorson, music instructors, will speak.

Parents interested in having their children play an instrument are urged to attend, Mr. Eddie said.

School Days Near Half-Way Mark

The first half of the 1949-50 term at Marshal high school will close Wednesday, Jan. 25, Principal Merril W. Olson said Monday.

Six weeks' examinations are now under way, preparatory to the issuance of report cards on that day.

"All cards in the junior and senior high school will be carefully checked to determine if each student is doing the work of which he is capable," Mr. Olson stated.

MARSHALL CUBS BEAT TRACY B'S

The Marshall Cubs scored a 26-18 victory over the Tracy B's on Monday night.

The Cubs, trailing at half time 10-9, came back in the second half to win. They had an 18-14 lead at the end of the third quarter.

Holden of the losers was high point getter with 10 to his credit. For the Cubs Bennett, Wieseke and Haack all had seven points apiece.

Marshall Cubs—26	fg	ft	pf	tp
Macheledt, f	0	0	5	0
Bennett, f	2	3	1	7
Gross, f	0	0	0	0
Wieseke, c	3	1	0	7
Haack, c	3	1	1	7
Catton, g	0	2	3	2
Kelly, g	0	1	1	1
Schroeder, g	1	0	1	2
Totals	9	8	12	26

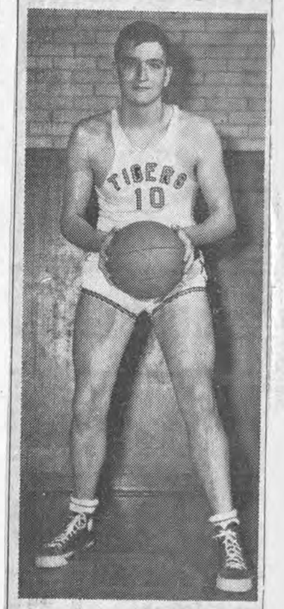
Tracy B's—18	fg	ft	pf	tp
Starr, f	0	0	3	0
Holden, f	4	2	4	10
Starken, f	0	0	4	0
Harbo, f	0	0	0	0
Nelson, f	0	0	0	0
Anderson, c	0	0	3	0
Jette, c	0	0	2	0
McFarlane, g	1	3	1	5
Goltz, g	1	0	1	2
Brekken, g	0	0	0	0
Wyfells, g	0	0	0	0
Sandbo, g	0	1	0	1
Totals	12	6	18	18

Score by quarters—

Marshall Cubs	3—	9—	18—	26
Tracy B's	8—	10—	14—	18

Jan 17, 1950

Meet the Tigers



—Hanline Photo

CHARLES LUTZ

Tagged "The Monster" by the squad and billed as a "giant tackle" during the football season, Charles Lutz lives up to his nicknames by standing 6 ft., 4 in. and weighing 195 lbs.

Charlie explains that he wasn't always this small. During football he weighed 210 lbs. and before that he weighed considerably more — "about 30 lbs. more."

He is a junior, 16 years old and plays center.

Last year he played center on the Cubs, he skipped basketball in his freshman year.

"The Monster" is a weight man in track and played left tackle on the football team. He was sophomore class president and was a member of the student council the same year.

Charlie wanted to win the Redwood football game most and said his biggest thrill came when he dumped a Luverne back for a big loss.

He may attend the University of Notre Dame.

January 17, 1950

Tigers Edge out Tracy, 47-44

Chuck Lutz Leads Scoring Tussle

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers and the Tracy Scrappers staged a typical Marshall-Tracy thriller at the high school gym on Monday evening before the Tigers emerged victorious by a 47-44 score.

A crowd packed the gym to near capacity to witness the game which was scheduled last Friday, but was postponed when the officials, Earl Loose and Charles Linderman, of New Ulm, failed to get here on account of the storm.

The Scrappers were "sizzling hot" as the game opened. They piled up a 6-0 lead in the first couple of minutes on baskets by Gullickson, Dahl and Vahle.

Lutz hooked one in for the Tigers' first marker, but the Scrappers came right back with two quick baskets by Brekken and Dahl to make the score 10-2. Up to this stage of the game the Scrappers had taken five shots at the basket and connected on everyone of them.

With the visitors starting to 'cool off" a little, the Tigers took charge of things for a short spell and field buckets by Lutz, Lanoue and Johlfs cut the Scrapper lead down to 10-8.

Gullickson made it 12-8 with a two pointer and then a basket by Lanoue and a free throw by Lutz put the score at 12-11. A free throw by Brekken was offset by one made by Staley and the Scrappers still led by one point.

Before the torrid first quarter came to an end, the Scrappers jumped back into a six point lead 18-12, on a free throw and field goal by Brekken and a basket by Gullickson.

With the start of the second quarter, the Scrappers made it 20-12 when Vahle dropped one in. Lens scored a two pointer for the Tigers and Lutz and Lanoue each made good a free throw to cut the Scrapper lead to 20-16.

Brekken added two points to the Scrapper total with a field goal. Lanoue and Johlfs then each counted a field basket to cut the lead down to 22-20 as the automatic time out was taken.

With the resumption of play, Johlfs broke in for a close in shot to tie up the game and a moment later Lanoue made good a free throw to put the Tigers ahead for the first time in the game.

Before time ran out the Scrappers counted field baskets by Brekken and Paul Johnson to leave the floor at intermission leading 26-23.

In the third quarter two quick baskets by Johlfs put the Tigers in the lead 27-26. Dahl then scored a two pointer to put the Scrappers back in the lead. Lanoue tied up the game at 28-28 with a free throw.

Then a field basket by Lutz gave the Tigers a 30-28 lead. They kept out in front the remainder of the game, although Tracy tried desperately to regain the lead.

Another basket by Lutz, followed by a free throw and a basket by Ellingson and a basket by Johlfs made the score read 37-28 in favor of the Tigers.

The Scrappers then made a counter attack and a basket and free throw by Brekken following by baskets Vahle and Dahl left the Tigers leading by only two points, 37-35.

Before the quarter ended, Ellingson scored a two pointer for the Tigers and Dahl did likewise for the Scrappers.

The last quarter scoring started with Lutz making good three free throws. Then Johlfs made a field goal and Lutz another free toss to give the Tigers a 46-37 advantage.

K. Johnson scored a two pointer for the Scrappers first points of the quarter.

A free toss by Lutz and a basket by Gullickson made the score 47-41 as time out was taken with just three minutes left to play.

The Tigers played the control game with the resumption of play. The Scrappers scored three points, on a free throw and field goal by Gullickson, before the final gun sounded giving the Tigers a 47-44 victory.

Chuck Lutz was high scorer of the contest with 16 points. He scored five field goals and six free throws.

Dean Johlfs played a stellar floor game for the Tigers and was second in the scoring department with 14 points.

For the Scrappers Brekken collected 13 points to lead the scoring.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—47	fg	ft	pf	tp
Staley, f	0	1	2	1
Ellingson, f	2	1	2	5
Lens, f	1	0	2	2
Lutz, c	5	6	3	16
Johlfs, g	7	0	0	14
Dandurand, g	0	0	0	0
Lanoue, g	3	3	2	9
Totals	18	11	11	47

Tracy Scrappers—44	fg	ft	pf	tp
Brekken, f	5	3	2	13
Gullickson, f	4	1	2	9
Dahl, c	4	0	5	8
Vahle, g	4	0	4	8
K. Johnson, g	1	0	0	2
Totals	20	4	17	44
P. Johnson, g	2	0	4	4

Score by quarters—

Marshall Tigers	12	23	39	47
Tracy Scrappers	18	26	37	44

Jan 19, 1950

Music Program To Be Explained At P-TA Meeting

The student music program at Marshall public schools will be explained to parents at the next meeting of the P-TA, according to Mrs. Jesse Eubanks, president of the group. The meeting will be held at the Little Theater on Tuesday, Jan. 24, at 8 p. m. Music will be furnished by one of the school sextettes, directed by Miss Elise Halverson.

Supt. George A. Eddie is in charge of the program which will be of particular interest to parents who would like to have their children in the band.

George F. Wingert, Jr., music instructor, will explain the role of each instrument in the band as well as the instrumentation of the entire unit.

Mr. Leo Yorde will explain the function of the woodwinds in the organization.

A chart showing the number of band members from each grade will accompany Mr. Wingert's talk.

This is part of the school's program to maintain a constant replacement of graduating members, Mr. Eddie said.

A series of tables describing the materials used in each of the grades will be included to show parents the work which should be completed during the school year.

Lutz Holds Lead For Scoring Honor

Chuck Lutz maintained his lead as the top scorer among the Tigers as he dropped in 16 points against Tracy to bring his season total up 64 points.

He also leads the team in field goals with 27. He has committed the most fouls, having 30 charged against him.

Leroy Lanoue moved up into second spot in the scoring race with 55 points. He has 20 field goals and 15 free throws. He leads the team in free tosses.

Byron Ellingson is third in scoring with 52 points. He has the same number of field goals as Lanoue but three less free throws.

The statistics:

	g	fg	ft	pf	tp
Staley	7	12	13	19	37
Ellingson	7	20	12	12	52
Lens	6	7	4	6	18
Lutz	7	27	10	30	64
Johlfs	6	15	14	9	44
Dandurand	6	3	4	7	10
Lanoue	7	20	15	16	55
Hass	5	1	0	3	2
Garrow	2	1	1	1	3

Jan 19, 1950

Mantoux Testing Program Slated

Marshall high school seniors will soon have an opportunity to aid Lyon county in achieving "Accreditation for Tuberculosis Control," Mrs. Alicemary Edwardson, school and community nurse, said Monday.

They have been asked to help by participating in the Mantoux testing program this Friday.

To earn an accreditation certificate, a county must have cut its annual tuberculosis death rate down to not more than 10 per 100,000 population, Mrs. Edwardson said, and also that the infection rate among high school seniors is less than 10 per cent.

Lyon county placed 11th among the 87 counties of the state for the 1944-48 period with an average annual death toll of 7.7

At least 90 per cent of the seniors must take the test, with less than 10 per cent reported as positive reactors.

Dr. S. A. Slater, medical director of the Southwestern Minnesota sanatorium at Worthington, will conduct the testing survey through out the county.

Positive reactors will be X-rayed at the Worthington sanatorium with Christmas Seal funds helping to finance the program.

Mrs. Edwardson will discuss the Mantoux test in a radio broadcast at 9 a. m. Thursday over KMHL.

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

Local basketball fans are looking forward to this weekend with great interest as two games of importance are scheduled to be played at the high school gym. On Friday evening the Marshall Tigers meet the Redwood Falls Cardinals and on Sunday afternoon the renown New York Rens play the Marshall Jaycee quint.

* * *

Despite the bitter cold last Monday evening the high school gym was filled to nearly capacity for the Marshall-Tracy clash. The large number of Tracy fans, they were here en masse, saw their favorites lose a tough one to the Tigers after they jumped into a commanding lead at the start with some exceptional "hot" shooting. In scoring the victory, the Tigers showed the fans some of the best basketball they have displayed to date. They also showed the ability not to become panicky when the opposition takes a commanding lead. It was pleasing to see the Tigers play their usual steady game and whittle the Tracy lead down and then go on to win.

* * *

Coach Johnstone's boys will be up against a team Friday evening that will be seeking to even the count as the Tigers defeated the Redwood Falls Cardinals at Redwood on Dec. 9. The Cardinals tuned up for the big encounter here as they defeated Echo on Tuesday night by the score of 59-44. It appears as though Coach Bob Larson has his boys clicking now and the Tigers can expect a tough hard fought game. The Tigers will rely upon the seven players who have carried the brunt of the burden all season, namely Lutz, Johlfs, Lanoue, Ellingson, Staley, Lens and Dandurand.

Tigers Set to Play Redwood This Friday

The Marshall Tigers will attempt to stretch their win streak to five games when they meet the Redwood Falls Cardinals on the local high school gym floor Friday evening.

The Tigers have scored victories over Windom, Granite Falls, Fairmont and Tracy in their last four appearances.

Earlier in the season the Tigers scored a 42-35 over the Cardinals in a game played at Redwood Falls.

By the way the Cardinals have been playing of late they have a good chance to even the count. In their last two games they have defeated Springfield 46-41 and Echo 59-44. Bob Larson coaches the Redwood team.

These scores indicate that the Redbirds have a scoring punch. Russ Hansen, the new starting center for the Cardinals, and Laurie Slocum, at guard, are two of the leading scorers. They receive help from Gray, Smith, Burmeister, Hustad, Reque and Jordan.

Coach Johnstone expects to start his usual lineup with Staley and Ellingson at forward, Lutz at center and Lanoue and Johlfs at the guards. Lens and Dandurand are almost certain to see service during the game.

Dean Johlfs, who was injured in the final seconds of the Tracy game after playing his best game of the year, is expected to be in good shape for the Cardinals.

He has a sore spot in his back and a stiff neck as the result of a wild scramble for the ball under the Tiger basket.

The Marshall Cubs and Redwood Falls B's will meet in the preliminary game.

Jan 19, 1950

36 Women Attend Opening Class in Sewing Course

Thirty-six women attended the first meeting of the adult evening sewing class held Monday night in the home economics rooms at Marshall high school. Miss Jean Stedronsky, right, is shown explaining patterns to part of the group. Seated are Mrs. Goodwin Sonstegard, left, and Lorraine Zgoda. Standing, left to right, are Shirley Fransco, Mrs. Agnes Polyak and Mrs. Walter Mellenthin. Persons interested are invited to attend the next meeting at 8 p. m. Monday, Jan. 23.—Messenger photo.

Tigers Play Two This Weekend

* * *

Pipestone Arrows Come Here Friday

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers will attempt to get back in the win column when they meet the Pipestone Arrows on the Marshall high school gym floor Friday night.

The Tigers had a four game winning streak broken last Friday when they lost to the Redwood Falls Cardinals by a 33-29 score.

It is expected that another near capacity crowd will be on hand to witness the game between these two keen rivals.

Pipestone also lost a tough game to Luverne last Friday so they also will be attempting to get back on the right side of the ledger.

It was not until the last period when Jack Keers, the Arrows star guard, fouled out of the game did Luverne forge ahead to win by a 48-43 score.

This same Keers will be on hand to cause the Tigers plenty of trouble on Friday evening. Koopman is another player who is expected to cause the Tigers plenty of worry. He scored 14 points against Luverne.

Besides these two, other Pipestone starters will probably be Knutson, Treanor and Kallsen.

Coach Johnstone is expected to stay with his starting lineup of Staley, Ellingson, Lutz, Johlfs and Lanoue. Lens and Dandurand will probably see plenty of action before the contest is over.

The preliminary game will find the Marshall Cubs attempting to break a five game winning streak of the Pipestone B quint.

Meet the Tigers

—Hanline Photo

BRUCE CARROW

Bruce Carrow started playing basketball on the Cubs in the eighth grade. He played Cub ball in the ninth and tenth and started last year's season, but had to quit because of a knee injury suffered in football.

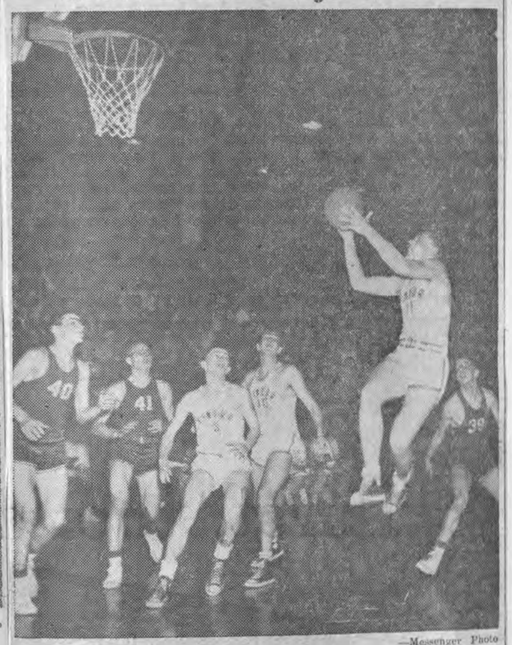
Bruce is a senior, 19 years old and performs at a guard post. He is six feet tall and weighs 180 lbs.

He is a three year letterman in football, a baseball letterman, a track letterman and captain-elect for this year's track team. He was a member of the student council in his junior year.

Football is Bruce's main sport; he played first string center in his sophomore year, right halfback last year and left halfback this year. An 80-yard touchdown scamper in this year's Tracy game provided his biggest thrill and the game he wanted most to win was this year's Redwood football contest.

He plans to become a dentist. He will go to St. John's for the first two years and finish at Creighton university in Omaha, Nebr.

Johlfs Counts in Tiger Thriller



—Messenger Photo

Dean Johlfs counts two in the Tiger's 47-44 thriller with Tracy. Charles Lens, 5, and Charles Lutz, 10, stand by for the possible rebound while Gullickson, 40, Brekken, 41, and Vahle, 39, of the Scrappers watch the action.

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

Marshall basketball fans have only one game on the bill-a-fare for this weekend on the local court. This contest comes on Friday evening when the Tigers play hosts to the Pipestone Arrows. The clash between these two keen rivals is sure to draw another large crowd to the gym. Local fans are wondering if the Tigers will rebound from their poor showing they made against the Redwood Cardinals last Friday evening. If they don't come back to their normal form, they can expect another defeat as the Arrows are represented by a good quint this year. The Arrows dropped a tough one to the Luverne quint last Friday evening by 48-43 after leading throughout most of the game.

On Saturday night the Tigers journey to Worthington where they meet the Trojans. This promises to be another tough one for the Tigers as the Trojans have been playing heads-up basketball of late. It is expected that Coach Johnstone will rely on his usual starting lineup to get the Tigers back in winning stride. This means that Ellingson, Staley, Lutz, Johlfs and Lanoue will answer the starting whistle. Lens and Dandurand are sure to see some action in these two games.

Jan 26

Tigers Drub Pipestone Arrows

Byron Ellingson Leads Scoring

By William H. Pickett

With Byron Ellingson counting 17 points on seven field goals and three free tosses, the Marshall Tigers on Friday evening defeated the Pipestone Arrows 41-25 on the Marshall high school floor.

The Tigers took the lead soon after the start and held it during the remainder of the game.

The score at half time was 19-14 in favor of the Tigers. The third quarter ended with the Tigers leading by eight points, 27-19. In the final period the Tigers scored 14 points to the Arrows' 8.

The game was loosely played. The Tigers were not up to the form they displayed in the Tracy game. Their passing and shooting at times were far off color. The Arrows played a close, hard pressing game that kept the Tigers in check most of the way.

The game started with Pipestone taking a 2-0 lead on a basket by Koopman. A moment later Ellingson tied the score with a nice push shot from the side of the court. A free throw by Peterson and a two-pointer by Kallsen gave the Arrows a 5-2 advantage.

A free throw by Ellingson followed by a basket by him, tied the score at 5-5. Then he caged another nice push shot to put the Tigers in the lead to stay.

Lutz hooked one in and Ellingson caged two more to make the score 12-5 before Peterson came through with a basket for the Arrows. The quarter ended with the Tigers leading 12-7.

The second quarter found the quints playing on even terms, each scoring seven points. Lutz and Ellingson scored a field goal apiece before Keers scored the first two points for the Arrows in this quarter.

Lens and Ellingson followed with a two-pointer apiece to make the Tiger margin 19-9. However, before half time the Arrows narrowed that to five points with Benjamin scoring a field goal and Koopman two free throws and Keers one.

The scond half scoring opened when Ellingson caged one. Staley followed with a free throw. A free throw by Koopman was followed by a basket by Knutson. Lutz made good a free toss but Knutson made the score read 23-19 when he came through with his second basket.

Before the quarter ended the Tigers stretched their lead to 27-19 on field buckets by Ellingson and Staley.

The final period started with the Arrows narrowing the Tiger lead to four points on baskets by Knutson and Koopman. Two free throws by Lutz and a basket by Lens followed by a two pointer by Kallsen made the score 31-25 as the automatic time out was taken.

After play was resumed it was all Tigers as Lutz caged two field goals, Johlfs a basket and a free throw, Lanoue and Hass a field bucket apiece to make the final score 41-25.

	fg	ft	pf	tp
Sherve, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	9	4	17	22

Marshall Cubs—49	fg	ft	pf	tp
Macheledt, f	1	1	0	3
Gioes, f	0	0	1	0
Bennett, f	8	3	0	19
Phenix, f	1	2	1	4
Wieseke, c	0	0	0	0
Hanck, c	1	0	0	2
Eddie, c	0	0	0	0
Catton, g	7	1	1	15
Kelly, g	0	4	1	4
Schroeder, g	1	0	1	2
Carrow, g	0	0	1	0
Totals	19	11	6	49

Score by quarters—				
Marshall Cubs	14	28	41	49
Pipestone Arrows	7	8	11	22

Worthington Defeats Marshall H. S. 40-31

The Marshall Tigers journeyed to Worthington Saturday night where they were defeated by the Trojans by the score of 40-31.

The Tigers were never in the lead. Harlow of the Trojans scored a field bucket for the first points of the game and then Lutz counted for the Tigers.

A field goal by Voss put the Trojans back in the lead and the Tigers never caught up again.

When the first period ended the Trojans were leading 10-5. The Tigers five points came on field goals by Lutz and Staley and a free throw by Johlfs.

The second quarter found very little scoring by either quint as both scored only six points apiece to make the score 16-11 in the Trojans favor at half time.

In this period Staley scored a field goal and a free throw, Dandurand a field goal and Ellingson a free throw to account for the Tigers six points.

In the third quarter the Tigers narrowed the Trojan lead to 19-16 at one stage but the Trojans pulled away again and when the period ended the Trojans were leading 27-20.

The Tiger scoring in this period came on field baskets by Staley, Johlfs and Dandurand, each having one. Staley made good two gift tosses and Lutz one.

Tiger Cubs Win In Scoring Spree

The Marshall Cubs went on a scoring spree against the Pipestone B's on Friday evening to score their highest total of the year by winning the tilt by the score of 49-22.

Bennett at forward and Catton at guard led the Cub scoring by counting 19 and 15 points respectively.

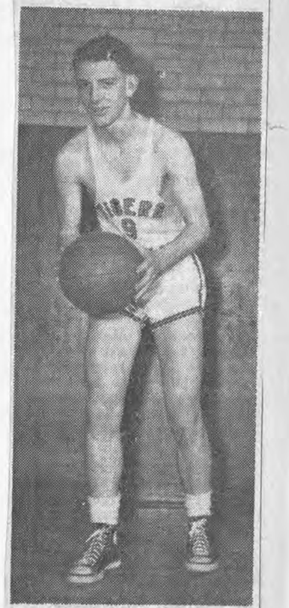
The Cubs piled up a 28-8 lead at the intermission and at the end of the third quarter were leading 41-11.

In the final period the Cub subs went into action and the Pipestone B's outscored them 11-8.

Ellingson and Alton were high scorers for the losers with six points apiece.

Pipestone B's—22	fg	ft	pf	tp
DeToy, f	2	0	2	4
Dahl, f	0	0	0	0
Dressen, f	0	0	0	0
Ellingson, f	3	0	0	6
Converse, f	0	0	3	0
Frahm, f	1	0	0	2
Beadle, c	0	0	2	0
Perry, c	1	0	5	2
Toutges, c	0	1	0	1
Alton, g	2	2	2	6
Halloran, g	0	1	1	0
Harried, g	0	1	1	1
Johnson, g	0	0	1	0

Meet the Tigers



—Hanline Photo

GORDON DANDURAND

Meet Gordon Dandurand, a junior and a guard. He is 16 years old, weighs 155 lbs. and is six feet tall.

Gordon has played Cub basketball since his freshman year—this is his first year on the varsity. He was a first string guard last year and substituted in the ninth grade.

The past season was his second on the varsity football squad. He played B squad football in his freshman year. He has been a member of the student council for two years.

Gordon claims his biggest thrill came in beating Redwood Falls (basketball) this year. He started the Redwood game in the absence of Dean Johlfs — his performance earned him a starting berth the following week.

The game he wanted most to win was the recent Windom basketball tilt.

"I might go to South Dakota State," said Gordon, "but I'm not sure."

He plans on taking up business in college.

Jan 31, 1950

Feb. 2, 1950

Meet the Tigers

—Hanline photo

CHARLES LENS

Charles Lens jumped from the junior high team to the varsity in one year.

The six foot, 16 year old sophomore sees considerable action at a forward post. Charlie weighs 155 lbs.

Charlie plays both baseball and football and does the half mile and high jump in track. He played B squad football in his freshman and sophomore years and played on the high school baseball team in the ninth grade.

He is a member of the student council this year.

Leading the Tiger scoring with nine points in their 42-35 victory over Granite Falls this year gave Charlie his biggest thrill. He has his sights set on the coming Canby contest—that is the game he wants most to win.

College is still in the far off future for him—he does plan on going though.

Jan 31, 1950

Eddie Will Resign To Become Fairmont School Superintendent

George A. Eddie, superintendent of Marshall public schools for nearly three years, will resign to accept a similar position at Fairmont, Minn., he announced today.

His duties here will end June 30, 1950.

Although the local school board has been notified of Mr. Eddie's coming move to Fairmont, he will not submit his formal resignation until the next meeting of the board, Feb. 6.

Fairmont, whose population is about 9000, has about 1750 public school students, perhaps 500 more than Marshall.

"I hate to think of leaving the excellent Marshall school system and the fine cooperative staff we have here," Mr. Eddie stated Tuesday. He also praised the spirit of the student body and acknowledged the "unusual degree of community support" which the schools enjoy in Marshall.

"However," he added, "the Fairmont opportunity is such that I simply can't pass it up."

Mr. Eddie holds bachelor's and master's degrees from the Univesity of North Dakota. Before coming to Marshall in 1947 he

GEORGE EDDIE

was school superintendent at Morris for two years. Previously he was superintendent at Black Duck for five years and, before that, at Fisher for five years.

His first school job was as a teacher and coach at Lake Benton, in 1927-28.

Mr. and Mrs. Eddie's children are Mary Kathleen, third grade, and Scott, ninth grade.

Feb. 2

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

February is here. This is the month that high school basketball locally and throughout this great state of Minnesota starts to pick up momentum for the tournaments that ends with the state meet at the University of Minnesota late in March. There is no sport, not even the Golden Glove boxing setup in the state, that can compare with the enthusiasm the various districts, regionals and state meets create among the high school youngsters and grown-ups alike. Every community, large or small, seems to rally to the support of their favorites. There are many a heartbreak when your favorites are beaten but you pick up another favorite and pull for them to go all the way through to the state title.

* * *

Marshall fans have always supported the Tigers in great fashion and this year year I am sure will be no exception. At the present time the Tigers are having their difficulties with their game but if past records mean anything the Tigers will be in the thick of the fight for the district title. Nobody at the present time can tell just how far this fine group of boys that Coach Johnstone has on this year's squad will go. Since I moved to this community in 1943 the Tigers have always been tough in tournaments.

* * *

Offhand I recall the great game the Tigers put up against the Lynd Panthers that went to the finals of the state tournament. The Tigers lost the district finals to the Panthers that year by the score of 34-33, I think. Anyway, it was by one point. Another bright spot in my recollections of games gone by is the great battle the Tigers put up against the Granite Falls Kilowatts the year the Kilowatts were supposed to win the state meet. In a regional game the Kilowatts won in overtime and the next night in the finals Hutchinson beat them. I am not going to sell this year's Tigers short and they will have to be beaten on the floor before they are out of the running.

Feb. 2, 1950

Dental Health Day Is Feb. 6

1950 Children's dental health day will be observed nationally next Monday, Feb. 6, it was announced this week by Dr. Ray Anderson of Marshall.

At 9 a .m. on Feb. 6, a program of 15 minutes will be heard over Marshall radio station KMHL at which time Dr. William Jordan will discuss the care of teeth, the cause of decay and preventions. Dr. Jordan, a dentist, is a member of the Minnesota Board of Health.

In announcing the observance here, Dr. Anderson praised dental practices now being promoted in Marshall schools through use of a dental card system and the cooperation of Mrs. Alicemary Edwardson, school nurse.

Marshall Defeats Tracy, Lynd

—TRACY—

Lutz Sets New Season Scoring Mark in 42-36 Win

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers made i two straight over the Tracy Scrappers by winning the con test at Tracy Friday evening by the score of 42-36. In the game played here recently the Tiger won by a 44-40 score.

The game started in much th same manner as the one here with the Scrappers getting of to an early lead. However, a Tracy the Tigers regained th lead much earlier than in th game played here and held i until the end.

The Scrappers were off to 5-0 lead when Dahl made good free toss and Vahle and Gullick son connected for a field goa apiece.

A free toss by Lutz gave the Tigers their first point and then a field basket by the same player followed by a field goal by Staley tied up the game, 5-5.

The Scrappers took a one point lead when Vahle made a free toss good. A moment later Staley did likewise for the Tigers, knotting the score at 6-6.

A nice hook shot by Lutz put the Tigers into the lead, 8-6, and they were never behind the remainder of the game.

Before the first period ended, the Tigers ran their total to 12 on a free throw and basket by Ellingson and a free toss by Lutz. Gullickson added the only point Tracy made before the period ended on a free toss to give the Tigers a 12-7 advantage.

In the second period the Tigers outscored the Scrappers 15-11 to hold a 27-18 lead at the halfway mark. In this period Johlfs led the Tiger scoring with four field goals. Lutz was credited with five on two baskets and a free throw. Staley and Lens each made a free throw.

Brekken led the Scrapper attack in the session three field goals.

The third quarter found both quints scoring ten points. At one time in this session the Tigers enjoyed an 11 point margin, 35-24, but by the end of the playing time the Tigers margin had been cut to nine points, 37-28.

Lutz led the Tigers' scoring in this period with six points, two field baskets and two free throws. Lens made the other four points on two field goals.

Brekken made six of the Scrappers' points in this quarter.

The Tigers added only five points in the last quarter. They played "control" ball in the closing minutes which cut down their scoring. The Scrappers outscored the Tigers in the last period 8-5 to make the final score 42-36.

Chuck Lutz scored the most points that any Tiger player has made in a single game this year by chalking up 20 on seven field goals and six free throws. The previous mark was the 19 points that Ellingson scored against Windom.

Johlfs was second in the Tiger scoring department with eight. All his points came in the second period when he drove through the Tracy defense for four baskets.

Brekken at forward for the Scrappers led his team in scoring with 13 points, the result of five field goals and three free thows.

The high scorer of the game was Buck Fischer, who accumulated 17 points before he left the game late in the fourth quarter on personals.

Alan Staley copped the scoring honors for the Tigers with 15 points. Ellingson followed with 11 points and Lanoue was next with 10 points.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—65	fg	ft	pf	tp
Staley, f	6	3	4	15
Hass, f	3	0	1	6
Ellingson, f	5	1	2	11
Lens, f	1	1	0	3
Lutz, c	3	3	5	9
Bennett, c	0	0	0	0
Johlfs, g	3	3	3	9
Dandurand, g	0	1	5	1

Win Over Lynd B's Gives Cubs Sixth Straight

The Marshall Cubs annexed their sixth straight victory on Saturday night by defeating the Lynd B quint by the score of 46-34.

The Cubs were trailing at the end of the first quarter by the score of 14-10. In the second period the Cubs chalked up 14 points while the Lynd quint failed to score a point. Thus the Cubs were leading at half time 24-14.

In the third quarter the Cubs racked up 13 points while Lynd was scoring six points. In the last period the Lynd five outscored the Cubs 14-9. The final score being 46-34.

Howard Bennett, forward for the Cubs, was high scorer with 15 points. He was followed by Don Catton with nine points.

For the losers, Don Hartzell, former Marshall boy, was high scorer with eight points.

Board Checks School Salaries

Salary schedules of teachers at the Marshall public school for the 1950-51 term were checked by the board of education at a regular meeting Monday night.

Fourteen teachers have now reached the maximum salary bracket under the plan used in the local system, according to Supt. George Eddie. Education and experience are considered in the increases made automatically each year.

The resignation of Mr. Eddie was formally submitted at the meeting. The superintendent has accepted a position at Fairmont.

The board also met with the city council to discuss the condemnation proceedings on the proposed site for the new grade school building. The matter will be considered further at a special session of the board this Tuesday night, Mr. Eddie said.

COME TO CANBY GAME EARLY FOR BEST SEATS

Come early if you want the best seats for the Marshall-Canby high school basketball game Friday night at the local auditorium.

That was the advice today of Merril W. Olson, high school principal. He had just received a telephone call from Canby indicating that the community will descend upon Marshall "in force."

Doors will open at 6:45 p. m., Mr. Olson said. He predicted one of the year's biggest crowds in view of Canby's undefeated record this season and the natural basketball rivalry between the two schools.

—LYND—

Officials Call 47 Personal Fouls In Rough Contest

The Marshall Tigers gave the Lynd Panthers a 65-39 trouncing on Saturday night in a game played on the Marshall high school gym floor before a good size crowd.

It was a fast, rough game with 47 fouls being called by the officials. The Tigers were guilty of infraction of the rules 24 times and the Panthers 23 times.

Lutz and Dandurand of the Tigers and Fischer, Bergman and Dau of the Panthers were each guilty of five personal fouls and had to leave the game.

The contest gave Coach Johnstone a chance to use his entire first string for the first time this season. Eleven Tigers players saw action in the tilt.

The first score of the game came on a free throw by Bisel. Lanoue and Staley connected with field buckets to make it 4-1 for the Tigers.

A free throw apiece by Heariet and Fischer made it 4-3 before Staley added two more points for the Tigers with a field goal.

Fischer connected for the first field goal of the game for the Panthers to make it 6-5. At this point in the game the Tigers ran their total up to 14 before the Panthers scored again on a free throw by Fischer.

A free toss by Lutz made the score 15-6 in favor of the Tigers at the end of the opening quarter.

During the second quarter the Tigers added 13 more points to their total while the Panthers were collecting nine to make the score at half time read Tigers 28, Panthers 15.

Lutz led the scoring in this period with six points.

The third period found both teams scoring rather freely with the Tigers making 19 points to the Panthers 16, to make the score 47-31.

Lanoue led the Tiger scoring in this period with six points while Fischer accounted for five of the Panthers' points.

The last quarter found the Tigers increasing their lead as they scored 18 points while the Panthers chalked up only eight points, giving the Tigers 65 points, their highest total of the season, to Lynd's 39.

In the last period Hass led the Tiger scoring with six points while Fischer was responsible for six out of the eight points scored by the Panthers.

Feb. 7, 1950

Birds to Appear at High School

The Pamahasika Pets, billed as "the greatest bird show on earth," will appear at 3 p. m. Wednesday, Feb. 15, at the Marshall high school auditorium. Under the direction of Raymond V. Roberts, the trained canaries perform such stunts as riding in a ferris wheel and merry-go-round. A dance act in which six white cockatoos waltz together is another feature of the entertainment arranged by the University of Minnesota department of concerts and lectures.

Lakers Entertain Marshallites

Basketball was the main dish, figuratively, when the Minneapolis Lakers entertained sportscasters and representative high school athletes at a dinner Sunday noon in the Dyckman hotel in Minneapolis. Bob Wagner (right) of KMHL, Marshall, was invited to the affair and chose Dean Johlfs (center) as his guest. The visitors met the Lakers informally and later attended the basketball game that afternoon. Shown above shaking hands with Dean is Arnie Ferrin, a former All-American at the University of Utah.—Newburg studio.

Tigers Meet Tracy There, Lynd Here

Feb. 7, 1950

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers have two games on their schedule for this weekend, entering the last month of competition before tournament time.

On Friday evening the Tigers take to the road and travel to Tracy for a return game against the Scrappers.

Coach Hank Epp's quint gave the Tigers quite a scare in the game played here before the Orange and Black squeezed out a 44-40 victory.

In chalking up the victory over the Scrappers here the Tigers had to display their best form of the season. Since that game they have lost to Redwood Falls and Worthington and won from Pipestone.

Coach Johnstone is expected to start Staley and Ellingson at the forwards, Lutz at center and Lanoue and Johlfs at the guards. Lens and Dandurand undoubtedly will see plenty of action also.

On Saturday night the Tigers play host to the Lynd Panthers.

Coach Bisel's quint has been coming along in good shape this year. They have won seven and lost five games to date and are expected to give the Tigers a good battle.

The Panthers dropped a 36-33 decision to Hendricks last Friday.

The Marshall Cubs will play the preliminary game on both nights.

The February thaw last Saturday didn't lessen the popularity of the city ice skating rink back of Schrunk's garage. Getting set to go are Solveig Skramstad, Judy Bladholm and Nola Hess (left to right on front bench) Jackie Ladwig, David Lindblad, John McKay, Allan Marcotte and Alan Arnsdorf.—Messenger photo.

Feb. 14, 1950

Tigers Will Meet Canby, Hutch Here

Hot Canby Lancers Boast 16 Straight Wins This Year

By William H. Pickett

Two stellar basketball games will be played at the Marshall high school gym on Friday and Saturday nights of this week. On the first night the Canby Lancers play here and the next evening the Hutchinson Tigers come to town.

Can the Canby Lancers make it 17 games without a defeat this season? That's the question that will be answered when the Marshall Tigers and the Lancers take the floor Friday night.

The Lancers chalked up their 16th consecutive victory Tuesday evening when they won over Clara City by the score of 38-34.

With the tense rivalry that exists between Canby and Marshall, a crowd that is expected to jam the gym to capacity will be on hand. Athletic director Merril Olson urges the fans to come early if they wish good seats. The doors will open at 6:45 o'clock.

Coach Isaacson of the Lancers has a veteran team from last year and fans remember this is the team the Tigers defeated in the finals of the district meet. They are all juniors this year so they have another year of competition left.

The Lancers have Mikkelson, Miller, Dunphy and Miller as their main scoring threat and all these boys are clever ball handlers as well as point makers.

Coach Jay Johnstone reports that his Tigers are in the right mood for this game and he feels confident that the Tigers will put up a great battle against the heavy favored Lancers.

Staley and Ellingson will be at the forwards, Lutz at center and Lanoue and Johlfs at the guards for the Tigers at the start of the game.

The Hutchinson Tigers invade the gym on Saturday night and this promises to be another hard fought game.

Hutch, as is usually the case, has come up with another good quint and is considered as one of the contenders for the District 12 championship.

Recently Hutchinson defeated Olivia by a 35-32 score and this last Tuesday evening Olivia handed Redwood Falls a trouncing. This indicates the Tigers are going to be up against tough competition again Saturday night.

The invading Tigers will be seeking revenge for the defeat they suffered in football this fall.

Hutchinson is expected to start Nelsen and Linder at the forwards, Narr at center and McEwen and Bohnen at the guards against the Tigers.

Narr at center is Hutchinson's main scoring threat although McEwen and Linder are reported to be good shots.

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

The Marshall Tigers face the most strenuous weekend of the season to date this weekend. On Friday night it's Canby here and on Saturday the Tigers play host to the Hutchinson quint. The Canby Lancers come here with an undefeated record and have been winning most of their games without too much trouble. A couple of weeks ago they probably wouldn't have had much trouble with the Tigers. However, in the two victories that the Orange and Black quint scored last weekend over Tracy and Lynd they showed signs of returning to form and are now expected to give the Lancers a real tussle.

* * *

Coach Johnstone's quint will go into the Friday night tussle definitely the underdogs by a large margin. However, that doesn't mean to me that the Tigers are beaten team before the game is played. Down in the dressing room after the Lynd encounter, one could plainly see the Tigers had regained their confidence and that means a lot for a quint that has been in a slump. There is no question in my mind but that the Tigers will be "up" for this game against the Lancers.

* * *

The Tigers will "shoot the works" in their attempt to be the first quint this season to hand Canby a defeat. With the keen rivalry that exists between these two schools a capacity crowd is expected to pack the high school gym. Athletics director Merril Olson issued a warning to fans to be on hand early if they want their favorite seats. Doors will open at 6:45 o'clock. The Lancers besides being favorites to win the district title, are also picked by many to annex the region title and go to the state meet. You will surely not want to miss seeing the Lancers in action.

* * *

Then on Saturday night the Hutchinson quint moves in here for a game. This will be a clash as Hutchinson is also named the Tigers. Hutchinson always is represented by a good quint and always a threat for championship honors in District 12, one of the districts of this region. They are coming down here hoping to even the count with Marshall for the year as Marshall won the football clash between these schools by the score of 12-6.

* * *

Tiger Cubs Win Over Canby B's

The Marshall Cubs ran over the Canby B quint at the high school gym on Friday night by the score of 45-23.

The Cubs took an early lead and were never closely pressed. They had a 9-5 lead at the end of the first quarter and by half time had increased the margin to 21-7.

During the third quarter the Cubs went on a scoring spree to score 19 points with Bennett getting nine of them. Canby came through with nine points.

In the last quarter Canby outscored the Cubs 7-5 to make the final score 45-23.

Bennett and Wieseke tied for top scoring honors with 15 points apiece. For the losers Blankenfeld was high with ten points.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—45	fg	tf	pf	tp
Macheledt, f	3	2	1	8
Cross, f	0	1	3	1
Bennett, f	6	3	1	15
Phenix, f	0	0	0	0
Wieseke, c	7	1	1	15
Catton, g	3	0	2	6
Kelly, g	0	0	0	0
Schroeder, g	0	0	3	0
Carrow, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	19	7	11	45

Canby B's—23	fg	ft	pf	tp
Christenson, f	1	2	3	4
Flies, f	0	1	1	1
Blankenfield, f	4	2	1	10
Engle, f	0	0	1	0
Pertl, c	1	3	2	5
Hove, c	0	0	2	0
Olson, g	0	1	2	1
Hanson, g	0	0	0	0
Guthrie, g	1	0	2	2
Hemish, g	0	0	0	0
Ormseth, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	7	9	14	23

Score by quarters—

Marshall Cubs	9	21	40	45
Canby B's	5	7	16	23

Feb. 7

Cubs Drub Tracy B's in Strong Second Half

After a low scoring first half in which the Marshall Cubs held only a 9-7 margin over the Tracy B's, the Cubs came back strong in the second half to win easily by the score of 42-17. The game was played at Tracy on Friday evening.

The Cubs counted 13 points in the third quarter and poured in 20 points in the last period.

Catton led the Cubs in scoring with 14 points to be high point getter of the game. Bennett and Schroeder each had nine points.

For the losers Starken was high scorer with six points.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—42	fg	ft	pf	tp
Macheledt, f	0	1	4	1
Cross, f	3	1	2	7
Bennett, f	4	1	2	9
Phenix, f	0	0	1	0
Wieske, c	0	1	0	1
Eddie, c	0	1	0	1
Catton, g	5	4	4	14
Schroeder, g	4	1	0	9
Totals	16	10	13	42

Tracy B's—17	fg	ft	pf	tp
Starr, f	0	0	4	0
Holden, f	1	0	1	2
Starken, f	1	4	4	6
Anderson, c	1	1	1	3
Jette, c	0	0	1	0
Sandbo, g	1	0	5	2
Zender, g	0	1	0	1
Brekken, g	0	1	5	1
Klein, g	1	0	1	2
Totals	5	7	22	17

Score by quarters—

Marshall Cubs	5	9	22	42
Tracy B's	3	7	12	17

Febr. 9

DOGS DON'T BELONG IN SCHOOLYARD

A new twist to the common complaint that too many Marshall dog-owners let their pets wander through the city was voiced today by George A. Eddie, school superintendent.

Dogs have been frightening and nipping young school children at the playground, Mr. Eddie stated. Yesterday, a dog bit and slightly injured Clayton Smith, second grader, son of Mr. and Mrs. Chauncey Smith.

Police have been asked to pick up dogs frequenting the school yard, Mr. Eddie said.

Marshall Snaps 16-Game

—CANBY—

Capacity Crowd Sees Tigers Claw Lancers, 49-44

By William H. Pickett

The Canby Lancers' string of 16 consecutive victories was snapped by the Marshall Tigers here on Friday when the Orange and Black quint won a 49-44 victory.

The game was played before a capacity crowd with some fans being turned away. A large delegation of Canby rooters were on hand to see their favorites go down to defeat.

The Tigers entered the game decidedly the underdogs but soon after the start it was evident that they would give the unbeaten Lancers a real tussle.

Staley scored a one handed push shot from the side for the first two points of the game. Johlfs made it 3-0 when he made good a free toss.

Smith made good two free throw tosses for the Lancers' first points. Lanoue followed with a free throw. Dunphy then connected for a field goal to tie up the score at 4-4.

Ellingson then scored a field goal to put the Tigers in the lead, 6-4. Dunphy came through with his second bucket to tie the score.

Johlfs broke through for a set-up shot to give the Tigers the lead again. A free throw by Mikkelson followed by one by Smith tied the score again at 8-8. Smith followed with a field goal to put the Lancers out in front for the first time and what proved to be the only time during the game.

A basket by Lutz tied the score at 10-10 as the first quarter ended.

At the start of the second quarter the Tigers scored seven points before the Lancers broke into the scoring. Lutz opened with a field goal, Staley came through with a basket. Lutz followed with a free throw and Ellingson with a two- pointer to make the score 17-10.

Mikkelson and Lutz alternated in scoring the next four field goals, with each scoring two. After Dunphy scored a field bucket to cut the Tiger lead to 21-16, Lutz and Staley each scored a field goal and Staley a free throw to give the Tigers a 10 point lead, 26-16.

Before half time, Dunphy and Miller each made free throws for the Lancers and Lutz one for the Tigers to make the score read 27-18 at intermission.

Lutz opened the second half scoring with a field goal with Miller coming back with one for the Lancers. A free throw by Lanoue and a basket by Ellingson made the score 32-20.

Smith scored a two pointer for the Lancers and then a free throw by Lens followed by a basket by Lanoue gave the Tigers a 13 point margin, 35-22.

Dunphy scored a field goal for the Lancers. Then a free toss by Johlfs, followed by a basket by Lanoue, gave the Tigers a 14 point margin, 38-24, the largest of the game.

Before the third period ended Dunphy and Cole scored field buckets for the Lancers to make the score read 38-28.

At the start of the last quarter the Lancers put on a determined drive to overtake the Tigers.

The Lancers scored seven straight points at the start of the period to narrow the margin to 38-35. In this drive Mikkelson opened with a basket and followed with a free throw, Dunphy a field goal, Leverenz a free throw and Mikkelson a field goal.

Lanoue then broke through the Lancer defense for a field goal and made good a free toss to give the Tigers a 41-35 advantage. Lens made a free throw to make it 42-35. Mikkelson made good a free throw for the Lancers. Lanoue then broke through again for two points and the Tigers led 43-36.

The Lancers cut the margin down 43-39 when Miller connected for a two pointer and Mikkelson a free throw. Lanoue then followed with a field goal and the Tigers led 45-39 as the automatic time out came.

When play was resumed Lanoue made good a free toss. Then two quick buckets by Mikkelson cut the Tigers lead down to 46-43.

Johlfs then came through with a field goal and a free toss that made the Tiger victory sure.

Mikkelson counted a free throw for the Lancers before the final buzzer sounded to make the final score 49-44.

Mikkelson, the Lancers center, was high scorer of the contest with 15 points. His teammate, Dunphy, was second with 13 points.

For the Tigers Lanoue and Lutz tied for scoring honors with 12 points apiece.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—49	fg	ft	pf	tp
Staley, f	4	1	5	9
Hass, f	0	0	0	0
Ellingson, f	3	0	4	6
Lens, f	0	2	3	2
Lutz, c	5	2	5	12
Johlfs, g	3	2	3	8
Lanoue, g	3	6	4	12
Totals	18	13	24	49

Canby Lancers—44	fg	ft	pf	tp
Smith, f	1	3	5	5
Leverenz, f	0	2	5	2
Dunphy, f	6	1	3	13
Cole, f	1	0	3	2
Mikkelson, c	5	5	3	15
Hanson, c	0	1	1	0
Miller, g	3	1	4	7
Blankenfield, g	0	0	1	0
Ormseth, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	16	12	25	44

Score by quarters—

Marshall Tigers	10—	27—	38—	49
Canby Lancers	10—	18—	28—	44

Cubs Overwhelm Hutch B's, 55-22

The Marshall Cubs romped to their eighth straight victory on Saturday night when they overwhelmed the Hutchinson B quint, 55-22. The Cubs have now won 10 out of the 14 games played.

The Cubs held a 25-12 margin at the end of the first half. By the end of the third period they had increased their margin to 38-14.

During the final quarter the Cubs raised their total to 55 while the best the visitors could do was to hit the 22 mark.

Cotton won high scoring honors for the game with 17 points. Bennett followed with 15 points.

For the losers Taylor at center was high with 10 points.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—55	fg	ft	pf	tp
Macheledt, f	1	6	1	8
Cross, f	1	0	1	2
Bennett, f	7	1	0	15
Phenix, f	0	2	0	2
Wieseke, c	2	0	2	4
Haack, c	0	1	0	1
Cotton, g	7	3	2	17
Kelly, g	0	1	0	1
Schroeder, g	1	0	1	2
Carrow, g	1	1	2	3
Totals	20	15	9	55

Hutchinson B's—22	fg	ft	pf	tp
Haggenmiller, f	0	0	0	0
Emerson, f	0	0	3	0
Beytien, f	1	1	4	3
Eaping, f	0	0	1	0
Taylor, c	4	2	1	10
Linder, g	2	2	0	6
Bernhagen, g	0	1	0	1
Briggs, g	1	0	5	2
Vacek, g	0	0	0	0
Olson, g	0	0	1	0
Totals	8	6	15	22

Score by quarters—

Marshall Cubs	15—	25—	38—	55
Hutchinson B's	8—	12—	14—	22

February 16

Meet the Tigers

—Hanline photo

DONALD HASS

Donald "Bud" Hass is a junior and plays forward on the Tiger varsity. He is 17 years old, 5 ft. 11 in. tall and weighs 153 lbs.

This is Bud's first year on the varsity although he dressed for a few of the games last year when he was a first string forward on the Cubs.

He is a football letterman, a track letterman and a three year letterman in baseball. He is a member of the student council.

He was a starting end on the football team this year, ran the 440 yard dash on last year's track team and played first base on both the high school and Marshall Bee baseball teams last summer.

Bud says his biggest thrill was a 17 point splurge in a Cub game against Mountain Lake last year. The game he wanted most to win was the Tracy (football) tilt and he added the one he most wants to win next year is the Monte football game.

Bud is undecided about college but is interested in coaching.

Canby Win Streak, Nips Hutch

—HUTCHINSON—

Staley Field Goal Brings Tiger Win In Last Moments

Marshall fans didn't want it any closer Saturday night at the high school gym here when the local Tigers squeezed through to a one-point win over Hutchinson.

With less than a minute to play and Marshall trailing Hutchinson by the score 36-35, Alan Staley gained possession of the ball in a mad scramble under the basket. He dribbled a couple times toward the south sideline near the end line, reeled around and shot his favorite push shot.

Swish—Marshall was in the lead, 37-36.

Hutchinson brought the ball down the court and took a hurried shot at the basket which missed.

Marshall gained possession of the ball off the backboard, keeping possession until the final whistle and grabbing a one-point victory.

The Marshall quint went into the final quarter leading by three points, 31-28. Ellingson opened the last period scoring with his seventh field goal of the evening. Bohnen made good two free throws and Marshall led by 33-30.

Johlfs made it 35-30 by caging a field goal. A basket by Mullins, followed by one by Nelsen reduced the Marshall lead to one point, 35-34, as the automatic time out was called by the officials.

Upon resumption of play, Narr caged a field goal for Hutch to put them ahead 36-35. A moment later Lutz was fouled but he missed the free throw. Then Hutchinson made a substitution and he failed to report to the officials and a technical foul was called. Ellingson was selected to make the free throw but missed in his attempt to tie the game.

Following the jump ball at center Marshall gained possession of the ball and the winning basket followed.

The game was a nip-and-tuck battle from start to finish with the score being tied at six different times and the lead changing hands five times.

Lanoue opened the scoring with a field goal. McEwen made it 2-2 when he made good two free throws Ellingson sent Marshall ahead with a field basket but Bohnen came right back with one for Hutch to tie the socre at 4-4.

Staley and Ellingson came through with field goals to make the score 8-4. Bohnen scored again but Johlfs did likewise to make the score 10-6.

Baskets by Mullins and Narr tied the score at 10-10. Ellingson put Marshall in the lead again with his third basket of the period. Bohnen connected for his third field goal and the score was tied at 12-12.

Lutz was fouled while in the act of shooting and made good both free throws. Staley followed with a gift shot. Just before the period ended Mullins made good a free toss making the score 15-13 in Marshall's favor as the period ended.

A free throw by McEwen and a basket by Bohnen gave Hutch the lead 16-15, at the start of the second quarter. Johlf's free throw by Nelsen gave Hutch a three point advantage.

Marshall came right back to tie the score at 19-19 on a free throw by Lutz and a two pointer by Ellingson. Two free throws by Johlfs followed by a basket and a free throw gave the Tigers a 25-19 advantage, the largest margin enjoyed by either team during the contest.

Just before the half ended Mullins caged a field bucket for Hutch to make the half time score read 25-21 in Marshall's favor.

The third quarter opened with Johlfs getting a field goal. Nelsen followed with a two pointer for Hutch. Ellingson then scored from the floor for Marshall and Mullins did likewise for Hutch.

Ellingson put his team back into a six point lead, 31-25, by making good two free throws. As the quarter drew to a close, Bohnen scored a field goal and free throw for Hutch to narrow the Tiger margin to three to 31-28. The third period ended without any further scoring. Then came the exciting fourth quarter already described.

Ellingson was high scorer of the game with 17 points. He scored seven field goals and three free throws.

Bohnen, the losers' stellar guard, scored 15 points before leaving the game late in the final quarter on personal fouls.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—37	fg	ft	pf	tp
Staley, f	2	1	2	5
Ellingson, f	7	3	4	17
Lens, f	0	0	1	0
Lutz, c	0	3	0	3
Johlfs, g	4	2	1	10
Lanoue, g	1	0	1	2
Totals	14	9	9	37

Hutchinson Tigers—36	fg	ft	pf	tp
Nelsen, f	2	1	3	5
Lathens, f	0	0	1	0
Narr, f	0	1	1	1
Mullins, c	2	1	4	5
McEwen, g	4	1	3	9
Jahnke, g	0	3	3	3
Bohnen, g	0	0	0	0
	6	3	5	15
Totals	14	8	16	36

Score by quarters—

Marshall Tigers	15—	25—	31—	37
Hutchinson Tigers	13—	21—	28—	36

Balaton Bows To Lake Benton

Lake Benton snatched a 62-55 victory from Balaton last Friday night at Balaton after trailing through 30 minutes of the contest.

Steinberg and Yonkers led the Benton basketeers with 16 and 12 points apiece while Gullickson, Dolstrom and Olson colleted 18, 16 and 10 points apiece for Balaton.

Balaton has three games left in their 17 games schedule. Their record to date is three won and 11 lost.

Donna Johnson Is Practice Teacher at Local School

Miss Donna Johnson of Marshall, a student at the St. Olaf college in Northfield, is now practice teaching in the local public schools. She is in the social science department under the supervision of Frank Smith.

Dr. Francis Clark, chairman of the department of education at St. Olaf, is expected to come to Marshall this Wednesday in a supervisory capacity.

Miss Johnson, who was graduated from Marshall high in 1946, is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. E. A. Johnson.

Tigers Seek Second Win Over Pipestone

The Marshall Tigers journey to Pipestone Friday night for a return encounter with the hapless Arrows, who have yet to score a victory this season.

In the first game between Marshall and Pipestone, the Tigers won in a ragged contest.

The Tigers have improved since that game and stack up as favorites for Friday night.

On next Tuesday evening at the Marshall high school gym, the Tigers meet Luverne in their last home game of the regular season.

Last Friday evening Luverne defeated Pipestone, 56 to 44.

For these two games Coach Johnstone is expected to start his regular lineup: Staley and Elingson at forwards; Lutz at center; and Lanoue and Johlfs at guards.

The Cubs will be out to chalk up their ninth and tenth straight wins against the "B" squad of both Pipestone and Luverne.

Feb. 16,

Local FFA Boys Are Among 5 Minnesota Units Named for National Competition

By Jerry Kemnitz

George Washington would have been proud of the Future Farmers of America chapter at Marshall high school.

The group is one of five throughout the entire state selected to compete for national contest honors, according to word received by L. J. McCann, instructor and adviser.

You see, national FFA week will again be observed beginning this Sunday, Feb. 19, and continuing through Feb. 25. The dates always include the first president's birthday because he was also the nation's first distinguished farmer, Duane Pagel, local FFA president, explained.

The Marshall chapter, organized only four years ago, is comparatively new, but its accomplishments are piled high in the record. Both individuals and teams have brought home many laurels from district, state, quad-state and national contests.

Forty-two youths are enrolled in the chapter this year, and approximately one-fourth are charter members.

"We get a back-ground of what to expect when we're on our own," Duane commented. "Besides the classroom training, there's also the opportunity to get the actual practice."

Each member has a project to develop during the year. Those vary, of course, depending on the individual circumstances. Some have hogs, cattle, crops, sheep or chickens. Boys who live in town usually select garden projects. However, the majority of the group live on farms.

Many of the youths hope to have land of their own some day, but others will go on to college to train for agricultural positions as teachers or in extension work.

As a member progresses in the organization, he is given a new degree. The four steps include, Greenhand, Chapter Farmer, State Farmer and American Farmer.

The Marshall chapter has four state Farmers, which is unusual because the group has not been organized long. The boys holding the degree are Joseph Mortier, John Trei, Kenneth White and Duane Pagel.

The program work of the FFA includes supervised farming, cooperative activities, community service, leadership, conduct of meetings, scholarship, recreation, earnings and savings.

The chapter's fine record started off with a bang in 1946-47 school year when Donald Schultz won first in individual livestock judging in the nation. Incidentally, he is now enrolled at the South Dakota college in Brookings, as an agriculture major.

That year the livestock judging team was also first in the state and second in the national contest.

Here's the record for the second year:

Crops team—Second in district; Kenneth White, second in individual judging.

Dairy team—First in district; Kenneth White, first in individual judging.

Livestock team—Second in district.

Meats team—First in district, fourth in state; George Gagnon, ninth in individual judging in state.

Livestock team — Second in state; Dennis McLaughlin, first in individual judging.

The third year's record was equally as impressive. The honors include the following:

Crops team—Fourth in district, fifth in state; Gerald Cross, seventh in individual judging.

Livestock team—First in district; Richard Ladwig and Dennis Gregoire, second in district for individual judging; third in state, Dennis Gregoire, fifth in state for individual; second in quad-state judging at Sioux City with Frank DeSleer, second and Dennis Gregoire, fourth.

Dairy team—Second in district; Joe Mortier, fourth in individual; fourth in state, and Mortier, fifth in individual judging.

Meats team—First in district; second in state; Alton Schultz, first in individual judging, David Maertens, eighth and Gagnon, tenth.

Poultry—First in district.

Duane Pagel, president of the local chapter, also holds two other offices in the organization. He is president of district 4 which includes 19 towns, and also vice president of the state FFA.

Other local officers are Richard Ladwig, vice president; George Gagnon, secretary; Alton Schultz, treasurer; Dennis McLaughlin, reporter; Dale Schroeder, sentinel.

The executive committee is composed of Kenneth White, Joseph Mortier, Frank DeSleer and George Caron.

The membership of the organization is as follows:

Greenhand Degree: Alvin Arens, Roger Dale, Gary Deutz, Richard Doom, Virgil Farasyn, Jack Kelly, Richard Lennard, Raymond Lorig, Jerome Stassen, Lawrence St. Aubin, Arden Sternke, Ronald Weidauer.

Chapter Farmer Degree: George Caron*, Norman Castle, Gerald Cross, Edward DeMeyer, Frank DeSleer*, Ted Deutz, Bob Friesen, George Gagnon*, James Graffunder, Leland Hebert, Richard Ladwig*, Merlin Maxwell, Dennis McLaughlin*, Thor Olson, Charles Phenix, George Qunell, John Reinhardt, Dale Schroeder, Alton Schultz*, Charles Scott, Kenneth Stassen, Donald Syverson, Wendell Trei, Robert Van Keulen, Kenneth Wilson, Robert Wyffels.

State Farmer Degree: Joseph Mortier*, Duane Pagel*, John Trei*, Kenneth White*.

* Stars indicate charter members.

Feb. 16.

Cubs Held to 2 Field Goals but Nip Pipestone B

Although the Marshall Cubs only scored two field goals in the entire game against the Pipestone B's on Friday evening, they kept their victory string intact by connecting for 16 free throws out of 27 attempts. The final score of the game was Marshall Cubs, 20; Pipestone B's, 16.

The Cubs scored only three free throws in the first period while the B's were held scoreless.

In the scond quarter Bennett scored the first field goal for the Vubs. This, along with four free tosses, gave the Cubs a 9-5 margin at half time.

Bennett added five free throws and Catton one in the third quarter for the Cubs while the B's were scoring two field goals to make the score read 15-9 for the Cubs.

In the last period the B's outscored the Cubs 7-5. It was not until late in the quarter that Kelly was credited with the second field goal of the game for the Cubs.

DeToy of the losers was high scorer of the game with 10 points, all on field goals. Bennett was high for the Cubs with nine points: one field goal and seven out of seven free throws.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—20	FG	FT	PF	TP
Macheldt, f	0	2	3	2
Cross, f	0	1	0	1
Bennett, f	1	7	0	9
Phenix, f	0	1	0	1
Wieseke, c	0	0	0	0
Haack, c	0	1	1	1
Eddie, c	0	0	0	0
Catton, g	0	2	1	2
Kelly, g	1	1	0	3
Schroeder, g	0	1	1	1
Carrow, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	2	16	6	20

Pipestone B's—16	FG	FT	PF	TP
Converse, f	0	0	1	0
Toutges, f	1	0	2	2
Kelly, f	0	0	0	0
Dahl, f	0	1	3	1
Frahm, c	0	0	0	0
Shorne, c	0	0	4	0
Halloran, g	3	1	0	7
Peterson, g	1	0	2	2
Perry, g	0	0	5	0
Knutson, g	3	3	0	9
DeToy, g	0	0	2	0
Johnson, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	7	2	21	16

Score by quarters:
Marshall Cubs—5—9—15—20.
Pipestone B's—5—9—9—16.

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

Let's start this week's column off by paying tribute to Coach Jay Johnstone and his Marshall high school basketball quint for the swell job they acomplished here last Friday and Saturday nights. Just in case some of you don't know what happened on those nights you might take a trip to Canby or Hutchinson and I am sure you will find out there. Anyway, the Canby quint with 16 consecutive victories, came over last Friday night fully primed to make the Tigers their 17th victim and most everybody thought they would. However, there was a group of 10 boys that had made up their minds they were going to beat Canby and that is exactly what happened.

* * *

After the first quarter which ended in a 10-10 tie the Tigers took charge of the game in the second quarter and at half time they were leading 27-18. At one time in the third quarter the Tigers had a 14 point advantage which ended with the Tigers leading 38-28. The Lancers put on a determined bid to snatch the game out of the fire in the last period but the Tigers hung on desperately and wound up with a 49-44 win.

* * *

The Canby followers were over en masse for the game and they deserve praise for the way in which they support their fine team. While talking about praise I think Merril Olson deserves a great big pat on the back for the way in which the capacity crowd was handled. I am wondering if the Canby fans realized that they were given half of the gym for their own rooting section. I am also wondering if there are any of the schools in this district that would accommodate the Marshall fans that way. I have been to most of them and have not been accorded that much recognition. Acts like this one that Mr. Olson gave the Canby rooters Friday night should make some of their "poor" sports feel pretty sheepish.

* * *

Then after playing their hearts out to the heat Canby, the Tigers had enough fight and determination to come back on Saturday night and defeat a good Hutchinson quint by a one point margin 37-36. The previous night Hutch won over Redwood Falls by two points. The Hutch team had an offense that baffled the Tigers considerably in the first half but in the last half the Tigers stopped it pretty well.

* * *

These two victories will undoubtedly help the morale of the Tigers who seem to be coming up to their prime with the district tournament just around the corner. The Tigers have three games left on their regular schedule. They go to Pipestone on Friday night, play Luverne here on Tuesday night and end the season at Slayton on Friday, Feb. 24. As this column is being written there has been no announcement of the pairings for the district meet. The tourney, only one will be held this year, is slated to start on Wednesday, March 1 and run for two weeks. The regional meet is at Gustavus Adolphus college in St. Peter this year.

Feb. 16

FOUR ENTERED IN LYON COUNTY 4-H RADIO SPEAKING CONTEST

Four Lyon county young people are entered in the 1950 4-H radio speaking contest, County Agent F. J. Meade reported Monday.

They are: Darline Miller, Fairview Greens; Charles Josephson, Nordland Top-Notchers; and Mary Ellen Marcotte and Pearl Wilson, both Lake Marshall Eagles.

Speeches are written by the contestants themselves on the subject, "Peace of Mind—How Can I Attain It?" The preliminary event will be held this Saturday afternoon at the county extension office here.

The winner will compete with other champions from Lac qui Parle, Lincoln, Pipestone, Redwood and Yellow Medicine counties, in a district event slated at 3 p. m. Saturday, Feb. 25 over KMHL, Marshall.

The Minnesota agricultural extension service is sponsoring the radio speaking event, now in its eighth year, in cooperation with the Minnesota Jewish Council. The council is providing more than $1300 in prizes for county, district and state champions.

Tigers Will Open District Against Russell

Opening Game Set For Tracy Gym Saturday, March 4

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall Tigers meet the Russell quint in their first round game of the District Nine tournament. The game will be played at Tracy on Saturday, March 4 at 7:30 p. m.

The complete drawings for the tourney were made Wednesday by a district committee.

The tournament will open on Wednesday, March 1 and end with the championship game on Saturday, March 11.

Sixteen teams will compete in the first round games which will be played at Marshall and Tracy. Two games will be played each night.

The second round games will find the teams in the upper bracket playing at Tracy and the teams in the lower bracket at Marshall. Only one game a night will be played at each place.

The semi-finals will be held at Tracy and Marshall on Friday, March 10 at 8 o'clock. The championship game will be played at Marshall Saturday night, March 11.

The teams that will compete in the upper bracket are Canby, Tracy, Ivanhoe, Lake Benton, Cottonwood, Balaton, Verdi and Ruthton.

The lower bracket includes Marshall, Tyler, Milroy, Hendricks, Lynd, Russell, Minneota and either Wood Lake or Hanley Falls.

Folowing is the listing of games and the date and place where they will be played:

Wednesday, March 1 at Marshall—Ivanhoe vs Ruthton at 7:30 and Verdi vs. Tracy at 8:40.

Thursday, March 2 at Tracy—Tyler vs. Hendricks at 7:30 and Milroy vs. Lynd at 8:40.

Friday, March 3, at Marshall—Canby vs. Balaton at 7:30 and Lake Benton vs. Cottonwood at 8:40.

Saturday, March 4 at Tracy—Marshall vs. Russell at 7:30 and Minneota vs. Wood Lake or Hanley Falls at 8:40.

It is expected that Marshall fans will receive about the same number of seats that were allotted them last year for the tourney games.

The Marshall tickets will first go on sale to the Junior-Senior high school students, then to season ticket holders and if any are then left, they will be offered to the general public.

Rotarians Hear Wingert Explain Music Training

The Marshall school system's musical activities were explained by George F. Wingert, Jr., head of the school music department, speaking Saturday noon at the weekly luncheon meeting of local Rotarians.

Mr. Wingert displayed and explained charts which illustrated the participation of students in various musical activities and indicated some of the problems of organizing "balanced" musical organizations.

A highlight of the talk was Mr. Wingert's explanation of the way in which groundwork is laid for future musical groups, particularly the bands.

Of 851 students enrolled in grades three through twelve at the school, 158 or 18.5 per cent are now taking school lessons in music, he noted.

Roy Keith was inducted as a new Rotarian by F. J. Meade. Rotary guests were Melvin Hardy, the Rev. M. Halsted Gates and Deryck Cawthorne.

Plans were announced for Rotary's annual luncheon party for 4-H adult leaders. The program will be held this year on Wednesday noon, Feb. 22, at the Marshall cafe dining rooms.

Feb. 16.

Tigers Defeat Pipestone for 11th Win

Marshall Rushes To 54-30 Victory After Slow Start

The Marshall Tigers scored a 54-30 victory over the Pipestone Arrows at Pipestone on Friday evening. The win was the eleventh of the season for the Tigers against four losses.

In the first period the Arrows took the lead on a bucket by Kallsen. Lutz tied it up for the Tigers only to have Benjamin put the Arrows back in the lead with a two pointer.

A basket by Lutz tied up the score at 4-4 and then he hooked his third basket of the period to put the Tigers in the lead. Benjamin tied up the game again when he made good two free tosses.

A free throw by Kallsen gave the Arrows a 7-6 advantage but a basket by Dandurand, who started at guard in place of Johlfs who was ill, and a free throw by Elingson gave the Tigers a 9-7 advantage as the first period ended.

With the start of the second quarter, the Tigers began clicking better and gradually increased their lead. When the teams left the floor at half time the Tigers were leading 24-11.

Lanoue was high scorer in this period for the Tigers with six points.

In the third quarter the scoring was evenly divided with both quints scoring only nine points apiece, marking the score at the three quarter mark read 33-20.

Carrow led the Tigers in scoring with four points while Koopman picked up five for the Arrows in this period.

The last quarter found the Tigers hitting the basket with regularity as they counted 21 points for one of their best efforts of the year.

Ellingson, who had been held to two free throws up until this time found the range for four field goals and a free throw to lead the Tigers in this session. Lens had seven to his credit.

The Arrows chalked up 10 points to bring their total for the night up to 30 where the Tigers reached the 54 mark.

Lutz was high scorer of the game with 12 points. Ellingson of the Tigers and Koopman of the Arrows were tied for second honors as both were credited with 11 points.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—54	FG	FT	PF	TP
Staley, f	2	2	1	6
Lens, f	4	1	0	9
Ellingson, f	4	3	2	11
Hass, f	0	0	3	0
Lutz, c	6	0	2	12
Dandurand, g	2	0	2	4
Carrow, g	2	0	1	4
Lanoue, g	3	2	1	8
Aenson, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	23	8	12	54

Pipestone Arrows—30	FG	FT	PF	TP
Treanor, f	1	1	1	3
Koopman, f	5	1	4	11
Alton, f	0	0	0	0
Knutson, f	0	0	0	0
Halloran, f	2	0	1	4
Benjamin, c	2	2	0	6
Keers, g	1	0	3	2
Peterson, g	0	0	2	0
Kallsen, g	1	2	3	4
Melby, g	0	0	0	0
DeToy, g	0	0	1	0
Totals	12	6	16	30

Score by quarters:
Marshall Tigers—9—24—33—54.
Pipesone Arrows—7—11—20—30.

Meet the Tigers

—Hanline photo

RODNEY BENNETT

I'm just waiting for track," claims Rodney "Monk" Bennett, the Tiger's ace high jumper.

Rodney is 17 years old, a junior and plays center on the basketball team. He is 6 ft., 4 in. tall and weighs 175 pounds.

"Monk" played on the basketball Cubs last year and on the junior high team as a freshman. He performed at end on the football team and earned a letter this year. Track is the sport Rodney enjoys most. He is a high jumper and will be one of few thinclad letter-men to return for next year's track season.

The Redwood Falls football tilt was the game "Monk" wanted most to win. He claims he's had no "big thrill" in athletics..

Rodney is very doubtful about college and tends to favor a trapper's life in the north woods as a vocation.

Charles Josephson, a member of the Nordland Top-Notchers 4-H club, was selected to represent Lyon county in the district 4-H radio speaking contest at a preliminary event held last Saturday afternoon in the county extension office here. Subject of this year's contest is "Peace of Mind—How Can I Attain It?" Other contestants shown with Charles are, left to right, Darline Miller, Fairview Greens; Pearl Wilson and Mary Ellen Marcotte, both

Lake Marshall Eagles. Champions from Lac qui Parle, Redwood, Yellow Medicine, Pipestone and Lincoln counties will come here this Saturday to compete in the district event at 3 p. m. over KMHL, Marshall, according to County Agent F. J. Meade. Judges in the local contest were Roy Dierckx of Grent, Mrs. Ray Baldwin, Jr., of Marshall, and Mrs. Charles Banks of Lynd.—Messenger photo.

District 9 Tourney Opens Here Wednesday

Ivanhoe-Ruthton, Tracy-Verdi are 1st Night's Games

Opening games in the District Nine basketball tournament will be played on the Marshall high school gym floor Wednesday night.

Two games are scheduled for that evening. In the opener at 7:30 the Ivanhoe and Ruthton quints meet. At 8:40 the Tracy Scrappers meet the Verdi quint.

Other first games will be played on Thursday, Friday and Saturday night. Two games will be played each evening with the Thursday and Saturday night games to be played on the Tracy floor.

The Thursday night games at Tracy will pit Tyler against Hendricks in the opener followed by Milroy vs. Lynd.

Canby meets Balaton and Lake Benton takes on Cottonwood in the two games here Friday night.

The final two games of the first round will be at Tracy Saturday night with Marshall, the defending champs, meeting Russell in the opener. This will be followed by the Minneota-Wood Lake game.

Wood Lake won its berth in the district meet by defeating Hanley Falls at Milroy last Thursday night, 40-37.

The second round and semi-final games for the teams that played their first round games at Marshall will be played at Tracy on Wednesday, Thursday and Friday night, March 8-9-10 with one game being scheduled each night.

The teams that played their first round games at Tracy will play their second round and semi-final games at Marshall on the same dates.

The final game will be played at Marshall on Saturday night, March 11.

Slayton Victory Runs Cub String To 11 Straight

The Marshall Cubs stretched their win streak to 11 straight by defeating the Slayton B's at Slayton Friday evening, 44-15. The Cubs have not lost a game since the Lake Benton first stringers defeated them on Jan. 7.

Catton led the Cubs in the scoring department at Slayton by collecting 19 points. He was credited with nine field goals and a free throw.

K. Wilcoxon was high for the losers with six points.

The Cubs got off to a 15-3 lead in the first quarter and at half time were leading 23-5.

The Cubs scored only two points in the third quarter but came back in the last period to score 19.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—44	fg	ft	pf	tp
Macheldt, f	1	1	0	3
Bennett, f	3	0	0	6
Cross, f	0	0	3	0
Phenix, f	0	0	0	0
Wieneke, c	3	1	1	7
Eddie, c	0	0	0	0
Catton, g	9	1	1	19
Kelly, g	1	0	0	2
Schroeder, g	2	1	0	5
Jarrow, g	0	0	3	0
Totals	20	4	8	44

Slayton B's—15	fg	ft	pf	tp
Karr, f	1	0	2	2
Hales, f	0	0	4	0
Kerger, f	0	0	2	0
Peterson, f	0	2	1	2
Perry, f	1	1	0	3
K. Wilcoxon, c	3	0	4	6
Childers, g	1	0	0	2
Kaufman, g	0	0	3	0
Brown, g	0	0	2	0
L. Wilcoxon, g	0	0	0	0
McDonald, g	0	0	2	0
Dickearn, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	6	3	18	15

Score by quarters—
Marshall Cubs ..... 15—23—25—44
Slayton B's ..... 3— 5—12—15

Ivanhoe Tops Ruthton, Tracy Rolls Over Verdi In District 9 Openers

The District Nine basketball tournament opened at Marshall on Wednesday evening with the Ivanhoe Eagles and the Tracy Scrappers being the winners in the two games played.

In the opening game the Eagles defeated Ruthton, 53-34, and in the nightcap the Scrappers won easily over Verdi, 42-12.

Richard Kowles led the Eagles to victory by scoring 20 points. Duane Nelson scored 10 points for the losers.

Ruthton stayed within striking distance in the third period which ended 37-28 but in the last quarter the Eagles counted 16 points while Ruthton was chalking up only six.

In the second game the Tracy Scrappers experienced no difficulty in downing Verdi 42-12.

Verdi was held scoreless in the first quarter with the Scrappers counting 10 points. At half time the Scrappers led 24-3.

Bob Dahl was high scorer for the winners with eight points. Dale Schuchard collected four of his team's total.

Two first round games will be played at Tracy tonight with Tyler meeting Hendricks and Milroy taking on Lynd.

Friday evening finds two games to be played in Marshall with Canby, the district favorite, meeting Balaton and Lake Benton and Cottonwood meeting in the nightcaps.

The Marshall Tigers open district play at Tracy Saturday night at 7:30 when they meet Russell. In the second game it will be Minneota against Wood Lake.

The second round and semi-final games will be played at Marshall and Tracy on Wednesday, Thursday and Friday nights of next week with the final game at Marshall next Saturday night, March 11.

Box Scores

Ivanhoe—53	fg	ft	pf	tp
Kowles, f	8	4	3	20
Eidem, f	0	0	0	0
Fehrman, f	3	3	2	9
D. Lange, f	0	0	0	0
Sullivan, c	1	2	2	4
Fvahm, c	1	0	0	2
Schaefer, g	5	0	3	10
Danielson, g	0	0	0	0
P. Lange, g	2	0	1	4
Hanson, g	1	0	2	2
Totals	22	9	12	53

Ruthton—34	fg	ft	pf	tp
Nelson, f	5	0	0	10
Venekamp, f	0	0	0	0
R. Sumption, f	1	1	1	3
Anderson, f	0	1	0	1
Lofthus, c	3	2	0	8
Burns, g	1	2	1	4
L. Sumption, g	3	2	5	8
Jensen, g	0	0	1	0
Totals	13	8	8	34

Score by quarters—
Ivanhoe ..... 10—25—37—53
Ruthton ..... 9—18—28—34

Tracy—42	fg	ft	pf	tp
Brekken, f	2	1	0	5
Starr, f	1	0	4	2
Gullickson, f	2	1	0	5
Starken, f	0	2	3	2
Dahl, c	4	0	0	8
Burns, c	1	0	1	2
Vahle, g	3	0	0	6
K. Johnson, g	1	0	2	2
P. Johnson, g	3	0	0	6
Sandbo, g	1	2	2	4
Totals	18	6	14	42

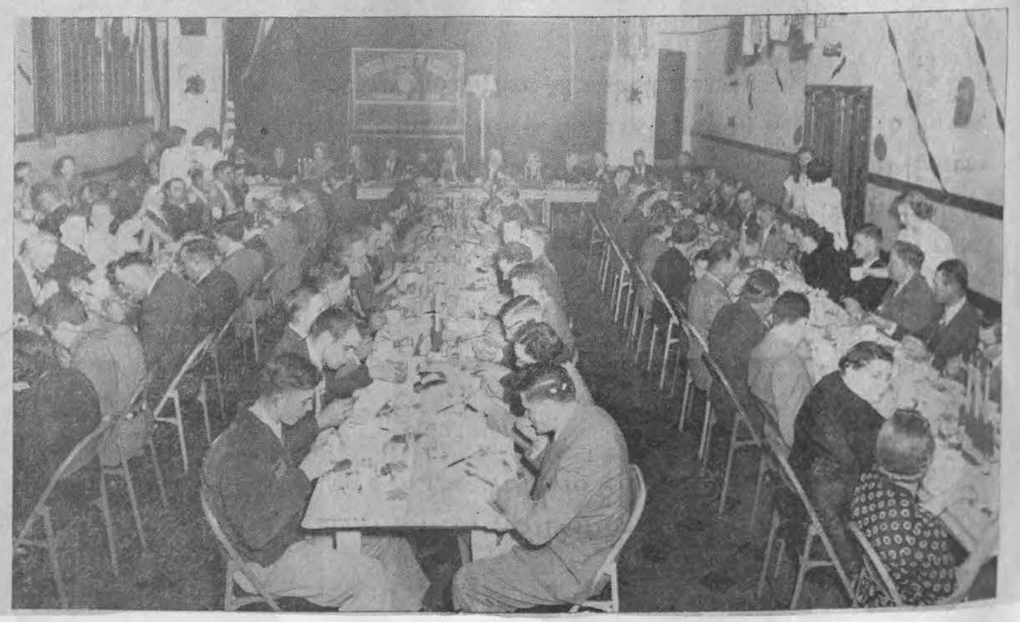
Verdi—12	fg	ft	pf	tp
Schuchard, f	2	0	2	4
Johnson, f	1	0	2	2
Monk, f	0	0	4	0
Fler, c	0	2	3	2
Van der Plaats, g	0	0	4	0
Royal Lynn, g	0	0	3	0
Steuck, g	0	0	4	0
Ralph Lynn	1	1	1	3
Totals	4	4	17	12

Score by quarters—
Tracy ..... 10—24—29—42
Verdi ..... 0— 3— 6—12

Feb. 21

Congratulations . . .

To The Marshall Chapter Future Farmers of America!



We extend our heartiest congratulations to the local chapter – selected as one of the five in the state to compete for national contest honors. Their livestock judging has already won them honors in national contests – one of their members, Duane Pagel, was honored with the vice presidency of the state chapter during the year – and their work along the lines of conservation and good farming practice, under the direction of their advisor, Loyal McCann, has been an example to the community.

We have a special interest in the accomplishments of the farmers of our community, and the accomplishments of this chapter of Future Farmers fills us with justifiable pride. So a big pat on the back to Duane, to Loyal McCann, and to the entire Marshall chapter . . .

Future Farmers of America

Tourney Tickets To Go on Sale This Wednesday

A good supply of tickets is available for the opening games of the District 9 tournament starting here this Wednesday, March 1, Principal Merril W. Olson reported this morning.

Tickets are on sale at the high school ticket booth between 11 a. m. and 1 p. m. and will continue in the Little Theater as long as tickets are available. The outdoor entrance of the Little Theater should be used, Mr. Olson stated.

For the March 3 games, tickets will be on sale at the ticket booth from 11 a. m. to 1 p. m. and in the Little Theater as long as they are available.

Ducats for the Marshall-Russell game will be sold at the same time Friday.

Marshall has an allotment of 240 tickets for Saturday night. In case any are left, tickets will go on sale at 11 a. m. Saturday, the principal said.

Tigers Lose 69-59 Tilt To Rangy Slayton 'Cats

By William H. Pickett

After holding a 34-29 advantage at the end of the first half the Marshall Tigers dropped a 69-59 game at Slayton on Friday evening.

Charley Lutz was taken out of the game weakened by an attack of flu earlier in the week. Allan Staley fouled out early in the third period. The Slayton Wildcats two tall stars, Johnson and Dommeyer, then combined to score 32 points against the Tigers in the second half.

Johnson scored 20 points and Dommeyer, 12.

The opening quarter of the contest found Lutz and Johnson hooking up in a scoring duel.

The Slayton center scored 10 points while Lutz had eight for the Tigers. The period ended in a 13-13 tie.

In the second quarter Marshall assumed the lead at the start when Staley caged a field goal. A basket by Hegstad tied up the game. The Tigers went ahead on Ellingson's free throw and stayed ahead the rest of the period.

At two different occasions the Tigers enjoyed a seven point advantage, 26-19 and 31-24.

In this period Lutz and Johnson each added six points giving Johnson 16 for the half and Lutz 14.

With Lutz and Staley out, the Wildcats controlled the backboards well.

By the end of the third period Slayton had a 51-46 lead. In this quarter Dommeyer scored 10 points and Johnson 8 for a total of 18 of the 22 points scored by the Wildcats.

In the final period Johnson kept up his high scoring pace by accumulating 12 more points and although Ellingson connected for four field goals the Wildcats increased their lead to 69-59 at the end of the game.

Johnson, the six foot 7 inch Wildcat center, scored 36 points during the game. This is the largest individual score against the Tigers this season. The previous high was the 25 made by Stoez of Mountain Lake.

His teammate Dommeyer, six foot four inch forward, connected for 16 points.

For the Tigers Lutz and Ellingson both scored 14 points while Lanoue was credited with 12 points.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—59	fg	ft	pf	tp
Staley, f	3	0	5	6
Lane, f	0	1	1	1
Ellingson, f	6	2	1	14
Hass, f	1	2	1	4
Lutz, c	7	0	2	14
Johlfs, g	3	2	2	8
Lanoue, g	3	6	1	12
Totals	23	13	13	59

Slayton Wildcats—69	fg	ft	pf	tp
Dommeyer, f	8	0	4	16
Muesing, f	0	0	1	0
Halverson, f	1	2	5	4
Johnson, c	16	4	3	36
Meaden, g	2	0	3	4
Hegstad, g	4	1	2	9
Totals	31	7	18	69

Score by quarters—

Marshall Tigers	13	34	46	59
Slayton Wildcats	13	29	51	69

Feb. 21, 1950

4-H Talent Show Won By Arlonna Binnebose

A piano solo "Bumble Boogie," played by Arlonna Binnebose of the Lyons-Coon Creek Cheerful Workers club received the nod from the judges for first place in the county 4-H talent program last Saturday night at the Marshall high school auditorium.

350 club members, parents and friends attended the event which was the first of its kind to be presented in the county. Twenty groups were in competition for prizes.

Serving as judges were Mrs. Goodwin Sonstegard and Homer Lane, both of Marshall, and Johnny Glaser of Tracy. County Agent F. J. Meade served as master of ceremonies.

● Kathleen Schneider of the Lake Marshall Eagles club was given second place on her piano selection "Valse In E Flat."

● Edna Johnson, vocalist from the Lyons-Coon Creek Cheerful Workers, won third place for her rendition of "Memories."

● Fourth place was given to Charles Josephson of the Nordland Top-Notchers on his vocal solo "Lazybones." He played his own accompaniment.

● Tied for fifth place were Sheila and Sharon Hahn of Amiret Busy Bees with the piano duet "April Showers" and Elaine DeKaiser of Eidsvold Lucky Star club with her impersonations of "Al Jolson Melodies."

Thirty-seven 4-H club members took part in the evening's entertainment. In addition to the prize winners the list included: Mary Ellen Marcotte and George Caron of the Lake Marshall Eagles, Sarah and Janet Brinkman of the Island Lake Zeps, Darline Miller, Shirley Swanson and Janet Reinboldt of the Fairview Greens, Roger Hanson and Marilyn Caron of the Vallers Goal Hunters.

Vance and Karen Peterson of the Nordland Top-Notchers, Danny Verkinderen, Donald Stalpes and Jane Verkinderen of the Grandview Willing Workers, Marilyn Robinson and Lester Anderson of the Garvin Hi-Fliers, Virginia Walters of Amiret Busy Bees.

Daniel Verhelst, Andy Claeys, Angela Schreiber, Jean Wambeke and Jeanette Claeys of the Eidsvold Lucky Star, Doris Wilson, Kay McLaughlin, Catherine Banks, Irene Banks, Lettie Beasley, Ann Nicholson and Ora Beasley of the Lynd Lions.

As a finale for the evening a group of 4-H clubbers staged three folk dances while the judges were completing their decision.

Tracy, Marshall Are Hosts for 2nd Round

The second round games in the District 9 basketball tournament will be played at Marshall and Tracy on Wednesday and Thursday evenings of this week.

Only one game is on the schedule for each night at each place. The starting time of games at both Tracy and Marshall is 8 p. m.

The game on the Marshall floor on Wednesday night will find Tyler meeting Milroy. The contest at Tracy for the same evening will bring together Ivanhoe and Tracy.

Marshall meets Wood Lake here in the Thursday night game and at Tracy it will be Canby against Cottonwood.

The semi-finals will be played on the Tracy and Marshall floors on Friday evening.

On Saturday night the championship game will be played on the Marshall gym floor. The consolation game to decide third and fourth places will be played at 7:30 with the championship game to follow immediately.

Ivanhoe, Tracy Meet at Scrapper Gym Wednesday

The Ivanhoe Eagles will tangle with the Tracy Scrappers in the second round of tournament play at Tracy Wednesday night. The Eagles are (front row, left to right) Robert Schaefer, George Hanson, Richard Sullivan, Richard Kowles, Peter Lange, and Gene Fehrman. (Back row) H. E. Johnson, coach, Dennis Lange, Duane Gregor, Luther Eidem, Robert Frahm, Aelrid Danielson and James Muchlinski.

The Tracy Scrappers are (front row, left to right) Don Gullickson, Bob Dahl, Paul Johnson, Corky Vahle and Carol Brekken. (Back row) Eddie McFarlane, John Starr, James Burnes, Bob Holden, George Starken, Kenneth Johnson, John Sandbo and Donald DeMarce, manager.

March 2, 7, 9

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO

For sports fans in this area basketball is the main course on the menu for the rest of this week and the last part of next week. The District 9 tourney opened with two games here Wednesday night with Ivanhoe and Tracy being the winners. Play in this meet finds two games being played in Tracy tonight. On Friday evening two games are scheduled for the Marshall gym and on Saturday the first round games are completed at Tracy with two games booked. Besides these tourney games, the Marshall Tigers journey to Montevideo for a game tonight and on Sunday a doubleheader is scheduled for the Marshall gym in the afternoon.

* * *

The Tigers are defending title holders in the district meet. They scheduled a game with Montevideo for tonight at Monte to put them on edge for the coming games in the district tourney. The Mohawks have played some good ball games this year and although they are not considered favorites in their district, are expected to give the Tigers plenty of opposition. The Tigers will have to stop Marty Engh again if they win as this great all around star is the mainstay of the Monte quint. The Tigers play their first game in the district at Tracy on Saturday night at 7:30 when they meet Russell.

* * *

The doubleheader at the Marshall gym on Sunday is what one might term a "natural" from a fan standpoint. In the preliminary game the Co. L quint will meet the Lynd Indees and the main attraction is the Marshall Jaycees pitted against the Golden Gophers. Co. L won a one-point decision over the Indees last week at Lynd so you know what to expect in this game. The local national guard unit has been playing some good ball and have a strong of ine or ten victories in a row. Greg Gits and Doug Dandurand are the big point getters for the soldiers.

* * *

In the early part of January the Golden Gophers invaded Marshall with only five players, Billy Bye, Jim Malosky, Dick Lawrence, Ralph McAlister and Walt Hauskens and defeated the Jaycees by the score of 65-64. They are coming back this Sunday with Clayton Tonnamaker and Gordy Soltau in the lineup with hopes of making it two straight over the Jaycees. However, the Jaycees have other intentions and with their usual squad of players on hand are determined to even the count with the Gophers. With two games like these on the same card a capacity crowd should be on hand Sunday.

* * *

Now back to the district tourney. Let's look over the situation and do some predicting on the games coming up. Ivanhoe and Tracy have already won their first round game. In tonight's games it should be Tyler over Hendricks and Milroy over Lynd. Canby over Balaton and Lake Benton over Cottonwood should be the outcome of Friday night's games and on Saturday the victors should be Marshall and Minneota over Russell and Wood Lake, respectively.

* * *

In the second round games which get underway next Wednesday, our predistion is that the winners will be Tracy, Canby Tyler and Marshall. The semi-finals which will be played on Friday, will produce Canby and Marshall for the finals and in the finals, well, I am going to stick with the Tigers as I earnestly believe they will be the better team under pressure. I wonder how my crystal ball is working. Well, time will tell whether the limb broke or not.

* * *

All 32 district meets in the state will be decided next week and then the following week the eight regional champions will be picked. Then comes the state meet on March 23, 24 and 25 at the Williams arena at the University of Minnesota. The Regional Three meet will be held this year at Gustavus college in St. Peter. The dates are Friday and Saturday nights, March 17 and 18.

Dennis Erie Is Top Prospect At Augustana

Dennis Erie, an all-sport star at Marshall high school last year, has established himself as one of Coach Ole Odney's top prospects for next year's Augustana basketball team with his work on the freshman team this past year.

Playing guard on the young Vikings, Erie proved to be the playmaker of the team and the one who could hold the team together in the tough spots, according to a news release this week from the Augustana Athletic department.

Coach Odney will give Erie and his freshman mates a chance to show their stuff against the varsity during two weeks of post season practice. Erie, with his mechanical assets of ball handling, passing and shooting, is expected to come through.

Monte Tops Tigers In Pre-Tournament Finale Thursday

By Larry Hinman

Montevideo's sharp shooting Mohawks trounced the Marshall Tigers 63-46 last Thursday night on the Monte court.

Marty Engh, Jr., Monte's all-state halfback in football, collected eight free throws in eight trys and added eight field goals to lead the Mohawks with 24.

The Tigers were without the services of their regular center, Charles Lutz, who was recovering from an attack of influenza.

The contest was played on even terms through the first six minutes, then the Mohawks took over. Staley and Lens traded shots with Marholtz, Penterson and Engh for five minutes. With Monte leading 10-9, the Tigers called time out. Lanoue dropped a free throw to tie the score at 10-10 before Monte began to build their lead.

Johlfs picked up four quick fouls and had to be replaced by Dandurand before the first period ended with the Mohawks leading 18-11.

Marholtz, Skeie and Eng combined to give Monte eight points in the second quarter. Carrow dropped a bucket and a free toss and Hass a field goal for Marshall's five points in this period. Monte led by 10 points, 26-16 as the half ended.

Staley, playing center in place of Lutz, sank four from the field and two from the charity line to spark the Tigers' weak third period rally. Hass added four free throws and Ellingson a bucket to complete Marshall's scoring in this period.

Engh dropped a pair of field goals and a pair of charity tosses, Harris two buckets, Peterson a bucket and Skeie a free throw to collect Monte's 13 points in the third quarter which ended 39-32.

Baldwin and Gordon traded buckets with Ellingson before Lanoue fouled out early in the final period. Johlfs collected his fifth personal as the automatic time out was called, Marholtz made the free throw to give Monte a 49-39 edge.

It was all against the Tigers in the last three minutes with Engh sinking buckets from all over the floor. Hass and Marholtz left the game with five fouls apiece while the Tigers were being outscored 15 to 7. Final score: 63-46.

Staley led the Tigers with 15 counters while Engh collected 24 and Marholtz 16 for the Mohawks.

The box score:

Marshall—46	fg	ft	pf	tp
Lens	2	3	3	6
Ellingson	3	0	3	6
Hass	1	5	5	7
Staley	6	3	2	15
Carrow	3	1	1	7
Johlfs	0	1	5	1
Dandu and	0	0	0	0
Lanoue	1	2	5	4
Aronson	0	0	0	0
Totals	16	16	24	46

Montevideo—63	fg	ft	pf	tp
Peterson	3	1	4	7
Harris	2	1	3	5
Skeie	1	3	1	5
Bolt	0	0	1	0
Morholtz	5	6	5	16
Gordon	1	0	1	2
Baldwin	1	2	2	4
Odegaard	0	0	0	0
Engh	8	8	4	24
Henstein	0	0	1	0
Totals	21	21	22	63

One technical called on Montevideo

Tigers to Attend Region 3 Finals

The Marshall high school basketball teams will see the final games of the Region Three tournament at St. Peter, Merril W. Olson has announced.

Tickets have been secured for both the varsity and cub squads. The high school athletic department, headed by Coach Jay Johnstone, will arrange transportation either by bus or by car

9 Get Superior Ratings in H. S. Declam Contest

Superior ratings were conferred upon nine Marshall high school students at a local declamation contest here Monday night. All will enter the district event Monday, March 20, in Tyler. Principal Merril W. Olson, has reported.

Honors in the dramatic division went to Virginia Young who gave, "As The Herons Fly" and Eunice Halvorson whose selection was "The Dilemma."

Patty Biesecker topped the humorous division with "Penrod's Busy Day. In memorized oratory John Wetherbee giving "Democracy's Heritage" and Alan McGlothlin with "Stand Up And Be Counted," were chosen.

Also representing the school will be Carol Rohlin with manuscript reading and John Sherman, Nancy Nelson and Gordon Sanders in the discussion division.

Winners in the district event will then be eligible to enter the regional contest at Renville later in the month.

This year declamation attracted 70 students, according to Mr. Olson. The number was cut to 32, however, by elimination in preliminary tryouts.

In Monday night's competition, four different divisions were held simultaneously in the Little Theater, Federated church, high school auditorium and Room 200 at the school.

March 11, 16

March 21

Jean Abbott Selected to Attend Legion Auxiliary Girls State

Juniors Bestow Alternate Honor On Donna Nelson

Jean Abbott and Donna Nelson, Marshall high school juniors, have been chosen delegate and alternate, respectively, to attend the Girls State this June under the sponsorship of the local American Legion auxiliary.

The announcement was made Wednesday by Mrs. L. M. Thorburn, president of the Marshall unit, who said that the honor was given by a vote in the junior class.

Jean is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. M. L. Abbott and Donna's parents are Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Nelson.

Commenting on the selection, Merril W. Olson, high school principal, stated, "Both girls have been outstanding in their studies and extra activities and well deserve the honor."

Girls State, described as "a positive and tangible program in Americanism," is designed to bring the girls of Minnesota knowledge of the fundamental principles of American government, Mrs. Thorburn said.

They are given an opportunity to observe the problems of government on the city, county and state level.

Through actual practice delegates are educated in the duties, privileges, rights and responsibilities of American citizenship. A mythical state is set up in which the girls elect officers and live according to rules of a democracy.

Qualities on which representatives are chosen include these: Mental alertness, physical fitness, enthusiasm, personality, honesty, thrift and ability to get along with others.

March 21

Marshall Students Enter 1950 Flax Essay Competition

Marshall high school students have entered the 1950 Flax Essay contest, it was announced this week. Preparation of essays is being done under the guidance of Loyal J. McCann, agricultural instructor.

This is the fifth annual contest sponsored by the Flax Institute of the United States.

"How Modern Farming Methods Can Improve Flax Yields On My Father's Farm" and "What My Town Would Be Like Were It Not For Flax" are the topics chosen for the contest.

In gathering material for the essays, students not only become acquainted with improved farming practices, but learn of the important part which agriculture plays in the every day life of the town dweller.

The Marshall student who submits the winning essay on each subject will receive a $5 cash award as well as a certificate of merit. State winners in each subject will receive $25.

A Flax Belt winner selected from the winning essays from North and South Dakota, Minnesota, and Iowa will have the choice of accepting either $100 in cash or a $100 scholarship in an agricultural college of his own choosing.

Judges for the contest will be Ralph E. Hansen, managing editor, "The Dakota Farmer"; William Kircher, field editor, "The Farmer"; Alfred D. Stedman, associate editor, "St. Paul Pioneer Press"; and Herb Paul, business editor, "Minneapolis Star."

Other Lyon county high schools taking part in the contest include Tracy.

March 21

5 Are Awarded Degrees at U. of M.

Degrees from the University of Minnesota were conferred upon five persons in this area at commencement ceremonies held last Thursday night in Northrop Memorial auditorium.

Dr. Lewis Webster Jones, president of the University of Arkansas, addressed the 900 candidates.

Those from Marshall receiving degrees were John Ellsworth Applen and Edgar Ralph Gamm, bachelor of arts; LeRoy Edward Stegner, bachelor of architecture; and Charles William Carlson, bachelor of business administration.

Otto Willis Rye of Minneota received a bachelor of agricultural engineering, while Weldon Alexandria Smith of Milroy earned a bachelor of science degree in the college of agriculture.

March 16

LANCERS GET REAL SUPPORT FROM CANBY

Canby will close up tighter than a drum to accompany its spectacular Lancers to the regional basketball tourney this weekend at St. Peter, according to Mayor G. K. Mohn.

The Lancers, victors over Marshall Saturday night in a tussle for the District 9 crown, meet Hutchinson this Friday night (details on sports page).

"We're going to close every business place in town at 3 p. m. on both Friday and Saturday," says Mayor Mohn.

"We've got a fine bunch of boys. And say, did you know? They're all sophomores and juniors — we might be pretty tough for Marshall again next year, too."

March 21

Smith Is Author of Article For Journal of Education

Frank H. Smith, Marshall high school instructor, is the author of an article, "A Working Vacation," appearing in the February issue of the Minnesota Journal of Education.

Mr. Smith reports on the MEA workshop held during Christmas vacation at the Coffman Memorial Union in Minneapolis. Some 230 teachers and administrators representing all sections of Minnesota attended.

Resolutions regarding salary schedules and legislative recommendations were among the matters discussed at the two-day gathering.

March 21

Spelling Bee Entries Arrive

First entries in the Lyon county spelling bee scheduled here Saturday, April 1, have been received.

Contestants to date include Barbara Thomas of Marshall, Marlyss Gleason of Tracy and Roger Amundson of Russell.

Miss Jennie M. Frost, county superintendent of schools, reminded today that this Saturday, March 25, is the final date to enter the competition.

Winner of the event will be sent to the state contest.

March 14

Skram Buys First Hobby Button

Vern Skramstad, president of the Marshall Civic and Commerce association, bought Hobby Show button No. 1 Saturday as members of the local high school's Future Homemakers of America canvassed the business district, selling the buttons. Laurine Prosch of the FHA is shown affixing one to Mr. Skramstad's lapel. Nancy Nelson was chairman of the campaign. Buttons promote Marshall's third annual Hobby Show and Talent Carnival, to be held here April 4 and 5.—Messenger photo.

March 27

4 Marshall Students Receive Superior Ratings

Four Marshall students took another step up the declamation ladder Monday night when they received superior ratings at the district event in Tyler. Shown left to right as they were photographed this morning, they are: Eunice Halvorson, dramatics; John Wetherbee, memorized oratory; Nancy Nelson, discussion; and Carol Rohlin, manuscript reading. All will participate at the regional contest next Monday night at Renville. Winners there will go on to the state contest. About 12 contestants received superior ratings at Tyler, according to Leonard Johnson, Marshall high school instructor. There were eight schools represented.—Messenger photo.

March 28

School to Grant 18 Merit Awards

Some 18 awards in recognition of outstanding merit will be presented at Marshall high school this spring, Principal Merril W. Olson has announced.

The tradition of honors began in 1923 with the Hall award and since that time many individuals and organizations have added to the list.

"Selection of winners will be made in an unbiased way by the entire faculty," Mr. Olson stated. "Then a person who receives an award may be sure he has earned it."

Miss Traxler to Appear With 'Skyline Singers'

Miss Katherine Traxler, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. E. L. Traxler, of Marshall will appear with the Skyline Singers of the College of St. Scholastica, Duluth, in a special program this Thursday night.

The "Singers," comprised of a group of 35 students, will present the program at the Central high school auditorium in Duluth with Joseph Wagner conducting and the Duluth Junior Symphony orchestra assisting.

Miss Traxler sings in the alto section of the chorus.

March 23

Treis Find Pig Raising Profitable

The Trei brothers—Wendell, right, and John, Jr., hold two of the pigs which they hope to market next September. The story and another picture appear on page 13.—Messenger photo.

March 23

School Planning For Next Year

Registration and schedule plans for the 1950-51 term are already under way at Marshall high school.

Principal Merril W. Olson announced Wednesday that tentative registration dates have been set for the weeks of March 27 and April 10.

"There will be little change in the courses to be offered next year," he said. "All are based on the needs of the students."

Mr. Olson urged parents to help students select subjects of most value.

It is expected that three sections with 30 pupils in each will be required for most senior high grades. Four sections will be needed in the 10th grade, however.

March 23

Ghent News

Marion DeRoode Receives Nurses Cap in St. Paul

By Mrs. Bob DeRoode

GHENT (March 23) — Miss Marion DeRoode completed her probation period at St. Mary's hospital in a capping ceremony at Our Lady of Victory Chapel at the College of St. Catherine last Sunday afternoon in St. Paul.

Her parents and sister, Mr. and Mrs. Theo DeRoode and Mrs. Roland Byrne were present. They returned home Monday evening.

March 23

Wendell, right, and John Trei, Jr., are filling one of the self-feeders which take care of their 75 hogs. A few of the hogs are shown in the background. An additional picture appears on page 20.—Messenger photo.

* * * * * * * * * * * *

Treis Raise Hogs 'On A Schedule'

By Larry Hinman

John, Jr., and Wendell Trei, sons of Mr. and Mrs. John Trei, Sr., of Stanley township, are learning the practical side of farming in an interesting and profitable manner—by actual practice under careful supervision. The boys are now preparing their third brood of pigs for market.

The whole thing started three years ago, when John was a sophomore in high school, as a FFA project. Each boy had one sow the first year, the second year they had three apiece and this year they again started with three sows each.

From their six brood sows and a few of their father's they kept 75 pigs to feed this year. These pigs now average about 200 pounds each and will be marketed "as soon as the price is right," the boys claim.

Basing his calculations on last year's venture, John estimated that they would receive about 25 per cent of the market price for their efforts in raising the pigs. Their father supplies the feed house, lot and what help and advice they need.

The boys made $600 last year.

Caring for 75 hogs takes a lot of time but they have it planned out so the work goes smoothly and each does his share although Wendell goes to high school.

Wendell fills the two self-feeders and the water tank every morning before he goes to school. He estimated that they eat about 24 bushels of ground feed a day and drink at least 150 gallons of water a day. His morning chores takes about 40 minutes.

John refills the water tank at noon and cleans the 20 by 24 foot concrete feeding slab almost every day. At night they again carry water.

Approximately every other night, the boys grind feed. They mix two parts of corn to one part of oats as they grind and add a bale of alfalfa to every 60 bushels.

In supplement to this they feed their own mineral ration consisting of calcium carbonate and other minerals mixed with bran, middlings, oats and corn. A regular 60 bushel grind takes about 30 minutes when they are both working.

"We're feeding a little skim milk this year, too," John said. "It really does wonders."

Both boys are members of the FFA and use the hogs as club projects. Wendell has become a Chapter Farmer, the second in the organization's five degrees of rank, and last spring, John was awarded the State Farmer degree.

The State Farmer degree is third on the ladder of advancement and requires a great amount of work. To earn the honor a boy must spend many hours working with his own crops and animals and must keep a flawless record of his projects.

"I guess we've had extra good luck," John said. "We're well satisfied and we're going to keep on."

April 11

Future Farmers 2nd in 4-State Judging Contest

Marshall's Future Farmers again demonstrated their judging abilities last Thursday when they placed second in the annual invitation vocational agriculture contest at the Sioux City, Iowa, stockyards. (See picture on page five.)

It was their second year in a row to take the honor in competition with teams from Iowa, Nebraska, South Dakota and Minnesota.

The Marshall team scored points by placing first in the sheep division and second in beef judging.

Duane Pagel, state vice president of the Future Farmers of America, was the third highest individual in sheep judging. Dennis McLaughlin placed fifth in this division.

The FFA team from Luverne again took home the plaque for first place in all classes of cattle, hogs and sheep. Third spot went to Brookings, S. D., fourth to Dunlap, Iowa, and fifth to Worthington.

Duane Bromander of Sloan, Iowa, with a score of 683 points out of a possible 800 was at the top in individual scoring.

Jim Kiser, annual husbandman from South Dakota State college, was the official judge.

After the judging, FFA members and their instructors were guests at a luncheon and entertained by the White Horse Patrol. Also on the afternoon program was a tour of the Sioux City packing plants.

March 30

Traffic Victim Not Local Girl

Rumors were flying last weekend. . . all because of mistaken identity.

Newspaper and radio reports Friday told of the death of Betty Loer, 15, of Howard, S. D., in an automobile accident which also took the lives of three other young people.

Immediately, the story was associated with a Betty Loehr, a former student at Marshall high school who moved to Milbank, S. D., last summer.

Kelva Johnson, another Marshall student, decided to call Milbank Saturday and discovered that her friend is well and happy.

Betty told Kelva that even her schoolmates at Milbank thought she had been killed in the crash because of the similarity in names.

April 11

Teacher-Flyers Are Turned Back By Bad Weather

The best laid plans of three Marshall school teachers went astray last Friday afternoon.

The trio, Miss Eileen Fox, Miss Marlys Malde and Miss Adeline Moun, decided to fly to their homes in North Dakota for the spring vacation.

With George Hawkins as their pilot they started out from the Marshall airport last Friday afternoon.

But when they were within 25 minutes of their destination at Fargo, weather conditions became too hazardous to continue on and Mr. Hawkins headed back to Marshall.

The teachers then proceeded on their journey by train.

March 31

Tigers Ready for Baseball

By William H. Pickett

With the decision by the high school athletic association recently that the state high school baseball tournament be completed within four weeks after the completion of the school year, baseball will vie with track for interest at the Marshall high school this spring.

According to Coach Jay Johnstone, the district baseball meet will probably be played either the first or second week in June.

The Tiger coach announces that the high school nine will probably play an eight game schedule before school is out. The schedule for the Tiger games has not been drawn up as yet.

Just as soon as the weather permits the candidates for the Tiger nine will work out at Legion field. There isn't a place available for the baseballers to work out indoors as the track candidates are using the old gym and intra mural sports are being staged in the regular gym.

When Coach Johnstone assembles his candidates for the team he will have eleven lettermen from last year's nine.

The only two lettermen lost from last year's team are Don Rubertus and Denny Erie.

The Tigers will have three letter winning hurlers, Duane Ahmann, Allan Staley and Dick Regnier.

Bob Catton, who did most of the receiving last year, is slated to catch again this year.

Coach Johnstone's veteran infield combination will probably find Donald Hass at first base, John Sherman or Larry Hinman at the keystone bag, Leroy Lanoue at shortstop and Byron Ellingson at the hot corner.

Two lettermen will be available for outfield duty. They are Dean Johlfs in left field and Donald Syverson in right field.

A few of the promising candidates that will bid for regular positions on the team include Tom Kelly, a hurler, and Dennis McLaughlin, a catcher. Dean Regnier and Don Cotton are expected to make strong bids for an outfield berth.

April 11

33 Turn Out for Tiger Track & Field Squad

5 Lettermen Back From Last Year

By William H. Pickett

For the past week 33 candidates for the Tiger track and field squad have been working out indoors under the tutelage of Coach Larry Kienholz.

Five lettermen from last year's squad are back.

Just as soon as the weather permits workouts will be held at Legion field and a more definite line on the candidates will be obtained.

According to Coach Kienholz the Tigers will take part in at least four track meets this spring and may participate in five.

The first appearance of the Tigers will be at the St. John's meet at Collegeville on April 28 or 29. The Tigers last year won first place in their division.

The following Saturday, May 6, is an open date but that is the date of the Carleton meet and there is a possibility that the Tiger squad will enter.

The Marshall Invitational meet will be held here Saturday, May 13. This is the meet that is fast becoming the feature attraction of the season here as it brings the cream of the crop of this section of the state at Legion field.

On May 20 the District Nine meet will be staged here.

The final meet of the year will be the Region Three event on May 27. Although it is not definitely set as yet this meet will probably be staged at Legion field.

That the Tigers face a task in rebuilding their team this year can be seen by the fact that Denny Erie, Don Rubertus and Jim Wetherbee, the main point winners last season, are all lost by graduation.

The five lettermen returning are Bruce Carrow, captain elect; Rodney Bennett; Dennis Davis; Donald Hass; and Aloise Sprader.

With baseball and track holding the spotlight Coach Johnstone announces that there will be no regular spring football practice. However, he is issuing a call to all candidates for the center and backfield positions to report to him.

The Tiger coach plans on working inside with these boys until the weather allows baseball practice.

FFA Crops Team Named to Enter State Contest

April 4

The crops team from the Future Farmers of America chapter at Marshall high school will compete in a state-wide contest in May.

The honor was announced last Saturday when judges completed their scoring in district competition held at Windom, according to L. J. McCann, instructor.

Members of the team include Duane Pagel, Joe Mortier, Kenneth White, Gerald Cross and Robert Friesen.

The contest includes identification of all types of grains, weeds and seeds, Mr. McCann said. Each person is also required to judge four samples of about six different kinds of grain, giving the reasons for his decision.

Other teams chosen to represent District IV were from New Ulm and Jackson. Also competing were Worthington, Fairfax, Westbrook, Lakefield, Luverne, Pipestone, Tracy, Mountain Lake, Springfield, Hills, Windom, Franklin, Madelia and Redwood Falls.

March 30

Miss Halvorson Gets Superior Rating in Declam

Eunice Halvorson, Marshall high school student, received a superior rating on her dramatic reading, "The Dilemma," at the regional contest Wednesday afternoon in Renville.

Other local participants were Nancy Nelson, Carol Rohlin and John Wetherbee. Their ratings and criticisms were to be mailed by the judges, Leonard Johnson, instructor, said.

Several persons were awarded superior ratings in the various divisions, with the top persons in each group chosen to enter the state contest. Miss Halvorson will serve as an alternate for the dramatics division.

April 16

Church Youths Present 'Joseph of Arimathea'

"Joseph of Arimathea," an Easter play by Dorothy Clarke Wilson, will be presented by the Youth Fellowship of the Evangelical United Brethren church at 8 p. m. this Palm Sunday in the church sanctuary.

Shown at the dress rehearsal last night are front row, left to right, Jerry Miller as Joash, Joseph's servant; Violet Matthews, woman follower of Jesus; Darline Miller as Esther, and Lois Phenix, another woman follower. In the back row are Alvin Seiler, the reader; Neil Bengtson in the title role of Joseph; Ardella Miller, a maidservant; David Jost as Nicodemus; James Reese, a page; and Dale Schroeder, a soldier.

The scene of the play is laid in the Jerusalem home of Joseph of Arimathea, and the time of Act I is directly after the trial of Jesus before the sanhedrin. The time of Act II is the morning of the resurrection.

Assisting with the play are Victor Paradis, in charge of properties; Sonja Bengtson, in charge of costumes; Shirley Schroeder, pianist; and Mrs. L. P. Roesti, director.

The play is a project of the Youth Fellowship Commission on Evangelism and Stewardship of which Ardella Miller, Darline Weidauer, Charles Phoenix, Victor Paradis and Alvin Seiler are members.

Meet the Niters

—Hanline photo

JAY JOHNSTONE

He came to Marshall in the fall of 1944 and has coached and played ball here ever since.

Johnstone played his college ball at St. Cloud Teachers. He was a four letter man, 1935-1939, and during the last three years he coached the team besides doing most of the catching.

Upon graduation he became coach at Pine Island high school and played ball there in the Southeast Minnesota league.

The popular coach at the Marshall high school will again be a member of the Niter club this season. Last season Jay finished with a batting average of .340. He was the fastest runner on the bases last season in the First Night league.

Erie Earns Freshman Numerals at Augustana

Dennis Erie of Marshall has earned his freshman numerals at Augustana College, it was announced by the Viking athletic department recently.

Erie was a regular guard on the Augie Frosh team the past season and is being counted on for extensive varsity action next year.

The award was the second of its kind for Erie, who earned his frosh numerals in football last fall.

April 11

These hobbyists came home with the top awards in the Marshall hobby fair last night. Left to right are James Perkins, Mrs. Olaf Skramstad, Mrs. Gilmore Fenneth, Leslie Becker, James Behrenfeld, Audrey Seiler, Daryl Miller and Roland Robinson.—Keith photo.

In the picture, Eunice Halvorson, Marshall high school, wears a "Shirley Lee" two piece butcher linen dress —just the thing for this spring and summer. In colors, you can choose from brown, hunter green or pink.

Gridders Start Indoor Practice

By Larry Hinman

Coach Jay Johnstone put his Tiger gridders through their first indoor practice session last Wednesday after school with a number of boys bringing favorable comment from the bystanders.

Indoor work is being confined to centers and backfield men. Eddie Dandurand, Bob Carrow, Allan Bisbee and Tom Kelly are the candidates working at the ball snapping post.

Johnstone has issued the call to nine backs; Leroy Lanoue, Dennis Davis, Gordon Dandurand, Donald Severson, Donald Catton, Charles Lens, Dennis Dugas, Jerry Aronson and Matt Macheledt who will probably be converted into a fullback.

Macheledt and Davis, who performed at the plunging post last year, will make the chief bids for the fullback position. Catton and Aronson are working at quarterback and the rest of the boys are running at the wings.

Johnstone will probably drop the double wing and T formations in order to take full advantage of the available talent. None of his ball carriers is a speed merchant but most of them have shown ability to drive.

Track Note: Coach Larry Kienholz expects to run off an inter-squad track meet indoors sometime this week. Seniors and sophomores will make up one of the teams while juniors and freshmen will compose the other.

April 13

Barbara Thomas To Compete for State Victory

Barbara Thomas of Marshall, Lyon county spelling champion, will go to Minneapolis this Saturday to compete with more than 100 boys and girls for a similar honor in the mid-west.

She will be accompanied by her mother, Mrs. Donald Thomas, her teacher, Miss Marie Alsaker, and Supt. Jennie M. Frost.

Both oral and written tests will be given with the winner to be revealed at a banquet that night in the Radisson hotel.

P-TA to Hear of School Papers

Staff procedures for the "Tiger Herald" school newspaper, and the "Marhian," the yearbook, will be explained when the Marshall Parent-Teachers association meets Tuesday, April 18. The group will convene at 8 p. m. in the Little Theater of the local high school.

Miss Viola Grovender and Ray Rueter, who are in charge of the newspaper and yearbook, respectively, will discuss the methods of collecting and assembling material for the publications.

Music for the program will be furnished by the high school music department.

Mrs. Jesse Eubanks, P-TA president, has also announced that a nominating committee to select a new slate of officers will be chosen at the business meeting.

Comedian Frank Smith impersonated an immigrant. —Hanline photo.

Lester Frey of Long Prairie Named Marshall School Head

April 13

SUPT. FREY

Lester M. Frey, 44, school superintendent at Long Prairie since 1944, will succeed George A. Eddie as superintendent of Marshall public school, it was announced this morning by James H. Hall, president of the Marshall board of education.

Mr. Frey will assume his new duties here effective July 1, at which time Mr. Eddie will officially leave Marshall to become school superintendent at Fairmont.

During the past two months — since learning of Mr. Eddie's resignation — the Marshall board has screened some 100 applicants for the position, Mr. Hall noted, and has interviewed ten applicants personally.

"After careful deliberation, Mr. Frey's application was accepted unanimously and enthusiastically," Mr. Hall said. "He is recognized as one of the outstanding young educators of Minnesota."

Mr. Frey, notified of his acceptance early Wednesday night, submitted his resignation at Long Prairie at a school board meeting wihch happened to fall on the same night.

He and Mrs. Frey and a son, Larry, age 12, expect to move to Marshall as soon after July 1 as living quarters can be obtained.

Contacted by telephone Thursday morning, Mr. Frey told The Messenger that he considers the Marshall school system "a definite challenge and a professional advancement, for it is one of the very best systems in the state." He also expressed admiration for the "progressiveness and stability of Marshall and the Marshall school district."

Mr. Frey is a graduate of Macalester and holds an MA degree from the University of Minnesota.

From 1930 to 1941 he taught at Madelia and from 1941 to 1943, at Gilbert. He was school superintendent at Delovan during the 1943-44 term.

The Freys are members of the Presbyterian church.

April 18

School Magazine Salesmen Honored at Dinner Monday

A recognition dinner for the top high school salesmen in the magazine subscription drives sponsored by the Curtis Publishing company was held Monday night at the Methodist church basement here.

Jim Devine, of St. Louis Park, school plan manager for the company, gave the dinner for 125 students in this territory.

Schools represented were Ivanhoe, Minneota, Lynd, Tyler, Tracy, Cottonwood, Wabasso, Hanley Falls, Echo, Granite Falls, Renville and Marshall.

Both Marshall and Tracy schools received a trophy for selling more than $2000 in subscriptions, while Ivanhoe, Minneota, Tyler, Cottonwood, Wabasso and Renville were recognized with placques for selling $1000 worth.

The Rebekah circle of the Methodist church served the dinner.

April 13

Stafford King Will Speak for Commencement

State Auditor Stafford King will deliver the commencement address to the Marshall high school graduating class on June 2, Principal Merril W. Olson has announced.

Plans for several senior activities to be held during May are now being made, he said.

Baccalaureate services will be held May 28 with the Rev. M. Halsted Gates, pastor of the Federated church, giving the sermon.

April 18

Marshall Students Get 'Straight A's' In Music Contest

19 Schools Participate In Tracy Music Contest

It was a "straight A" all the way through for the Marshall high school music department at the annual district music contest in Tracy last Saturday.

All local soloists and groups entered in the event received "A" ratings ,according to George F. Wingert, Jr., who with Miss Elise Halvorson and Leo Yorde, is on the music staff.

Winning the honors were the band, choir, girls glee club, a senior high girls sextet, composed of Virginia Young, Sharon Caron, Donna Nelson, Delores Banbury, Marie Skramstad and Mary Meehl.

Both Joan Hatch and Jeanette Swenman were given the rating for soprano solos, while Connie Balcom, Jackie Yaeger and Darline Poppick combined their talents for a clarinet trio.

In the instrumental division the following participated: Jackie Yaeger, clarinet and piano; John Wetherbee and Arlan Sneltjes, trombone; Darline Poppick, clarinet; Patty Biesecker, oboe; Janet Milbrandt, bassoon and Rose Anne Madden, bass clarinet. All played solos.

A sight reading contest was conducted in the band division for the first time this year and the local group also received an "A" in this event.

About 1000 students from 19 schools in the territory participated in the contest, Mr. Wingert said. Judges were C. Wesley Anderson of Roosevelt high school in Minneapolis, vocal; and William Euren of North Dakota Agriculture college in Fargo, band.

All soloists and groups from Marshall will now be eligible to compete for further ratings at the state-area contest to be held Saturday, April 29, in Mankato. Present plans are to take the entire group to this event, Mr. Wingert said.

April 20

Teaching Runs In the Family

A mother and daughter have been on the faculty of the Marshall public schools the past several days.

Miss Barbara Bussard, a student at St. Catherine's college in St. Paul, is at the local school for library science, field work, and her mother, Mrs. Howard Bussard, is a regular member of the staff.

Miss Bussard, who was graduated from Marshall high school in 1946, will receive her degree this June. She will complete her work here Friday.

April 20

School Employees Honor Superintendent Eddie

Good wishes of employees in the Marshall school system went with a farewell gift for Supt. George Eddie at a coffee party Wednesday afternoon. L. H. Kienholz (left) presented a brown leather traveling bag to Mr. Eddie and a corsage to Mrs. Eddie on behalf of the group. The superintendent has resigned here to accept a similar position at Fairmont. George F. Wingert, Jr., was chairman.

April 24

Eddie Attends School Meet

Supt. George A. Eddie left Monday for Des Moines to attend a meeting of the American Association of School Administrators. The conclave, which will continue through Wednesday, is in connection with rural life administration.

Senior Election Gets Under Way At High School

Petitions for senior high class officers are now being circulated at the Marshall high school, Principal Merril W. Olson reported Monday.

A candidate must have the backing of 20 students before his name can be placed on the ballot, Mr. Olson said. There are no scholastic requirements, but a student must have an average rating, he pointed out.

Elections for both Student Council members and class officers will be held in about two weeks.

April 27

PICKIN'S ON SPORTIN' ROW

By WILLY HO.

Coach Larry Kienholz is busy working indoors with his high school track candidates. He is anxious to get the boys outside for workouts as the Tigers are entered in the Mankato Relays which will be held on Friday afternoon of this week but it looks now as that will be impossible before this event. Coach Kienholz will be able to get a line on his candidates in this meet as they will be up against such opposition as Mankato, Rochester, Northfield, Owatonna, Faribault and others. The Tiger coach says that he will not take a team to St. John's on Saturday as it interferes with the music contest.

It is probable that the Tigers will participate in the Carleton meet at Northfield on May 6. Then on May 13 the Marshall Invitational meet will be staged at Legion field.

* * *

Coach Jay Johnstone and his Tiger baseball team are throwing the ball around indoors and and are itching to get out of doors for some real workouts. The baseballers are scheduled to open the season here Monday, May 8. Coach Johnstone will be able to field a veteran team which should be advantage for the Tigers especially with the lack of practice outdoors. The Tiger coach has also been busy with some of his football material for next year, especially the centers and backfield men.

* * *

April 27

Duane Pagel to Preside

Duane Pagel of Marshall, president of the District IV, Future Farmers of America, will preside at the annual banquet of the group Wednesday in Tracy.

The FFA speaking contest will also be held in connection with the event. George Caron will represent the Marshall school in this part of the program.

April 25

Local FFA Teams Win Two Firsts at Brookings Event

Youths to Enter State Competition in May

Judging teams of the Marshall Future Farmers chapter at Marshall high school won two firsts in District IV competition last Saturday at South Dakota State college in Brooking. Members also won a good share of individual honors, according to L. J. McCann, instructor.

Both the livestock and meats teams will now be eligible to enter the state contest May 7, 8 and 9 at University Farm, St. Paul, Mr. McCann stated.

Marshall's top honor in livestock judging was earned by Frank DeSleer, Duane Pagel, Richard Ladwig, Dennis McLaughlin and Merlin Maxwell.

The Westbrook team, which placed second, and Worthington, third, may attend the state contest in this division.

Duane Pagel also came home with first honors in the individual livestock judging. He scored 838 points, while Richard Ladwig was only one point below with 837 for second place laurels.

Other Marshall winners in individual judging were Dennis McLaughlin, 11th with 741, and Merlin Maxwell, 12th with 740.

In the meats judging competition, the local FFA nosed out Luverne for first place honors, with Fairfax ranking third.

On this team are Alton Schultz, Gerald Cross, George Gagnon, Charles Scott and Thor Olson.

Thor Olson and Dale Haggard of Luverne shared first place honors for individual judging in this contest. Both made 463 points.

Also placing were Charles Scott, second, 451 points; Gerard Cross, third, 443 points; and George Gagnon, fifth, 426 points.

The FFA dairy team, composed of Joe Mortier, Kenneth White, Robert Wyffels, Edward DeMeyer and Ted Deutz, received fifth place, with Edward DeMeyer earning eighth place by scoring 485 points in individual judging.

The three top teams in dairy division were Luverne, first; Jackson, second; and Mountain Lake, third.

Marshall High Musicians to Participate in Contest at Mankato

Marshall high school's music department—including some 125 students and three instructors—will leave by bus early Saturday morning for Mankato to take part in the state-area contest. All soloists and groups had received "A" ratings at the district event in Tracy. Among the featured musicians will be the students in these pictures. In top left picture, at top of pyramid is Delores Banbury. Below her at left, reading top to bottom, are Marie Skramstad, Virginia Young and Sharon Caron. Others in picture are Mary Meehl, top and Donna Nelson. Top right are Jackie Yaeger, Darlene Poppick and Connie Balcom, clarinet trio, and at the right are Janet Milbrandt, Patty Biesecker, John Wetherbee, Arlen Sneltjes and Rose Ann Madden, instrumentalists. Joan Hatch and Jeanette Swenman, soprano soloists, were not available for pictures.—Messenger photos.

Seniors to Present Play Here May 5

"Beginner's Luck," a Glenn Hughes farce in three acts, will be presented Friday, May 5, by the Marshall high school senior class.

Rehearsal work on the production is progressing rapidly according to Leonard Johnson, director.

The troubles and the final success of four ambitious girls who try to make good in New York provide the core of the play.

Two young men, an art student and a young writer, who have interests in the girls, do their best to help but only make matters worse. Nine other actors add their bit to increase the confusion.

The four girls are: Gail Fulleh, "The girl with the golden voice," played by Eunice Halvorson; Pat Jordan, who wants to be an actress, Marilyn Mills; Meg Mc Rae, a would-be painter, Joan Vandeputte; and Jean Masters, a hopeful novelist, by Mary Meehl.

Richard Regnier plays Paul Hanford, the young art student, and Chris Murray, the writer, is played by Dean Johlfs.

Nancy Nelson as Mrs. Pike, the landlady; Harold Chapman as Mr. X, a philanthropist; Ronald Hunter as Tony Donato, the Italian musician; Alan McGlothlin as Bramwell Booth, a retired actor; Lorraine Ochocki as Birdie Brown, a society columnist; Marie Skramstad as Mme, Humperdink of the Opera; Melvin Youngquist as Clarence Coy, ese genuine art critic, Louise Ochocki, a literary agent; and Duane Tack as Boris Borishlavsky, the Russian theatrical director, complete the cast.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

"Oui, oui," . . . Leonard Johnson, (left), director of the Marshall senior class play, teaches Richard Regnier the technique of a French art critic.—Messenger photo.

Tickets Are Now on Sale For Senior Class Play

Tickets are now on sale for the Marshall senior class play, "Beginners' Luck," wnich will be presented Friday evening, May 5. Leonard Johnson is the director.

Reserved seats will be available at the Bulowski Drug store here on and after next Tuesday, May 1, Principal Merril W. Olson said.

April 27

22 Tiger Thinclads Compete at Mankato

By William H. Pickett

The Marshall high school track squad, 22 strong, will invade Mankato on Friday afternoon to take part in the Indian Relays being staged by the Mankato Teachers college.

Coach Larry Kienholz has been hampered all spring by the unfavorable weather that has permitted very little outdoor work.

In last year's meet the Tigers finished second with 30 points. Mankato won the event with 33 points. St. James, Wells and Worthington followed Marshall in that order. Nine other schools scored points.

The Tigers will be up against schools considerable larger than the one here as Mankato, Rochester, Faribault, Austin, Owatonna and Northfield have entered teams.

The events to be held and the Tiger entries are as follows:

Pole Vault—Don Catton and Don Hass.

High Jump—Alan Staley and Rodney Bennett.

Discus — Tom Lesewski and Bill Wiescke.

High Hurdles—Don Hass and Jerry Aronsen.

100-yard Dash—Bruce Carrow and David Nixon.

Low Hurdles—Don Catton and Don Hass.

Shot Put—Dean Johlis and Tom Lesewski.

Mile Relay—Richard Merriman, Hubert Haack, James Jacobson and Duane Ross.

880-yard Relay—John Wetherbee, Gordon Dandurand, David Nixon and Bruce Carrow.

Two Mile Relay—Dennis Davis, Bob Catton, Bob Carrow and John Rupp.

Sprint Medley—Charles Lens, Bruce Carrow, Donald Hass and James Behrenfeld.

440-yard Dash—David Nixon, Don Catton, John Wetherbee and Bruce Carrow.

Broad Jump—Donald Hass and Bruce Carrow.

Duane Rubertus, student manager, will also make the trip.

April 27

Not Too Early for Tennis

Tennis is only one of the many spring and summer activities provided for Marshallites. Above, Jocelyn Taylor, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Frank Taylor, serves on one of the paved courts at Legion Field.—Messenger photo.

Wide No. 103

PATENTED